

Prospectus

3,700,000 Shares

Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.

8.0% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (Liquidation Preference \$25.00 per share)

We are offering 3,700,000 shares of our 8.0% series A cumulative redeemable preferred stock, which we refer to in this prospectus as our series A preferred stock. We will pay cumulative dividends on our series A preferred stock from (and including) the date of original issuance in the amount of \$2.00 per share each year, which is equivalent to 8.0% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share. Dividends on our series A preferred stock will be payable quarterly in arrears, beginning on July 15, 2005. Our series A preferred stock does not have a stated maturity and is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption provisions. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, our series A preferred stock will rank senior to our common stock with respect to the payment of distributions and amounts. We are not allowed to redeem our series A preferred stock before March 17, 2010, except in limited circumstances to preserve our status as a real estate investment trust. On or after March 17, 2010, we may, at our option, redeem our series A preferred stock, in whole or from time to time in part, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus all accumulated and unpaid dividends on such series A preferred stock up to and including the redemption date. Holders of our series A preferred stock will generally have no voting rights except for limited voting rights if we fail to pay dividends for six or more quarterly periods (whether or not consecutive) and in certain other events. Our series A preferred stock will not be convertible into or exchangeable for any other property or securities of our company.

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust for federal income tax purposes. To assist us in complying with certain federal income tax requirements applicable to real estate investment trusts, our charter contains certain restrictions relating to the ownership and transfer of our stock, including an ownership limit of 9.8% on our series A preferred stock.

No market currently exists for our series A preferred stock. Our common stock currently trades on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, under the symbol "SHO." We will apply to list our series A preferred stock on the NYSE under the symbol "SHO Pr A." If the application is approved, trading of the series A preferred stock is expected to commence within 30 days after the initial delivery of the series A preferred stock.

We are concurrently offering 750,000 shares of our 8.0% series B cumulative redeemable preferred stock, which we refer to in this prospectus as our series B preferred stock, to an institutional investor. If issued, the series B preferred stock will have the same terms as the series A preferred stock.

See "[Risk Factors](#)" beginning on page 10 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our series A preferred stock, including:

- In the recent past, events beyond our control, including an economic slowdown and terrorism, have harmed the hotel industry generally and the performance of our hotels, and if these or similar events occur again, our results may be harmed.
- As of December 31, 2004, we had approximately \$712.5 million of debt, approximately 51.6% of which was variable rate debt, with covenants that impose restrictions on our business and may harm our financial position and cash flow if there are increases in interest rates that we have not adequately protected against.
- Our organizational documents contain no limitations on the amount of debt we may incur and, therefore, we may become too highly leveraged.
- We may experience conflicts of interest with our largest stockholders and our executive officers and directors, including with respect to their sales of shares of our stock, evaluation of acquisition opportunities and ownership of interests in other hotels.
- We may not be successful in identifying or completing hotel acquisitions that meet our criteria, including the hotels referenced in "Summary—Recent Developments," which may impede our growth.
- Most of our hotels are upper upscale and upscale hotels, and the upper upscale and upscale segments of the lodging market are highly competitive and generally subject to greater volatility than other segments of the market, which could harm our profitability.
- Our hotels are geographically concentrated in California and, accordingly, we could be disproportionately harmed by an economic downturn in this area of the country or a natural disaster, such as an earthquake.
- We rely heavily on our arrangements with our franchisors and management companies, including the arrangement with Interstate Hotels & Resorts, Inc., or the Management Company, and any disruptions to those arrangements could harm our business and financial results.
- If we fail to qualify as a REIT for Federal income tax purposes, our earnings will be subject to Federal income taxation, which will reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial Public Offering Price(1)	\$ 25.00	\$92,500,000
Underwriting Discount	\$ 0.7875	\$ 2,913,750
Proceeds to Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. (before expenses)	\$ 24.2125	\$89,586,250

(1) Plus accrued dividends, if any, from (and including) the original date of issuance.

The underwriters are severally underwriting the shares being offered. The underwriters have an option to purchase up to an additional 550,000 shares of our series A preferred stock to cover over-allotments, if any.

The shares of our series A preferred stock will be ready for delivery in book-entry form through the Depository Trust Company on or about March 17, 2005.

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

Deutsche Bank Securities

A.G. Edwards

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company
Incorporated

Table of Contents

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>Our Company</u>	1
<u>Competitive Strengths</u>	2
<u>Business and Growth Strategy</u>	2
<u>Lodging Industry Outlook</u>	3
<u>Recent Developments</u>	3
<u>Our Portfolio</u>	4
<u>Risk Factors</u>	5
<u>Corporate Information</u>	5
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	6
<u>SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	9
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	10
<u>Risks Related to Our Business</u>	10
<u>Risks Related to This Offering</u>	17
<u>Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure</u>	18
<u>Risks Related to the Lodging and Real Estate Industries</u>	21
<u>Tax and Employee Benefit Plan Risks</u>	24
<u>SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	26
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	27
<u>RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED DIVIDENDS</u>	28
<u>CAPITALIZATION</u>	29
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	30
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	32
<u>Overview</u>	32
<u>Operations</u>	32
<u>Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations</u>	33
<u>Acquisition, Sale and Major Redevelopment Activity</u>	34
<u>Operating Results</u>	36
<u>Comparison of 2004 to 2003</u>	36
<u>Comparison of 2003 to 2002</u>	39
<u>Liquidity and Capital Resources</u>	41
<u>Contractual Obligations</u>	44
<u>Capital Expenditures and Reserve Funds</u>	44
<u>Derivative Financial Instruments</u>	45
<u>Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements</u>	45
<u>Critical Accounting Policies</u>	45
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	46
<u>Seasonality</u>	47
<u>New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes</u>	47
<u>OUR BUSINESS</u>	49
<u>Our Company</u>	49
<u>Competitive Strengths</u>	49

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Business and Growth Strategy</u>	50
<u>Hotel Properties</u>	51
<u>Geographic Diversity</u>	53
<u>Competition</u>	53
<u>Franchise Agreements</u>	54
<u>Management Company</u>	54
<u>Management Agreements</u>	54
<u>Tax Status</u>	59
<u>Taxable REIT Subsidiary</u>	59
<u>TRS Leases</u>	60
<u>Ground Lease Agreements</u>	62
<u>Insurance</u>	62
<u>Offices</u>	63
<u>Employees</u>	63
<u>Founders</u>	63
<u>Environmental</u>	63
<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	64
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	65
<u>Directors and Executive Officers</u>	65
<u>Committees of Our Board of Directors</u>	67
<u>Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation</u>	68
<u>Compensation of Directors</u>	68
<u>Executive Compensation</u>	69
<u>Employment Agreements</u>	69
<u>Long-Term Incentive Plan</u>	71
<u>Senior Management Incentive Plan</u>	72
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS</u>	73
<u>The Contributing Entities</u>	73
<u>Excluded Properties</u>	74
<u>Other Properties</u>	75
<u>Investors Agreement</u>	75
<u>Registration Rights Agreement</u>	75
<u>Loans</u>	76
<u>Insurance Arrangements</u>	76
<u>Transactions with Others</u>	76
<u>INVESTMENT POLICIES AND POLICIES WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ACTIVITIES</u>	77
<u>Investment Policies</u>	77
<u>Disposition Policies</u>	78
<u>Financing Policies</u>	78
<u>Lending Policies</u>	79
<u>Equity Capital Policies</u>	79
<u>Conflict of Interest Policies</u>	79
<u>Corporate Opportunities</u>	80
<u>Reporting Policies</u>	80
<u>Regulatory Compliance Policies</u>	80
<u>PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS</u>	81
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SERIES A AND SERIES B PREFERRED STOCK</u>	83
Series A Preferred Stock	83
Series B Preferred Stock	91
<u>DESCRIPTION OF STOCK</u>	92
<u>General</u>	92
<u>Common Stock</u>	92

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Preferred Stock</u>	92
<u>Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer</u>	93
<u>Other Matters</u>	94
<u>CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MARYLAND LAW AND OF OUR CHARTER AND BYLAWS</u>	95
<u>Amendment of Charter and Bylaws</u>	95
<u>Meetings of Stockholders</u>	95
<u>Advance Notice Provisions for Stockholder Nominations and Stockholder Proposals</u>	95
<u>Board of Directors</u>	96
<u>Removal of Directors</u>	96
<u>Extraordinary Transactions</u>	96
<u>Business Combinations</u>	96
<u>Control Share Acquisitions</u>	97
<u>Maryland Unsolicited Takeover Act</u>	98
<u>Limitation of Liability and Indemnification</u>	98
<u>Anti-Takeover Effect of Certain Provisions of Maryland Law and of our Charter and Bylaws</u>	99
<u>REIT Status</u>	99
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE OPERATING AGREEMENT OF SUNSTONE HOTEL PARTNERSHIP, LLC</u>	100
<u>Management of Sunstone Hotel Partnership</u>	100
<u>Transferability of Interests</u>	100
<u>Amendments to the Operating Agreement</u>	101
<u>Distributions to Members</u>	102
<u>Redemption and Exchange Rights</u>	102
<u>Issuance of Additional Units, Common Stock or Convertible Securities</u>	102
<u>Tax Matters</u>	102
<u>Allocations of Net Income and Net Losses to Members</u>	102
<u>Operations</u>	103
<u>Termination Transactions</u>	103
<u>Term</u>	103
<u>Indemnification and Limitation of Liability</u>	103
<u>OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS</u>	104
<u>U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS</u>	109
<u>Taxation as a REIT</u>	109
<u>Requirements for Qualification as a REIT</u>	111
<u>Taxable REIT Subsidiaries</u>	112
<u>Income Tests</u>	113
<u>Asset Tests</u>	115
<u>Annual Distribution Requirement</u>	116
<u>Failure to Qualify as a REIT</u>	117
<u>Tax Basis of Assets</u>	117
<u>Taxation of Stockholders</u>	117
<u>Sale or Exchange of Series A Preferred Stock</u>	118
<u>Redemption of Series A Preferred Stock</u>	118
<u>Non-U.S. Stockholders</u>	121
<u>Other Tax Consequences</u>	123
<u>ERISA CONSIDERATIONS</u>	124
<u>UNDERWRITING</u>	126
<u>EXPERTS</u>	128
<u>VALIDITY OF SECURITIES</u>	128
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	128
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	F-1

[Table of Contents](#)

This prospectus contains registered trademarks that are the exclusive property of companies other than us, including Courtyard by Marriott®, Crowne Plaza®, Doubletree®, Embassy Suites Hotels®, Four Points®, Hawthorn Suites®, Hilton®, Holiday Inn®, Hyatt®, Marriott®, Residence Inn by Marriott®, Sheraton®, Wyndham® and Starbucks®. We are a party to license agreements with the owners of these trademarks, which enable hotels we own to be operated using those trademarks. None of the owners of these trademarks, or their affiliates, officers, directors, agents or employees own any of our hotels. None of the owners of these trademarks, or any of their affiliates, officers, directors, agents or employees is an issuer or underwriter of the shares of series A preferred stock or series B preferred stock being offered hereby or a participant in this offering. In addition, none of the owners of these trademarks, or any of their officers, directors, agents or employees has or will endorse the offering or assume any liability arising out of or related to the sale or offer of the shares of our series A preferred stock or series B preferred stock being offered hereby, including any liability or responsibility for any financial statements or other financial information contained in this prospectus. None of the owners of these trademarks, or any of their officers, directors, agents or employees will receive any proceeds from the sale of the shares in this offering and the purchasers of shares will not receive any interest in the trademarks of such owners.

Unless otherwise indicated, industry statistics are from Smith Travel Research, an independent statistical research service that specializes in the lodging industry. Some of the terms used in the prospectus, such as upper upscale, upscale and midscale, are consistent with Smith Travel Research terms. The category of “upper upscale” includes hotels such as Doubletree, Embassy Suites Hotels, Hilton, Hyatt, Marriott and Sheraton; the category of “upscale” includes hotels such as Courtyard by Marriott, Crowne Plaza, Hawthorn Suites, Hilton Garden Inn, Radisson, Residence Inn by Marriott and Wyndham; and the category of “midscale” includes hotels such as Four Points—Sheraton, Holiday Inn, Holiday Inn Express and Holiday Inn Select.

SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. However, you should read this entire prospectus, including "Risk Factors" and our historical and pro forma combined financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding to invest in our series A preferred stock.

As used in this prospectus, references to the "Contributing Entities" are to Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC, each of which is controlled by Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. References to "we," "our" and "us" are to Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and, except as the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries, including Sunstone Hotel Partnership, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries. Our historical information includes hotels that were sold or distributed prior to the initial public offering of common stock, or IPO, in October 2004. Unless otherwise indicated, the information contained in this prospectus assumes that the underwriters' over-allotment option is not exercised.

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.

Our Company

We are a hospitality company that owns primarily upper upscale and upscale hotels in the United States. Our hotels are operated under leading brand names franchised or licensed from others, such as Marriott, Hilton, InterContinental, Hyatt, Starwood, Carlson and Wyndham. As of December 31, 2004, we owned 54 hotels, comprising 13,183 rooms, located in 17 states in the United States. Our portfolio also includes midscale hotels. The terms upper upscale, upscale and midscale are classifications of hotels by brand that are defined by Smith Travel Research, a provider of lodging industry statistical data. Smith Travel Research classifies hotel chains into the following segments: luxury; upper upscale; upscale; midscale with food and beverage; midscale without food and beverage; economy; and independent. We expect to qualify and will elect to be treated as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code.

Although we have historically self-managed most of our hotels, in connection with our IPO we engaged Interstate Hotels & Resorts, Inc., which we refer to as the Management Company or Interstate, to manage 49 of our 54 hotels. Interstate is the largest independent hotel management company in the United States not affiliated with a hotel brand. We believe operational efficiencies are realized through the relationship with Interstate, in addition to allowing us to comply with the restrictions imposed on us by the applicable rules governing lodging REITs. Our remaining five hotels continue to be managed by Marriott or Hyatt under existing management agreements.

To optimize the cash flow from, and the profitability of, our hotels, in connection with our IPO our management agreements with the Management Company align its incentives with ours and maintain, to the greatest extent practicable, the hotel management practices we employed prior to electing REIT status. Most of our current hotel management employees became employees of the Management Company and continue in their current roles. The Management Company maintains an office in the same building as our headquarters for many of the employees responsible for operations, sales and marketing of our hotels.

We believe our business, and the lodging industry as a whole, is in the early phases of recovery after the dramatic negative effects of the economic slowdown and the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001. Since June 30, 2003, our hotel portfolio has experienced consistent quarterly increases in revenue per available room, or RevPAR, one of the key performance indicators widely used in the lodging industry. RevPAR for the 54 hotels

Table of Contents

we own increased over the prior year's comparable period by 1.7% in the third quarter of 2003, 4.8% in the fourth quarter of 2003, 5.7% in the first quarter of 2004, 8.4% in the second quarter of 2004, 6.6% in the third quarter of 2004 and 7.6% in the fourth quarter of 2004.

Competitive Strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths distinguish us from other owners of lodging properties:

- ***Positioned to Capitalize on Industry Recovery.***

Significant Recent Investments. From January 1, 2003 through December 31, 2004, we have invested \$124.3 million in capital renovations throughout our portfolio which we believe will improve the competitiveness of our hotels and better position us to capitalize on a lodging industry recovery.

Upper Upscale and Upscale Concentration. We believe the upper upscale and upscale segments, which represented approximately 88.9% of our 2004 pro forma revenues, tend to outperform the lodging industry generally during an economic recovery.

Nationally Recognized Brands. We operate substantially all of our hotels under nationally recognized brands, including Marriott, Hilton and Hyatt.

Presence in Markets with High Barriers to Entry. We believe that our hotels are located in desirable urban and suburban markets with major demand generators and significant barriers to entry for new supply, including a strong presence in California, where our hotels generated 32.1% of our 2004 pro forma revenues.

- ***Proven Acquisition and Disposition Capabilities.*** We believe that our significant acquisition and disposition experience will allow us to continue to redeploy capital from slower growth to higher growth hotels.
- ***Strategic Relationship with the Management Company.*** We believe that our agreements with Interstate align its interests with ours to maximize the operating performance of our hotels.
- ***Experienced Management Team.*** We have a seasoned senior management team with an average of 15 years of experience in real estate, lodging or finance.
- ***Flexible Capital Structure.*** We believe our capital structure provides us with the financial flexibility required to fund our growth strategy and meet our liquidity needs.

Business and Growth Strategy

Our principal business objectives are to generate attractive returns on our invested capital and long-term growth in cash flow in order to maximize total returns to our stockholders. Our focus is to own upper upscale and upscale hotels located in urban and suburban markets with major demand generators and significant barriers to entry. Our strategies for achieving our business objectives include the following key elements:

- ***Active Asset Management.*** We intend to use our extensive hotel management expertise to enhance our relationships with our hotel operators and to maximize the operating performance, cash flow and value of our hotels.
- ***Opportunistic Hotel Redevelopment and Rebranding.*** We will continue to invest capital to renovate, redevelop and rebrand our hotels when we believe it will increase market share, enhance property-level cash flow and generate attractive returns on invested capital.
- ***Selective Hotel Acquisition and Development.*** We will seek to create value by acquiring premium-branded hotels, or hotels that have the attributes to facilitate their conversion to premium brands, that

[Table of Contents](#)

have been undermanaged or undercapitalized, that are located in growth markets or that offer expansion and renovation opportunities. We may also develop hotels in markets where we believe room demand and other competitive factors support new supply.

- **Capital Redeployment.** We intend to continue to sell hotels on an opportunistic basis and redeploy our capital to acquire or redevelop other hotels with greater cash flow growth potential.

Lodging Industry Outlook

We believe the U.S. hotel industry and our hotel portfolio are in the early phase of a recovery following a pronounced downturn. We believe improving industry fundamentals will lead to improved operating performance of our hotels based on the following factors:

- **Rebound in Lodging Demand.** Following the industry downturn, which began in 2001, lodging demand, measured by total rooms sold, increased by 0.3% in 2002, 1.5% in 2003 and 4.6% in 2004. PricewaterhouseCoopers projects that it will increase by 2.8% in 2005.
- **Limited New Supply.** New lodging supply grew by 1.6% in 2002, 1.2% in 2003 and 1.0% in 2004, and PricewaterhouseCoopers projects that it will increase by 1.5% in 2005, well below its 15-year historical average of 2.2%.
- **Improving Operating Performance.** According to PricewaterhouseCoopers, the current favorable supply and demand environment is expected to result in continued improvement of industry operating fundamentals. RevPAR for the industry decreased by 2.6% in 2002, but increased by 0.5% in 2003 and 7.5% in 2004. PricewaterhouseCoopers projects that it will increase by 7.5% in 2005.

Recent Developments

We have entered into a purchase agreement to acquire a full-service hotel in Southern California for \$72 million. Upon completion of a budgeted \$22 million renovation, the hotel will be repositioned as a luxury hotel with a new brand and management. We made an earnest money deposit in escrow of \$5 million that is non-refundable except in limited circumstances. The acquisition is subject to various contingencies and is scheduled to close in May 2005. We expect to finance this acquisition and the renovation with the net proceeds of this offering and the concurrent offering and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

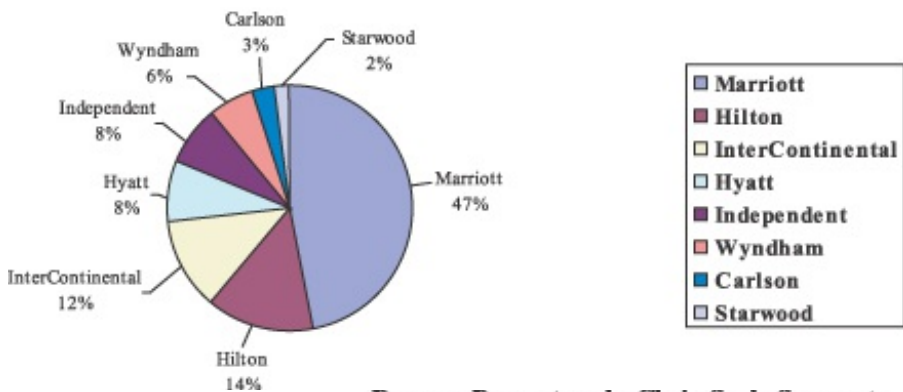
We have also entered into a non-binding letter of intent to acquire a portfolio of nine full-service upper upscale hotels located in nine states for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$510 million. We estimate our total investment in this portfolio will be approximately \$565 million, including a property improvement plan of \$43 million plus closing costs. We may also make additional investments in the hotels subject to further negotiations and satisfaction of conditions in the letter of intent. We are conducting due diligence and negotiating definitive agreements, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to reach acceptable terms with the seller or that the conditions will be satisfied. Upon execution of definitive agreements, we will need to make a deposit in escrow of \$20 million that will be non-refundable except in limited circumstances. The acquisition is expected to be subject to customary closing conditions and will not close before June 2005. We will need to finance this acquisition and the property improvement plan through additional equity and debt financing.

[Table of Contents](#)

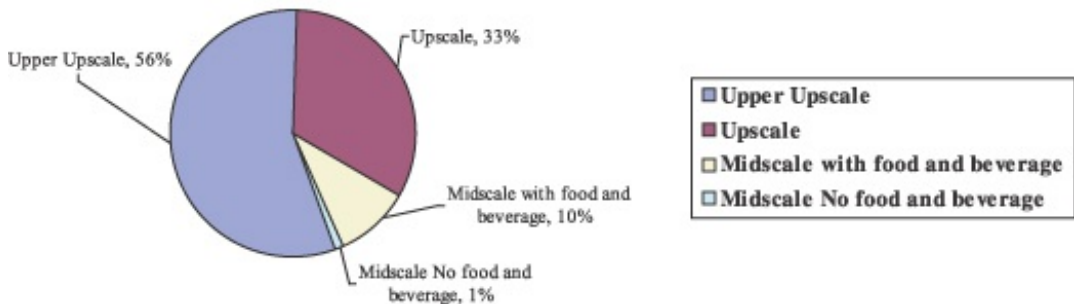
Our Portfolio

The charts below show the franchise affiliations, hotel chain scale segments and geographic regions of the 54 hotels included in our 2004 pro forma revenues:

Revenue Percentage by Franchise Brand Family



Revenue Percentage by Chain Scale Segment



Revenue Percentage by Geographic Region

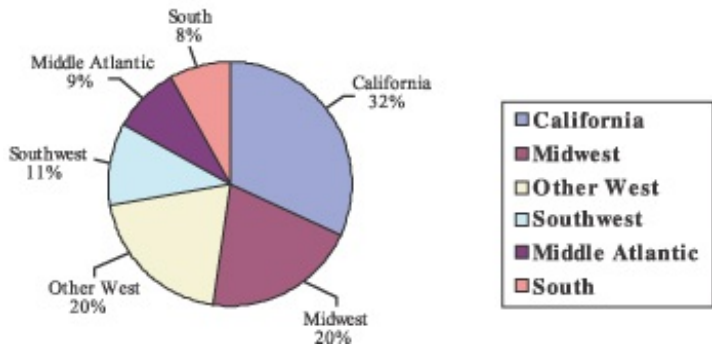


Table of Contents

Risk Factors

Our ability to achieve our goals and implement the strategies described above may be affected by matters discussed under “Risk Factors” beginning on page 10, which you should carefully consider prior to deciding whether to invest in our series A preferred stock, including:

- in the recent past, events beyond our control, including an economic slowdown and terrorism, have harmed the hotel industry generally and the performance of our hotels, and if these or similar events occur again, our results may be harmed;
- as of December 31, 2004, we have approximately \$712.5 million of debt, approximately 51.6% of which are variable rate debt, with covenants that impose restrictions on our business and may harm our financial position and cash flow if there are increases in interest rates that we have not protected against;
- our organizational documents contain no limitations on the amount of debt we may incur and, therefore, we may become too highly leveraged;
- we may experience conflicts of interest with our largest stockholders and our executive officers and directors, including with respect to their sales of shares of our stock, evaluation of acquisition opportunities and ownership of interests in other hotels;
- we may not be successful in identifying or completing hotel acquisitions that meet our criteria, including the hotels referenced in “—Recent Developments,” which may impede our growth;
- most of our hotels are upper upscale and upscale hotels, and the upper upscale and upscale segments of the lodging market are highly competitive and generally subject to greater volatility than other segments of the market, which could harm our profitability;
- our hotels are geographically concentrated in California and, accordingly, we could be disproportionately harmed by an economic downturn in this area of the country or a natural disaster, such as an earthquake;
- we rely heavily on our arrangements with our franchisors and management companies, including the arrangement with the Management Company, and any disruptions to those arrangements could harm our business and financial results; and
- if we fail to qualify as a REIT for Federal income tax purposes, our earnings will be subject to Federal income taxation, which will reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

Corporate Information

On June 28, 2004, Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. was formed as a Maryland corporation with perpetual existence, and on June 29, 2004 Sunstone Hotel Partnership was formed as a Delaware limited liability company.

Our principal executive offices are at 903 Calle Amanecer, Suite 100, San Clemente, California 92673. Our telephone number is (949) 369-4000. Our website is located at www.sunstonehotels.com. Information on the website is not deemed to be a part of this prospectus.

Table of Contents

THE OFFERING

The offering terms are summarized below solely for your convenience. For a more complete description of the terms of our series A preferred stock, see “Description of Series A and Series B Preferred Stock.” We will contribute the net proceeds of the sale of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock to our operating partnership and our operating partnership will issue to us series A preferred units, the economic terms of which will be substantially similar to the series A preferred stock.

Issuer	Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc., a Maryland corporation.
Securities Offered	3,700,000 shares of our 8.0% series A cumulative redeemable preferred stock.
Ranking	<p>The series A preferred stock will rank, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• senior to all classes or series of our common stock, and to any other class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking junior to the series A preferred stock;• on parity with any class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking on parity with the series A preferred stock, including the series B preferred stock; and• junior to any other class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking senior to the series A preferred stock.
Dividend Rate and Payment Date	<p>Investors will be entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends on the series A preferred stock from (and including) the date of original issue, payable quarterly in arrears on or about the 15th day of each January, April, July and October of each year (or if not a business day, on the next succeeding business day), commencing July 15, 2005, at the rate of 8.0% per annum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share (equivalent to an annual rate of \$2.00 per annum per share). The first dividend payable on the series A preferred stock on July 15, 2005 in the amount of \$0.5778 per share. That first dividend, and any dividend payable on the series A preferred stock for any partial dividend period shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends on the series A preferred stock will accrue whether or not we have earnings, whether or not there are funds legally available for the payment of such dividends and whether or not such dividends are authorized or declared.</p> <p>As a result of recent changes in the tax law, dividends paid by regular C corporations to persons or entities that are taxed as United States individuals now are generally taxed at the rate applicable to long-term capital gains, which is a maximum of 15%, subject to certain limitations. Because we are a REIT, however, our dividends, including dividends paid on our series A preferred stock, generally will continue to be taxed at regular ordinary income tax rates, except to the extent that the special rules relating to qualified dividend income and capital gains dividends paid by a REIT apply. See “U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations.”</p>

Table of Contents

Liquidation Preference	If we liquidate, dissolve or wind-up, holders of the series A preferred stock will have the right to receive \$25.00 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends (whether or not earned or declared) up to and including the date of payment, before any payment is made to holders of our common stock and any other class or series of capital stock ranking junior to the series A preferred stock as to liquidation rights. The rights of holders of preferred stock to receive their liquidation preference will be subject to the proportionate rights of any other class or series of our capital stock rankings on parity with the series A preferred stock as to liquidation.
Optional Redemption	We may not redeem the series A preferred stock prior to _____, 2010, except in limited circumstances to preserve our status as a REIT. On and after March 17, 2010, the series A preferred stock will be redeemable at our option, in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends up to and including the redemption date. Any partial redemption will be on a pro rata basis.
No Maturity, Sinking Fund or Mandatory Redemption	The series A preferred stock has no maturity date and we are not required to redeem the series A preferred stock at any time. Accordingly, the series A preferred stock will remain outstanding indefinitely, unless we decide, at our option, to exercise our redemption right. The series A preferred stock is not subject to any sinking fund.
Voting Rights	Holders of series A preferred stock will generally have no voting rights. However, if we are in arrears on dividends on the series A preferred stock for six or more quarterly periods, whether or not consecutive, holders of the series A preferred stock (voting together as a class with the holders of all other classes or series of parity preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote at our next annual meeting and each subsequent annual meeting of stockholders for the election of two additional directors to serve on our board of directors until all unpaid dividends and the dividend for the then-current period with respect to the series A preferred stock and any other class or series of parity preferred stock have been paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside for payment. In addition, we may not make certain material adverse changes to the terms of the series A preferred stock without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock and the holders of all other shares of any class or series ranking on parity with the series A preferred stock that are entitled to similar voting rights (voting together as a single class).
Listing	We will apply to list the series A preferred stock on the NYSE. We will use commercially reasonable efforts to have our listing application for the series A preferred stock approved. If the

Table of Contents

application is approved, trading of the series A preferred stock on the NYSE is expected to commence within 30 days after the date of initial delivery of the series A preferred stock. The underwriters have advised us that they intend to make a market in the series A preferred stock prior to commencement of any trading on the NYSE. However, the underwriters will have no obligation to do so, and no assurance can be given that a market for the series A preferred stock will develop prior to commencement of trading on the NYSE or, if developed, will be maintained.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer

For us to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, the transfer of our capital stock, which includes the series A preferred stock, is restricted and not more than 50% in value of outstanding shares of our stock may be owned, directly or constructively, by five or fewer individuals, as defined in the Code. In order to assist us in meeting these requirements, no person may own, actually or constructively, more than 9.8% of outstanding shares of our common stock or more than 9.8% of the outstanding shares of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock combined. See “Description of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.”

Conversion

The series A preferred stock is not convertible into or exchangeable for any of our other property or securities.

Use of Proceeds

We expect that the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent offering will be approximately \$107.9 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and our expenses (or approximately \$121.2 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full). We will contribute the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent offering to our operating partnership in exchange for series A preferred units, the economic terms of which are substantially similar to the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock. Our operating partnership will subsequently use the net proceeds received from us to acquire and renovate additional properties and for other general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds.”

Form

The series A preferred stock will be issued and maintained in book-entry form registered in the name of the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, except under limited circumstances.

[Table of Contents](#)

SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA

We present in this prospectus certain historical financial data and pro forma financial data. We also present certain statistical information on a historical and pro forma basis.

The summary historical financial data as of December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004, and for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003 and for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, has been derived from our audited consolidated and combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma financial information presented gives effect to the IPO and related transactions. It presents the unaudited pro forma statement of operations data for the year ended December 31, 2004 as if these transactions had occurred as of the beginning of the period indicated. The adjustments are discussed in detail under “Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data.” The unaudited pro forma financial data does not purport to represent what our financial position or results of operations would actually have been if the IPO had in fact occurred on the date discussed above. You should read the assumptions on which the unaudited pro forma financial data is based in connection with the pro forma financial data contained in this summary.

You should read the following summary historical and pro forma financial and operating data together with “Selected Financial and Operating Data,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our unaudited pro forma financial data and consolidated and combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year ended or as of December 31,		Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Pro forma year ended December 31, 2004
	2002	2003			
(in thousands, except per share and statistical data)					
Statement of operations data:					
Total revenues	\$ 258,661	\$ 457,935	\$ 418,041	\$ 84,623	\$ 489,611
Operating costs and expenses:					
Hotel operating expenses	157,290	298,303	256,739	56,335	304,535
General and administrative	38,887	64,001	59,304	17,657	72,020
Depreciation and amortization	33,896	53,137	48,121	11,458	57,728
Impairment loss	6,577	11,382	7,439	—	7,439
Total operating expenses	236,650	426,823	371,603	85,450	441,722
Operating income (loss)	22,011	31,112	46,438	(827)	47,889
Interest and other income	2,080	796	561	154	715
Interest expense	(28,927)	(54,965)	(44,493)	(20,095)	(54,574)
Income (loss) before minority interest, income taxes and discontinued operations	(4,836)	(23,057)	2,506	(20,768)	(5,970)
Minority interest	—	(17)	125	2,706	1,271
Income tax benefit (provision)	4,715	2,878	(280)	—	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before discontinued operations	(121)	(20,196)	2,351	(18,062)	(4,699)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(10,265)	(2,070)	(20,554)	165	—
Net income (loss)	\$ (10,386)	\$ (22,266)	\$ (18,203)	\$ (17,897)	\$ (4,699)
Cash flows from operating operations	\$ 26,720	\$ 60,034	\$ 38,971	\$ 2,620	
Balance sheet data:					
Investment in hotel properties, net	\$ 1,316,659	\$ 1,227,537		\$ 1,127,272	
Total assets	1,445,889	1,364,942		1,253,745	
Total debt	942,423	917,652		712,461	
Total liabilities	1,047,147	1,033,993		791,583	
Equity	398,742	330,345		417,332	
Common stock/membership unit information:					
Common stock outstanding				34,519	
Membership units outstanding				3,700	
Unvested restricted stock issuable ⁽¹⁾				293	
Total diluted common stock, membership units and unvested restricted stock units outstanding				\$ 38,512	

(1) Shares of common stock issuable related to unvested restricted stock units.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our series A preferred stock presents risks. You should consider the material risks discussed in this section in addition to the other information contained in this prospectus before making your investment decision. If any of the material risks described below actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be harmed. In that event, the trading price of our shares of series A preferred stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business

In the recent past, events beyond our control, including an economic slowdown and terrorism, harmed the operating performance of the hotel industry generally and the performance of our hotels, and if these or similar events occur again, our operating and financial results may be harmed by declines in average daily room rates or occupancy.

The performance of the lodging industry has traditionally been closely linked with the performance of the general economy and, specifically, growth in United States gross domestic product. RevPAR in the lodging industry declined 6.9% in 2001 and 2.6% in 2002. RevPAR for our 54 hotels decreased 2.1% in 2002. The majority of our hotels are classified as upper upscale or upscale hotels. In an economic downturn, these types of hotels may be more susceptible to a decrease in revenue, as compared to hotels in other categories that have lower room rates. This characteristic may result from the fact that upper upscale and upscale hotels generally target business and high-end leisure travelers. In periods of economic difficulties, business and leisure travelers may seek to reduce travel costs by limiting travel or seeking to reduce costs on their trips. In addition, the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 had a dramatic adverse effect on business and leisure travel, and on our occupancy and average daily rate, or ADR. Future terrorist activities could have a similarly harmful effect on both the industry and us.

As of December 31, 2004, we had approximately \$712.5 million of outstanding debt, and carrying such debt may harm our financial flexibility or harm our business and financial results by imposing requirements on our business.

Carrying our outstanding debt may harm our business and financial results by:

- requiring us to use a substantial portion of our funds from operations to make required payments on principal and interest, which will reduce the amount of cash available to us for distributions to our stockholders and for our operations and capital expenditures, future business opportunities and other purposes;
- making us more vulnerable to economic and industry downturns and reducing our flexibility in responding to changing business and economic conditions;
- limiting our ability to borrow more money for operations, capital expenditures or to finance acquisitions in the future; and
- requiring us to sell one or more properties, possibly on disadvantageous terms, in order to make required payments of interest and principal.

We also intend to incur additional debt in connection with future acquisitions of real estate, which may include loans secured by a portfolio of some or all of the hotels we acquire. If necessary or advisable, we may also borrow funds to satisfy the requirement that we distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our annual REIT taxable income or otherwise to ensure that we maintain our qualification as a REIT for Federal income tax purposes. In addition, at December 31, 2004, we had \$34.8 million in outstanding letters of credit.

[Table of Contents](#)

A significant portion of our debt is variable rate debt and, accordingly, increases in interest rates against which we have not adequately protected will harm our financial condition and cash flow.

As of December 31, 2004, \$367.3 million, or 51.6% of our outstanding debt, bears interest at a variable rate. Although we have interest rate caps for all of our existing variable rate debt, increases in interest rates on our variable rate debt would increase our interest expense, which could harm our cash flow and ability to pay dividends on the series A preferred stock. For example, if market rates of interest on our variable rate debt outstanding as of December 31, 2004 increase by approximately 1.0%, or 100 basis points, the increase in interest expense on our variable rate debt would decrease future earnings and cash flow by approximately \$3.7 million annually.

If we were to default on our secured debt in the future, the loss of property securing the debt would harm our ability to satisfy other obligations.

A majority of our debt is secured by first deeds of trust on our properties. Using our properties as collateral increases our risk of property losses because defaults on indebtedness secured by properties may result in foreclosure actions initiated by lenders and ultimately our loss of the property that secures any loans for which we are in default. For tax purposes, a foreclosure on any of our properties would be treated as a sale of the property for a purchase price equal to the outstanding balance of the debt secured by the mortgage. If the outstanding balance of the debt secured by the mortgage exceeds our tax basis in the property, we would recognize taxable income on foreclosure but would not receive any cash proceeds. As a result, we may be required to identify and utilize other sources of cash for distributions to our stockholders of that income. In addition, because of various cross-collateralization provisions in our notes payable, our default under some of our mortgage debt obligations may result in a default on our other indebtedness. If this occurs, our financial condition, cash flow and ability to satisfy our other debt obligations or ability to pay dividends may be harmed.

We anticipate that we will refinance our indebtedness from time to time to repay our debt, and our inability to refinance on favorable terms, or at all, could harm our operating results.

Since we anticipate that our internally generated cash will be adequate to repay only a portion of our indebtedness prior to maturity, we expect that we will be required to repay debt from time to time through refinancings of our indebtedness and/or offerings of equity or debt. Prior to December 31, 2005, \$45.0 million, or 6.3% of our outstanding debt, will be amortized. The amount of our existing indebtedness may harm our ability to repay our debt through refinancings. If we are unable to refinance our indebtedness on acceptable terms, or at all, we might be forced to sell one or more of our properties on disadvantageous terms, which might result in losses to us and reduce the amount of cash available to us for distributions to our stockholders. If prevailing interest rates or other factors at the time of any refinancing result in higher interest rates on refinancing, our interest expense would increase, which would harm our operating results.

Financial covenants in our existing notes payable may restrict our operating or acquisition activities.

Some of our existing notes payable contain restrictions, requirements and other limitations on our ability to incur additional debt on specific properties, as well as financial covenants relating to the performance of those properties. Our ability to borrow under these agreements is subject to compliance with these financial and other covenants. If we are unable to engage in activities that we believe would benefit those properties or we are unable to incur debt to pursue those activities, our growth may be limited. If we need to obtain consents or waivers from compliance with these covenants, it may take time or cause us to incur additional expenses.

Our revolving credit facility and term loan facility contain financial covenants that could harm our financial condition.

Our revolving credit facility and term loan facility contain financial and operating covenants, including net worth requirements, fixed charge coverage and debt ratios and other limitations on our ability to make

Table of Contents

distributions or other payments to our stockholders (other than those required by the Code), sell all or substantially all of our assets and engage in mergers, consolidations and certain acquisitions. Failure to meet our financial covenants could result from, among other things, changes in our results of operations, the incurrence of debt or changes in general economic conditions. Advances under the revolving credit facility are subject to borrowing base requirements based on the hotels securing the facility. These covenants may restrict our ability to engage in transactions that we believe would otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders. Failure to comply with any of the covenants in our revolving credit facility or term loan facility could result in a default under one or more of our debt instruments. This could cause one or more of our lenders to accelerate the timing of payments and could harm our business, operations, financial condition or liquidity.

Our organizational documents contain no limitations on the amount of debt we may incur, so we may become too highly leveraged.

Our organizational documents do not limit the amount of indebtedness that we may incur. If we become highly leveraged, then the resulting increase in cash flow that must be used for debt service would reduce cash available for distribution and could harm our ability to make payments on our outstanding indebtedness and our financial condition.

Some of our directors and officers have economic interests in other real estate investments, including hotels, which may result in conflicts and competing demands on their time.

Four of our directors, Messrs. Kazilionis, Paul, Wolff and Dona, are actively involved in the management of entities that invest in real estate, including hotels. Accordingly, these directors may have a conflict of interest in evaluating acquisition opportunities in which we and those entities both have a potential interest. In addition, our executive officers, Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougard, have economic interests in other hotel investments and, therefore, may have competing demands on their time.

Some of our directors have conflicts of interest involving Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C.

Two of our directors, Messrs. Kazilionis and Paul, are Managing Principals of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. In addition, one of our directors, Ms. Behar, is employed by an entity that has investments in funds managed by Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. that own interests in the Contributing Entities. Accordingly, these directors may have conflicts of interest in evaluating situations in which we and Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. or its affiliates have a conflicting interest.

The Contributing Entities and their affiliates own interests in hotels that compete with us.

The Contributing Entities and their affiliates, including our executive officers, own interests in other hotels in which we have no interest or rights. Some of these hotels are located in the same geographic area as our hotels, and hotels we acquire in the future also may be located in the same geographic area as the hotels owned by the Contributing Entities and their affiliates. Hotels located in the same geographic area compete for business, and this competition may harm our results of operations.

Sales of our common stock by the Contributing Entities may reduce or eliminate the desire of two of our directors to serve on our board.

Messrs. Kazilionis and Paul are Managing Principals of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., which is the managing member of entities that have controlling ownership interests in the Contributing Entities. If the Contributing Entities sell their shares of our common stock, Messrs. Kazilionis and Paul, in light of their role at Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., may resign from our board if Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., which controls each of the Contributing Entities, no longer has an indirect ownership interest in us.

[Table of Contents](#)

We face competition for the acquisition of hotels, and we may not be successful in identifying or completing hotel acquisitions that meet our criteria, which may impede our growth.

One component of our business strategy is expansion through acquisitions, and we may not be successful in identifying or completing acquisitions that are consistent with our strategy. We compete with institutional pension funds, private equity investors, other REITs, owner-operators of hotels, franchise-owned hotels and others who are engaged in the acquisition of hotels. These competitors may affect the supply/demand dynamics and, accordingly, increase the price we must pay for hotels or hotel companies we seek to acquire, and these competitors may succeed in acquiring those hotels or hotel companies themselves. Furthermore, our potential acquisition targets may find our competitors to be more attractive suitors because they may have greater marketing and financial resources, may be willing to pay more, or may have a more compatible operating philosophy. In addition, the number of entities competing for suitable hotels may increase in the future, which would increase demand for these hotels and the prices we must pay to acquire them. If we pay higher prices for hotels, our profitability may be reduced. Also, future acquisitions of hotels or hotel companies may not yield the returns we expect and, if financed using our equity, may result in stockholder dilution. In addition, our profitability may suffer because of acquisition-related costs or amortization costs for acquired goodwill and other intangible assets, and the integration of such acquisitions may cause disruptions to our business and may strain management resources.

The acquisition of a portfolio of hotels presents more risks to our business and financial results than the acquisition of a single hotel.

We have focused, and may continue to focus, on the acquisition of multiple hotels in single transactions to seek to reduce acquisition costs per hotel and enable us to expand our hotel portfolio more rapidly. Multiple hotel acquisitions, such as the proposed transaction described in “Summary—Recent Developments,” however, are generally more complex than single hotel acquisitions and, as a result, the risk that they will not be completed is greater. These acquisitions may also result in our owning hotels in geographically dispersed markets, which places additional demands on our ability to actively asset manage the hotels. In addition, we may be required by a seller to purchase a group of hotels as a package, even though one or more of the hotels in the package do not meet our investment criteria. In those events, we expect to attempt to sell the hotels that do not meet our investment criteria, but may not be able to do so on acceptable terms. These hotels may harm our operating results if they operate at a loss or we sell them at a loss. Also, a portfolio of hotels may also be more difficult to integrate with our existing hotels than a single hotel, may strain our management resources and may make it more difficult to find one or more management companies to operate the hotels. Any of these risks could harm our operating results.

Most of our hotels are upper upscale and upscale hotels, and the upper upscale and upscale segments of the lodging market are highly competitive and generally subject to greater volatility than other segments of the market, which could harm our profitability.

The upper upscale and upscale segments of the hotel business are highly competitive. Our hotels compete on the basis of location, room rates and quality, service levels, reputation and reservations systems, among many other factors. There are many competitors in our hotel chain scale segments, and many of these competitors have substantially greater marketing and financial resources than we have. This competition could reduce occupancy levels and rental revenue at our hotels, which would harm our operations. Over-building in the hotel industry may increase the number of rooms available and may decrease occupancy and room rates. We also face competition from nationally recognized hotel brands with which we are not be associated. In addition, in periods of weak demand, profitability is negatively affected by the relatively high fixed costs of operating upper upscale and upscale hotels when compared to other classes of hotels. For example, from 1998 to 2003, upscale RevPAR growth was lower than RevPAR growth for the overall lodging industry, and from 2001 to 2003, upper upscale RevPAR growth was lower than RevPAR growth for the overall lodging industry.

Table of Contents

Rising operating expenses could reduce our cash flow and funds available for future distributions.

Our hotels, and any hotels we buy in the future, are and will be subject to operating risks common to the lodging industry in general. If any hotel is not occupied at a level sufficient to cover our operating expenses, then we could be required to spend additional funds for that hotel's operating expenses. In the future, our hotels will be subject to increases in real estate and other tax rates, utility costs, operating expenses, insurance costs, repairs and maintenance and administrative expenses, which could reduce our cash flow and funds available for future distributions.

Our hotels are geographically concentrated in California and, accordingly, we could be disproportionately harmed by an economic downturn in this area of the country or a natural disaster, such as an earthquake.

Approximately 35.2% of our hotels, the largest concentration of our hotels in any state, representing 30.7% of our rooms and 32.1% of our 2004 pro forma revenues, are located in California. The concentration of hotels in California makes our business disproportionately affected by economic conditions, competition and real and personal property tax rates in California. Natural disasters in California, such as earthquakes, fires or mudslides, would disproportionately affect our hotel portfolio. The California economy and tourism industry, in comparison to other parts of the country, is negatively affected to a greater extent by changes and downturns in certain industries, including the entertainment and high technology industries. It is also possible that because of our California concentration, a change in California laws applicable to hotels and the lodging industry may have a greater impact on us than a change in comparable laws in another geographical area in which we have hotels. Adverse developments in California could harm our revenue or increase our operating expenses in that state.

The results of some of our individual hotels are significantly impacted by group contract business and other large customers, and the loss of such customers for any reason could harm our operating results.

Group contract business and other large customers, or large events, can significantly impact the results of operations of our hotels. These contracts and customers vary from hotel to hotel and change from time to time. The impact and timing of large events, such as the 2002 Winter Olympics, are not always easy to predict and are often episodic in nature. In addition, we incurred a \$1.4 million provision for bad debt expense related to a customer at one of our hotels in 2004. As a result, the operating results for our individual hotels can fluctuate as a result of these factors, possibly in adverse ways, and these fluctuations can affect our overall operating results.

Because most of our hotels are operated under franchise agreements with national franchisors, termination of franchise agreements or circumstances that negatively affect the franchisor itself could cause us to lose business at hotels operated under the franchisor's name or lead to a default or acceleration of our obligations under certain of our notes payable.

Approximately 94.4% of our hotels, representing 90.6% of our rooms, are operated under franchise or management agreements with national franchisors. In general, under franchise arrangements, the franchisor provides marketing services and room reservations and certain other operating assistance, but requires us, as the franchisee, to pay significant fees to it, and to maintain the hotel in a certain required condition. If the Management Company or other management companies fail to maintain these required standards, then the franchisor may terminate the franchise agreement and obtain damages for any liability we may have caused. Moreover, from time to time, we may receive notices from franchisors regarding our alleged non-compliance with the franchise agreements, and we may disagree with a franchisor's claim that we are not in compliance with applicable franchise agreements. Any disputes arising under our franchise agreements could also lead to a termination of a franchise agreement and a payment of liquidated damages. Such a termination may trigger a default or acceleration of our obligations under some of our notes payable. In addition, as our agreements expire, we may not be able to renew them on favorable terms or at all. If we were to lose a franchise on a particular hotel, it could harm the operation, financing, financeability or value of that hotel due to the loss of the franchise name, marketing support and centralized reservation system. Moreover, negative publicity affecting a franchisor in general could reduce the revenue we receive from the hotels subject to that particular franchise. Any loss of revenue at a hotel could harm the TRS Lessee's ability to pay rent to Sunstone Hotel Partnership and could harm our ability to pay dividends on the series A preferred stock.

Table of Contents

Our franchisors require us to make capital expenditures pursuant to property improvement plans, or PIPs, under our franchise agreements, and the failure to make the expenditures required under the PIPs could cause the franchisors to terminate the franchise agreements.

As a result of our initial public offering, some of our franchisors required that new franchise agreements be executed with the TRS Lessee or its subsidiaries. As a condition to receiving the new franchise agreements, some of our franchisors required that we make renovations to some of our hotels, which we expect to do as part of our ordinary capital expenditure programs. In addition, upon regular inspection of our hotels, our franchisors may determine that additional renovations are required to bring the physical condition of our hotels into compliance with the specifications and standards each franchisor has developed in connection with the operation of our hotels. In connection with the acquisitions of hotels, franchisors may also require PIPs. The franchisors generally set forth their renovation requirements in PIPs and if we do not satisfy the PIP renovation requirements pursuant to the franchisor's criteria, the franchisor will have the right to terminate the applicable franchise agreement. In addition, in the event that we are in default under any franchise agreement as a result of our failure to comply with the PIP requirements, in general, we will be required to pay the franchisor liquidated damages, generally equal to a percentage of gross room revenue for the preceding two-, three- or five-year period for the hotel or a percentage of gross room revenue for the preceding twelve-month period for all hotels operated under the franchised brand if the hotel has not been operating for at least two years.

Our hotels have an ongoing need for renovations and other capital improvements, some of which are mandated by applicable laws or regulations or agreements with third parties, and the costs of such improvements may exceed our expectations or cause other problems.

In addition to capital expenditures required by our franchise and loan agreements, we will need to make capital expenditures to comply with applicable laws and regulations, remain competitive with other hotels and maintain the economic value of our hotels. Occupancy and ADR are often affected by the maintenance and improvements at a hotel. The costs of capital improvements we need or choose to make could harm our financial condition and reduce amounts available for distribution to our stockholders. These capital improvements may give rise to the following additional risks, among others:

- construction cost overruns and delays;
- a possible shortage of available cash to fund capital improvements and the related possibility that financing for these capital improvements may not be available to us on affordable terms;
- uncertainties as to market demand or a loss of market demand after capital improvements have begun;
- disruption in service and room availability causing reduced demand, occupancy and rates;
- possible environmental problems; and
- disputes with franchisors regarding our compliance with the requirements under the relevant franchise agreement.

Our returns depend on management of our hotels by third parties and, in particular, on the performance of Interstate Hotels & Resorts, Inc., or the Management Company.

In order to qualify as a REIT under the Code, we cannot directly operate our hotels or participate in the decisions affecting the daily operations of our hotels. Accordingly, we must enter into management agreements with eligible independent contractors to manage the hotels. Thus, independent management companies, including, among others, the Management Company, under management agreements with us, control the daily operations of our hotels.

The Management Company manages 49 of our 54 hotels, with three hotels being independently managed under franchise/management agreements with Marriott and two hotels being independently managed under franchise/management agreements with Hyatt. Under the terms of these management agreements, although we

Table of Contents

actively participate in setting operating strategies, we do not have the authority to require any hotel to be operated in a particular manner or to govern any particular aspect of the daily operations of any hotel (e.g., setting room rates, etc.). We depend on these independent management companies to adequately operate our hotels as provided in the applicable management agreements. Thus, even if we believe a hotel is being operated inefficiently or in a manner that does not result in satisfactory average daily rates, occupancy rates and RevPAR, we may not have a contractual right to cause an independent management company to change its method of operation at our hotels. We can only seek redress if a management company violates the terms of its applicable management agreement with us or fails to meet performance objectives set forth in the applicable management agreement, and then only to the extent of the remedies provided in the management agreement. Additionally, while our management agreements typically provide for limited contractual penalties in the event that we terminate the applicable management agreement upon an event of default and, therefore, need to replace any of our management companies, those events could result in significant disruptions at the affected hotels upon the termination of a manager. If any of the foregoing occurs, our relationships with franchisors may be damaged, and we may be in breach of one or more of our franchise agreements.

Therefore, we are dependent to a large degree on the operating performance of the Management Company and its ability to generate revenue at our hotels in excess of our operating expenses. We cannot assure you that the Management Company successfully managing our hotels. A failure by the Management Company to successfully manage our hotels could lead to an increase in our operating expenses or a decrease in our revenue, which would reduce the amount available for dividends on the series A preferred stock. In addition, the management companies may operate other hotels that may compete with our hotels or divert attention away from the management of our hotels.

Our contractual arrangements with the Management Company are new. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that our relationship with the Management Company will be satisfactory to us, or that our expectations regarding the quality and effectiveness of its performance will be met. As a result, the management agreements with the Management Company could be terminated by us prior to the expiration of their respective terms, which would be disruptive to our business and could harm our profitability and cash flow.

Because we are a REIT, we depend on the TRS Lessee to make rent payments to us, and its inability to do so could harm our revenue and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Due to certain Federal income tax restrictions on hotel REITs, we cannot directly operate our hotel properties. Therefore, we leased our hotel properties to Sunstone Hotel TRS Lessee, Inc., our wholly owned subsidiary, or the TRS Lessee, who contracted with the Management Company and other third party hotel managers to manage our hotels. Our revenue and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders will depend solely upon the ability of the TRS Lessee to make rent payments under these leases. In general, under the leases with the TRS Lessee, we will receive from the TRS Lessee, both base rent and percentage rent based upon a percentage of gross revenue above a certain minimum level. As a result, we participate in the economic operations of our hotels only through our share of gross revenue under the leases.

The TRS Lessee's ability to pay rent will be affected by factors beyond its control, such as changes in general economic conditions, the level of demand for hotels and the related services of our hotels, competition in the lodging and hospitality industry, the ability to maintain and increase gross revenue at our hotels and other factors relating to the operations of our hotels.

Although failure on the part of the TRS Lessee to materially comply with the terms of a lease (including failure to pay rent when due) will give us the right to terminate the lease, repossess the hotel and enforce the payment obligations under the lease, such steps may not provide us with any substantive relief since the TRS Lessee is our subsidiary. If we were to terminate a lease, we would then be required to find another lessee to lease the hotel since we cannot operate hotel properties directly and remain qualified as a REIT. We cannot assure you that we would be able to find another lessee or that, if another lessee were found, we would be able to enter into a new lease on terms as favorable to us.

Table of Contents

Because land underlying seven of our hotels are held by ground leases, termination of these leases by the ground lessors could cause us to lose the ability to operate these hotels altogether and incur substantial costs in restoring the premises.

Our rights to use the land underlying seven of our hotels are based upon our interest under long-term ground leases. Pursuant to the terms of the ground leases for these hotels, we are required to pay all rent due and comply with all other lessee obligations under the ground leases. As of December 31, 2004, the terms of these ground leases (including renewal options) range from 43 to 92 years. Any pledge of our interest in a ground lease may also require the consent of the applicable ground lessor and its lenders. As a result, we may not be able to sell, assign, transfer or convey our lessee's interest in any hotel subject to a ground lease in the future absent consent of such third parties even if such transactions may be in the best interest of our series A preferred stockholders.

The ground lessor may require us, at the expiration or termination of the ground lease to surrender or remove any improvements, alterations or additions to the land at our own expense. The ground leases also generally require us to restore the premises following a casualty or taking and to apply in a specified manner any proceeds received in connection therewith. We may have to restore the premises if a material casualty, such as a fire or an act of God, occurs and the cost thereof may exceed available insurance proceeds.

Our hedging strategies may not be successful in mitigating our risks associated with interest rates.

We use various derivative financial instruments to provide a level of protection against interest rate risks, but no hedging strategy can protect us completely. When rates change, we expect to record a gain or loss on derivatives. Our hedging activities may include entering into interest rate swaps, caps and floors and options to purchase these items. We currently use interest rate caps to manage our interest rate risks related to our variable rate indebtedness; however, our actual hedging decisions will be determined in light of the facts and circumstances existing at the time and may differ from our currently anticipated hedging strategy. We cannot assure you that our hedging strategy and the derivatives that we use will adequately offset the risk of interest rate volatility or that our hedging transactions will not result in losses, and such losses could harm our results of operations, financial condition and business prospects.

In addition, we also may be limited in the type and amount of hedging transactions we may use in the future by our need to satisfy the REIT income tests under the Code. Only income from certain hedging transactions qualifies for purposes of the 95% gross income test, and no hedging income qualifies for purposes of the 75% gross income test. As a result, our ability to effectively hedge against changes in interest rates could be limited, and our earnings could be reduced and could vary more from period to period.

Risks Related to This Offering

Our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock do not have an established trading market, which may negatively impact their market value and your ability to transfer or sell your shares, and the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock have no stated maturity date.

Our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock are new issues of securities with no established trading market. Because the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock do not have a stated maturity date, investors seeking liquidity will be limited to selling their shares in the secondary market. We will apply to list the series A preferred stock on the NYSE; however, we cannot assure you that the series A preferred stock will be approved for listing. If approved, trading is not expected to begin until 30 days after the initial delivery of the series A preferred stock. In any event, an active trading market for the series A preferred stock may not develop or, even if it develops, may not last, in which case the trading price of the series A preferred stock could be adversely affected. We have been advised by the underwriters that they intend to make a market in the series A preferred stock, but they are not obligated to do so and may discontinue market-making any time without notice.

[Table of Contents](#)

The market value of the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock could be substantially affected by various factors.

As with other publicly-traded securities, the trading price for the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock will depend on many factors, which may change from time to time, including:

- the market price for our common stock and our preferred stock;
- any increases in prevailing interest rates, which may negatively affect the market for the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock;
- the market for similar securities;
- additional issuances of other series or classes of preferred shares;
- general economic conditions or conditions in the financial or real estate markets; and
- our financial condition, performance and prospects.

Our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock have not been rated and are subordinated to our existing and future debt, and there are no restriction on the issuance of parity preferred securities.

Our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock have not been rated by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, which may negatively affect their market value and your ability to sell them. The payment of amounts due on the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock will be subordinated to all of our existing and future debt, including our revolving credit facility and term loan facility. We may also issue additional preferred shares in the future which are on a parity with (or, upon the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding series A preferred stock, series B preferred stock and each other class or series of preferred stock ranking on a parity with the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock which are entitled to similar voting rights, voting as a single class, senior to) the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up. Any of these factors may affect the trading price for the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock.

Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

The Contributing Entities are our largest stockholders and may exercise significant control over our company and possibly delay or prevent us from or cause us to defer taking actions that would be beneficial to our other stockholders.

Our largest stockholders, the Contributing Entities and their affiliates, beneficially own approximately 28.9% of our common stock and 35.8% of Sunstone Hotel Partnership. Accordingly, the Contributing Entities and their affiliates are able to exercise significant control over the outcome of substantially all matters required to be submitted to our stockholders for approval, including decisions relating to the election of our board of directors, and influence the determination of our day-to-day corporate and management policies, the appointment of executive officers, the amount of distributions, the timing of additional offerings (including offerings of our securities held by them) and the terms of the management agreements with the Management Company and the other independent management companies and the leases with the TRS Lessee. In addition, we have entered into an agreement with the Contributing Entities pursuant to which the Contributing Entities, acting as a group, have the right to require our board of directors and nominating and corporate governance committee to nominate up to two of their designees to our board of directors based on their percentage ownership interest in us at that time. Also, the Contributing Entities and their affiliates are able to exercise significant control over the outcome of any proposed merger or consolidation of our company under Maryland law. The Contributing Entities and their affiliates' ownership interest in our company may discourage third parties from seeking to acquire control of our company, which may harm the market price of our shares of common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Provisions of Maryland law and our organizational documents may limit the ability of a third party to acquire control of our company and may depress our stock price.

Provisions of Maryland law and our charter and bylaws could have the effect of discouraging, delaying or preventing transactions that involve an actual or threatened change of control of us, and may have the effect of entrenching our management and members of our board of directors, regardless of performance. These provisions include the following:

Aggregate Share and Common Share Ownership Limits. In order for us to qualify as a REIT, no more than 50% of the value of outstanding shares of our stock may be owned, actually or constructively, by five or fewer individuals at any time during the last half of each taxable year. To assure that we will not fail to qualify as a REIT under this test, subject to some exceptions, our charter prohibits any stockholder from owning actually or constructively more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of outstanding shares of our common stock or more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of the outstanding shares of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock combined. Any attempt to own or transfer shares of our capital stock in excess of the ownership limit without the consent of our board of directors will be void and could result in the shares (and all dividends thereon) being automatically transferred to a charitable trust. This ownership limitation may prevent a third party from acquiring control of us if our board of directors does not grant an exemption from the ownership limitation, even if our stockholders believe the change of control is in their best interests. The Contributing Entities and their affiliates constructively own approximately 44.1% of the outstanding shares of our common stock, which exceeds the ownership limit. Our board of directors has granted an exemption from the ownership limit to the Contributing Entities and their affiliates.

Authority to Issue Stock. Our charter authorizes our board of directors to cause us to issue up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock and up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Our charter authorizes our board of directors to amend our charter without stockholder approval to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of any class or series of our stock that it has authority to issue, to classify or reclassify any unissued shares of our common stock or preferred stock and to set the preferences, rights and other terms of the classified or reclassified shares. Issuances of additional shares of stock may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company, including change of control transactions offering a premium over the market price of shares of our common stock, even if our stockholders believe that a change of control is in their interest.

Number of directors, board vacancies, term of office. Under our charter and bylaws, we have elected to be subject to certain provisions of Maryland law which vest in the board of directors the exclusive right to determine the number of directors and the exclusive right, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, to fill vacancies on the board even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum. Any director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders, and until his or her successor is elected and qualifies. As a result, stockholder influence over these matters is limited.

Limitation on stockholder requested special meetings. Our bylaws provide that our stockholders have the right to call a special meeting only upon the written request of the stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast by the stockholders at such meeting. This provision makes it more difficult for stockholders to call special meetings.

Advance notice provisions for stockholder nominations and proposals. Our bylaws require advance written notice for stockholders to nominate persons for election as directors at, or to bring other business before, any meeting of our stockholders. This bylaw provision limits the ability of our stockholders to make nominations of persons for election as directors or to introduce other proposals unless we are notified in a timely manner prior to the meeting.

Exclusive authority of our board to amend our bylaws. Our bylaws provide that our board of directors has the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of the bylaws or to make new bylaws. Thus, our stockholders may not effect any changes to our bylaws.

Table of Contents

Duties of directors. Maryland law requires that a director perform his or her duties (1) in good faith, (2) in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation and (3) with the care that an ordinary prudent person in a like position would use in similar circumstances. Maryland law provides protection for Maryland corporations against unsolicited takeovers because the duties of directors of Maryland corporations do not require them to (1) accept, recommend or respond to any proposal by a person seeking to acquire control of the corporation, (2) authorize the corporation to redeem any rights under, of modify or render inapplicable, any stockholders rights plan, (3) make a determination under the Maryland Business Combination Act or the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act or (4) act or fail to act solely because of the effect the act or failure to act may have on an acquisition or potential acquisition of control of the corporation or the amount or type of consideration that may be offered or paid to the stockholders in an acquisition. Moreover, under Maryland law the act of the directors of a Maryland corporation relating to or affecting an acquisition or potential acquisition of control is not subject to any higher duty or greater scrutiny than is applied to any other act of a director. Maryland law also contains a statutory presumption that an act of a director of a Maryland corporation satisfies the applicable standards of conduct for directors under Maryland law. This provision increases the ability of our directors to respond to a takeover and makes it more difficult for a third party to effect a takeover.

Unsolicited Takeover Provisions. Provisions of Maryland law permit the board of a corporation with a class of equity securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and at least three independent directors, without stockholder approval, to implement possible takeover defenses, such as a classified board. These provisions may make it more difficult for a third party to effect a takeover.

Our management team has limited history of operating a REIT and managing a public company, which may give rise to inefficiencies or strain our operations and resources.

We have recently been organized and we have limited operating history as a REIT. Our management team has operated our business as a privately-owned company for the five years prior to our initial public offering and, therefore, other than Mr. Alter, had no experience operating a REIT and managing a publicly-owned company. We will need to continue to develop control systems and procedures adequate to support a public REIT, and this transition could place a significant strain on our management systems, infrastructure, financial condition and other resources.

We rely on our executive officers, the loss of whom could significantly harm our business.

Our continued success will depend to a significant extent on the efforts and abilities of our executive officers, especially Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard. These individuals are important to our business and strategy and to the extent that any of them departs and is not replaced with an experienced substitute, such person's departure could harm our operations, financial condition and operating results.

Because we made changes to our operations and to qualify and elect to be treated as a REIT, our future financial performance may be affected by unanticipated changes and may differ materially from our historical and pro forma performance.

The historical financial data presented in this prospectus is the historical financial data for us and our predecessor companies. Our initial public offering resulted in changes to our assets and operations, which are reflected in our pro forma financial data. However, we are unable to predict all changes that will result under our new structure, including our agreements with the Management Company. Accordingly, you should not rely on our historical or pro forma financial data as a predictor of our future performance.

Our insurance arrangements with affiliates of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. expose us to expense and coverage risks.

Our environmental insurance coverage also relates to affiliates of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. and other hotels owned by them and our executive officers. We expect to obtain our own insurance, which we expect to be more expensive. In addition, if claims or losses are experienced under the current policy that do not relate to us, the amount of coverage available to us would be reduced.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Related to the Lodging and Real Estate Industries

A number of factors, many of which are common to the lodging industry and beyond our control, could affect our business, including the following:

- increased threat of terrorism, terrorist events, airline strikes or other factors that may affect travel patterns and reduce the number of business and commercial travelers and tourists and other factors that may not be offset by increased room rates;
- increased competition from other hotels in our markets;
- new hotel supply in our markets, which could harm our occupancy levels and revenue at our hotels;
- dependence on business and commercial travel, leisure travel and tourism;
- increases in operating costs due to inflation, labor costs (including the impact of unionization), workers' compensation and health-care related costs, utility costs, insurance and unanticipated costs such as acts of nature and their consequences and other factors that may not be offset by increased room rates;
- changes in interest rates and in the availability, cost and terms of debt financing and other changes in our business that adversely affect our ability to comply with covenants in our debt financing;
- changes in our relationships with, and the performance and reputation of, our management companies and franchisors;
- changes in governmental laws and regulations, fiscal policies and zoning ordinances and the related costs of compliance with laws and regulations, fiscal policies and ordinances;
- adverse effects of international market conditions, which may diminish the desire for leisure travel or the need for business travel, as well as national, regional and local economic and market conditions where our hotels operate and where our customers live; and
- adverse effects of a downturn in the lodging industry.

These factors could harm our financial condition, results of operations and ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

The hotel business is seasonal and seasonal variations in revenue at our hotels can be expected to cause quarterly fluctuations in our revenue.

Our revenue is generally highest in the second and third quarters. Quarterly revenue also may be harmed by events beyond our control, such as extreme weather conditions, terrorist attacks or alerts, contagious diseases, airline strikes, economic factors and other considerations affecting travel. To the extent that cash flow from operations is insufficient during any quarter due to temporary or seasonal fluctuations in revenue, we may have to enter into short-term borrowings to make distributions to our stockholders.

The threat of terrorism has harmed the hotel industry generally, including our results of operations and these harmful effects may continue or worsen, particularly if there are further terrorist events.

The threat of terrorism has had a negative impact on hotel operations and caused a significant decrease in hotel occupancy and average daily rates due to disruptions in business and leisure travel patterns and concerns about travel safety. Hotels in major metropolitan areas and near airports, such as many of our hotels, have been harmed due to concerns about air travel safety and a significant overall decrease in the amount of air travel, particularly transient business travel, which includes the corporate and premium business segments that generally pay the highest average room rates. Future terrorist acts, terrorism alerts or outbreaks of hostilities could have a negative effect on travel and, correspondingly, on our business.

The attacks of September 11, 2001 had a dramatic adverse impact on business and leisure travel, hotel occupancy and RevPAR. While there have been recent improvements, the uncertainty associated with the continuing war on terrorism and the possibility of future attacks may continue to hamper business and leisure travel patterns and, accordingly, the performance of our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

The use of Internet travel intermediaries by consumers may harm our profitability as a result of increased commissions or lower room rates.

Some of our hotel rooms are booked through independent, third party Internet travel intermediaries such as Travelocity.com, Expedia.com, Orbitz.com and Hotels.com. For the year 2004, 1.7% of our room revenues were attributable to bookings through these intermediaries. As we may continue to selectively use these third party Internet intermediaries to generate sales, they may be able to obtain higher commissions, reduced room rates or other significant contract concessions from us. If the amount of sales made through Internet intermediaries increases significantly and we fail to appropriately price room inventory in a manner that maximizes yields, or we are unable to do so, our room revenue may flatten or decrease and our profitability may decline.

The illiquidity of real estate investments and the lack of alternative uses of hotel properties could significantly limit our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our hotels and harm our financial condition.

Because real estate investments are relatively illiquid, our ability to promptly sell one or more of our hotels in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions is limited. The real estate market, including our hotels, is affected by many factors, such as general economic conditions, availability of financing, interest rates and other factors, including supply and demand, that are beyond our control. We may not be able to sell any of our hotels on favorable terms. It may take a long time to find a willing purchaser and to close the sale of a hotel if we want to sell. Should we decide to sell a hotel during the term of that particular hotel's management agreement, we may have to pay termination fees, which could be substantial, to the appropriate management company.

In addition, hotels may not readily be converted to alternative uses if they were to become unprofitable due to competition, age of improvements, decreased demand or other factors. The conversion of a hotel to alternative uses would also generally require substantial capital expenditures and may give rise to substantial payments to our franchisors, management companies and lenders.

We may be required to expend funds to correct defects or to make improvements before a hotel can be sold. We may not have funds available to correct those defects or to make those improvements and, as a result, our ability to sell the hotel would be restricted. In acquiring a hotel, we may agree to lock-out provisions that materially restrict us from selling that hotel for a period of time or impose other restrictions on us, such as a limitation on the amount of debt that can be placed or repaid on that hotel to address specific concerns of sellers. These lock-out provisions would restrict our ability to sell a hotel. These factors and any others that would impede our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our hotels could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

Claims by persons relating to our properties could affect the attractiveness of our hotels or cause us to incur additional expenses.

We could incur liabilities resulting from loss or injury to our hotels or to persons at our hotels. These losses could be attributable to us or result from actions taken by a management company, including the Management Company. Claims such as these, whether or not they have merit, could harm the reputation of a hotel or cause us to incur expenses to the extent of insurance deductibles or losses in excess of policy limitations, which could harm our results of operations.

Uninsured and underinsured losses could harm our financial condition, results of operations and ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Various types of catastrophic losses, such as losses due to wars, terrorist acts, earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, pollution or environmental matters, generally are either uninsurable or not economically insurable, or may be subject to insurance coverage limitations, such as large deductibles or co-payments. Immediately upon

Table of Contents

the completion of this offering, 19 of our hotels are located in California, which has been historically at greater risk to certain acts of nature (such as fires and earthquakes) than other states.

In the event of a catastrophic loss, our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to cover the full current market value or replacement cost of our lost investment. Should an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits occur, we could lose all or a portion of the capital we have invested in a hotel, as well as the anticipated future revenue from the hotel. In that event, we might nevertheless remain obligated for any notes payable or other financial obligations related to the property, in addition to obligations to our ground lessors, franchisors and managers. Inflation, changes in building codes and ordinances, environmental considerations and other factors might also keep us from using insurance proceeds to replace or renovate a hotel after it has been damaged or destroyed. Under those circumstances, the insurance proceeds we receive might be inadequate to restore our economic position on the damaged or destroyed hotel.

Since September 11, 2001, it has generally become more difficult and expensive to obtain property and casualty insurance, including coverage for terrorism. When our current insurance policies expire, we may encounter difficulty in obtaining or renewing property or casualty insurance on our hotels at the same levels of coverage and under similar terms. Such insurance may be more limited and for some catastrophic risks (e.g., earthquake, fire, flood and terrorism) may not be generally available at current levels. Even if we are able to renew our policies or to obtain new policies at levels and with limitations consistent with our current policies, we cannot be sure that we will be able to obtain such insurance at premium rates that are commercially reasonable. If we are unable to obtain adequate insurance on our hotels for certain risks, it could cause us to be in default under specific covenants on certain of our indebtedness or other contractual commitments we have to our ground lessors, franchisors and managers which require us to maintain adequate insurance on our properties to protect against the risk of loss. If this were to occur, or if we were unable to obtain adequate insurance and our properties experienced damages which would otherwise have been covered by insurance, it could harm our financial condition and results of operations.

Laws and governmental regulations may restrict the ways in which we use our hotel properties and increase the cost of compliance with such regulations. Noncompliance with such regulations could subject us to penalties, loss of value of our properties or civil damages.

Our hotel properties are subject to various Federal, state and local laws relating to the environment, fire and safety and access and use by disabled persons. Under these laws, courts and government agencies have the authority to require us, if we are the owner of a contaminated property, to clean up the property, even if we did not know of or were not responsible for the contamination. These laws also apply to persons who owned a property at the time it became contaminated. In addition to the costs of cleanup, environmental contamination can affect the value of a property and, therefore, an owner's ability to borrow funds using the property as collateral or to sell the property. Under such environmental laws, courts and government agencies also have the authority to require that a person who sent waste to a waste disposal facility, such as a landfill or an incinerator, to pay for the clean-up of that facility if it becomes contaminated and threatens human health or the environment.

Furthermore, various court decisions have established that third parties may recover damages for injury caused by property contamination. For instance, a person exposed to asbestos while staying in or working at a hotel may seek to recover damages for injuries suffered. Additionally, some of these environmental laws restrict the use of a property or place conditions on various activities. For example, some laws require a business using chemicals (such as swimming pool chemicals at a hotel) to manage them carefully and to notify local officials that the chemicals are being used.

We could be responsible for the types of costs discussed above. The costs to clean up a contaminated property, to defend against a claim, or to comply with environmental laws could be material and could reduce the funds available for distribution to our stockholders. Future laws or regulations may impose material environmental liabilities on us, or the current environmental condition of our hotel properties may be affected by the condition of the properties in the vicinity of our hotels (such as the presence of leaking underground storage tanks) or by third parties unrelated to us.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our hotel properties are also subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, or the ADA. Under the ADA, all public accommodations must meet various Federal requirements related to access and use by disabled persons. Compliance with the ADA's requirements could require removal of access barriers and non-compliance could result in the U.S. government imposing fines or in private litigants' winning damages. If we are required to make substantial modifications to our hotels, whether to comply with the ADA or other changes in governmental rules and regulations, our financial condition, results of operations and the ability to make distributions to our stockholders could be harmed. In addition, we are required to operate our hotel properties and laundry facilities in compliance with fire and safety regulations, building codes and other land use regulations, as they may be adopted by governmental agencies and become applicable to our properties.

Tax and Employee Benefit Plan Risks

Your investment has various Federal income tax risks.

Although the provisions of the Code relevant to your investment are generally described in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," we strongly urge you to consult your own tax advisor concerning the effects of Federal, state and local income tax law on an investment in our series A preferred stock and on your individual tax situation.

If we fail to qualify as a REIT, our distributions will not be deductible by us and our income will be subject to Federal taxation, reducing our cash available for distribution.

We intend to qualify as a REIT under the Code, which will afford us significant tax advantages. The requirements for this qualification, however, are complex. If we fail to meet these requirements, our distributions will not be deductible by us and we will have to pay a corporate Federal level tax on our income. This would substantially reduce our cash available to pay distributions and your yield on your investment in our series A preferred stock. In addition, such a tax liability might cause us to borrow funds, liquidate some of our investments or take other steps which could negatively affect our results of operations. Moreover, if our REIT status is terminated because of our failure to meet a technical REIT requirement or if we voluntarily revoke our election, we would generally be disqualified from electing treatment as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year in which REIT status is lost.

Even if we qualify and maintain our status as a REIT, we may become subject to Federal, state or local taxes on our income or property, reducing our cash available for distribution.

Even if we qualify and maintain our status as a REIT, we may become subject to Federal income taxes and related state taxes. For example, if we have net income from a "prohibited transaction," that income will be subject to a 100% tax. A "prohibited transaction" is, in general, the sale or other disposition of inventory or property, other than foreclosure property, held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. We may not be able to make sufficient distributions to avoid excise taxes applicable to REITs. We may also decide to retain income we earn from the sale or other disposition of our property and pay Federal income tax directly on that income. In that event, our stockholders would be treated as if they earned that income and paid the tax on it directly. However, stockholders that are tax-exempt, such as charities or qualified pension plans, would have no benefit from their deemed payment of that tax liability.

We may also be subject to state and local taxes on our income or property, either directly or at the level of our operating partnership or at the level of the other companies through which we indirectly own our assets. We cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to satisfy the REIT requirements, or that it will be in our best interests to continue to do so.

In view of the complexity of the tax aspects of this offering, particularly in light of the fact that some of the tax aspects of this offering will not be the same for all investors, prospective investors are strongly advised to consult their own tax advisors with specific reference to their own tax situation prior to an investment in shares of our series A preferred stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

If the leases of our hotels to our taxable REIT subsidiary are not respected as true leases for Federal income tax purposes, we would fail to qualify as a REIT.

To qualify as a REIT, we must satisfy two gross income tests, under which specified percentages of our gross income must be passive income, like rent. For the rent paid pursuant to the leases of our hotels to Sunstone Hotel Partnership by our taxable REIT subsidiary, the TRS Lessee, which constitutes substantially all of our gross income, to qualify for purposes of the gross income tests, the leases must be respected as true leases for Federal income tax purposes and not be treated as service contracts, joint ventures or some other type of arrangement. If the leases are not respected as true leases for Federal income tax purposes, we would fail to qualify as a REIT.

Our taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to special rules that may result in increased taxes.

Several Code provisions ensure that a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to an appropriate level of Federal income taxation. For example, a taxable REIT subsidiary, such as the TRS Lessee, is limited in its ability to deduct interest payments made to an affiliated REIT. In addition, the REIT has to pay a 100% penalty tax on some payments that it receives if the economic arrangements between us and the taxable REIT subsidiary are not comparable to similar arrangements between unrelated parties. The IRS may successfully assert that the economic arrangements of any of our inter-company transactions, including the hotel leases, are not comparable to similar arrangements between unrelated parties.

We may be required to pay a penalty tax upon the sale of a hotel.

The Federal income tax provisions applicable to REITs provide that any gain realized by a REIT on the sale of property held as inventory or other property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business is treated as income from a “prohibited transaction” that is subject to a 100% penalty tax. Under current law, unless a sale of real property qualifies for a safe harbor, the question of whether the sale of a hotel (or other property) constitutes the sale of property held primarily for sale to customers is generally a question of the facts and circumstances regarding a particular transaction. We may make sales that do not satisfy the requirements of the safe harbors or the IRS may successfully assert that one or more of our sales are prohibited transactions and, therefore we may be required to pay a penalty tax.

We also may be subject to corporate level income tax on certain built-in gains.

We hold certain properties acquired from C corporations (and may acquire additional such properties in the future), in which we must adopt the C corporation’s tax basis in that asset as our tax basis. If we sell any such property within ten years of the date on which we acquire it, then we will have to pay tax on the gain at the highest regular corporate tax rate.

An investment in our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock may not be suitable for every employee benefit plan.

When considering an investment in our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock, an individual with investment discretion over assets of any pension plan, profit-sharing plan, retirement plan, individual retirement account under Section 408(a) of the Code or other employee benefit plan covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or ERISA, should consider whether the investment satisfies the requirements of Section 404 of ERISA or other applicable laws. In particular, attention should be paid to the diversification requirements of Section 404(a)(1)(C) of ERISA in light of all the facts and circumstances, including the portion of the plan’s portfolio of which the investment will be a part. All plan investors should also consider whether the investment is prudent and meets plan liquidity requirements as there may be only a limited market in which to sell or otherwise dispose of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock, and whether the investment is permissible under the plan’s governing instrument. We have not, and will not, evaluate whether an investment in our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock is suitable for any particular plan.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements contained in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements relate to expectations, beliefs, projections, future plans and strategies, anticipated events or trends and similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology.

The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus reflect our current views about future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions and changes in circumstances that may cause our actual results to differ significantly from those expressed in any forward-looking statement. The factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from expected results include changes in economic, business, competitive market and regulatory conditions. Important risks and factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from any forward-looking statements include, without limitation, the following:

- the factors discussed in this prospectus set forth under the sections titled “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations;”
- downturns in economic and market conditions, particularly levels of spending in the travel and leisure industries in the markets where we invest;
- hostilities, including future terrorist attacks, or fear of hostilities that affect travel within or to the United States;
- the performance and reputation of the Management Company and the other independent hotel management companies with whom we contract;
- unknown liabilities and our indemnity of the Management Company;
- the performance and reputation of our franchisors;
- increases in interest rates and operating costs;
- difficulties in identifying hotels to acquire and completing and integrating acquisitions;
- our ability to sell existing hotels in a manner consistent with our business strategy;
- changes in our board and executive officers;
- risks related to natural disasters, including earthquakes;
- general volatility of the capital markets and the market price of our shares of common stock;
- our failure to qualify and maintain our status as a REIT;
- changes in real estate and zoning laws or regulations;
- increases in real property tax rates; and
- changes in the competitive environment in our industry.

We do not intend, and disclaim any duty or obligation, to update or revise any industry information or forward-looking statements set forth in this prospectus to reflect new information, future events or otherwise. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the events described by our forward-looking statements might not occur. We qualify any and all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary factors. Please keep this special note in mind as you read this prospectus.

This prospectus contains market data, industry statistics and other data that have been obtained from, or compiled from, information made available by third parties. We have not independently verified their data.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate we will receive gross proceeds from this offering of \$92.5 million, and \$106.3 million if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full. After deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated expenses of this offering, we expect net proceeds from this offering of approximately \$89.2 million, and approximately \$102.5 million if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full. We estimate that we will receive gross proceeds from the concurrent offering of series B preferred stock of \$18.8 million.

We will contribute the net proceeds of this offering and the concurrent offering to our operating partnership in exchange for series A preferred units, the economic terms of which will be substantially similar to the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock. Our operating partnership will subsequently use the net proceeds received from us to acquire and renovate additional properties and for general corporate purposes.

Pending application of cash proceeds, we will invest the net proceeds in interest-bearing accounts and short-term, interest-bearing securities which are consistent with our intention to qualify as REIT for federal income tax purposes or repay outstanding indebtedness under our revolving credit facility, which bears interest, at our option, either a fluctuating rate equal to Citibank N.A.'s base rate or a periodic fixed rate equal to one-, two-, three- or six-month LIBOR, plus, in each case, an applicable margin based upon our leverage (6.25% at December 31, 2004) and matures on October 26, 2007.

If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, we expect to use the additional net proceeds in the same manner.

[Table of Contents](#)

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED DIVIDENDS

Our ratios of earnings to fixed charges and earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends for the periods indicated are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,				Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Pro forma year ended December 31, 2004
	2000	2001	2002	2003			
Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges	0.67x	0.56x	0.83x	0.58x	1.06x	(0.03)x	0.89x
Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends	0.67x	0.56x	0.83x	0.58x	1.06x	(0.03)x	0.89x ⁽¹⁾

- (1) Assuming the issuance of the preferred stock on January 1, 2004, which would have increased preferred dividends by \$8.9 million, and the repayment of \$5.5 million of short-term debt outstanding as of December 31, 2004, which would have decreased interest expense by \$0.1 million, the pro forma ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends for the year ended December 31, 2004 would have been 0.77x.

Our ratios of earnings to fixed charges is computed by dividing earnings by fixed charges. Our ratios of earnings to fixed charges and preferred dividends is computed by dividing earnings by the sum of fixed charges and preferred dividends. For these purposes, "earnings" consist of net income (loss) before minority interests, income taxes, cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle and discontinued operations and fixed charges. "Fixed charges" consist of interest expense, capitalized interest and amortization of deferred financing fees, whether expended or capitalized, and interest within rental expense. Preferred dividends consist of the amount of pre-tax earnings required to pay dividends on our preferred stock. We had no preferred stock outstanding during the periods presented. Our pro forma ratios are prepared on the basis of our pro forma financial statements. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Statements."

[Table of Contents](#)

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of December 31, 2004, on an historical basis and adjusted to give effect to this offering and the concurrent offering and the use of the net proceeds.

	December 31, 2004	
	Historical	Adjusted
Cash	\$ 5,966	\$ 108,382
Long-term debt:		
Term loan facility ⁽¹⁾	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Secured notes payable, less current portion ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	592,452	592,452
Total long-term debt	667,452	667,452
Minority interests	44,830	44,830
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding, historical; 4,450,000 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted	—	111,250
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 34,518,616 shares issued and outstanding, historical and adjusted ⁽³⁾	345	345
Additional paid-in capital	416,987	413,653
Total equity	417,332	525,248
Total capitalization	\$1,129,614	\$1,237,530

(1) See "Outstanding Indebtedness" for a description of our revolving credit facility, our term loan facility and our secured notes payable.

(2) Excludes current portion of long-term debt as of December 31, 2004.

(3) The common stock outstanding as shown excludes:

- 2,032,053 additional shares of our common stock available for future issuance under our 2004 long-term incentive plan, of which 434,211 have been reserved for issuance pursuant to grants of restricted stock units to our employees; and
- 3,699,572 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance with respect to units of Sunstone Hotel Partnership that may, subject to limits in the operating agreement for Sunstone Hotel Partnership, be exchanged for cash or, at our option, shares of our common stock generally commencing October 27, 2005.

[Table of Contents](#)

SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA

You should read the following selected historical and pro forma financial and operating data together with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” “Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data” and our consolidated and combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

We acquired 15 hotels in December 2002, as discussed in more detail in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” which affects the comparability of the data reflected herein.

	Year ended or as of December 31,				Period	Period	Pro forma
	2000	2001	2002	2003	January 1, through October 25, 2004	October 26, through December 31, 2004	year ended December 31, 2004
	(unaudited)						
	(in thousands)						
Operating data:							
Revenues:							
Room	\$ 163,430	\$ 179,027	\$ 189,412	\$ 313,420	\$ 289,593	\$ 54,448	\$ 334,874
Food and beverage	38,078	41,627	47,425	106,915	91,410	22,452	111,445
Other operating	18,110	20,216	21,630	36,895	36,350	7,179	43,288
Management and other fees from affiliates	—	—	194	705	688	4	4
Total revenues	219,618	240,870	258,661	457,935	418,041	84,623	489,611
Operating expenses:							
Room	35,383	40,746	42,774	73,911	63,818	13,352	75,252
Food and beverage	29,897	33,018	34,750	76,465	63,818	15,394	77,231
Other hotel operating	63,205	63,650	79,766	147,927	129,103	27,589	152,052
General administrative	30,263	46,345	38,887	64,001	59,304	17,657	72,020
Depreciation and amortization	25,953	29,820	33,896	53,137	48,121	11,458	57,728
Impairment loss	—	—	6,577	11,382	7,439	—	7,439
Goodwill amortization	6,797	4,925	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	191,498	218,504	236,650	426,823	371,603	85,450	441,722
Operating income (loss)	28,120	22,366	22,011	31,112	46,438	(827)	47,889
Interest and other income	658	1,070	2,080	796	561	154	715
Interest expense	(42,829)	(41,904)	(28,927)	(54,965)	(44,493)	(20,095)	(54,574)
Loss before minority interest, income taxes, cumulative effect of change in accounting principle and discontinued operations	(14,051)	(18,468)	(4,836)	(23,057)	2,506	(20,768)	(5,970)
Minority interest	(424)	—	—	(17)	125	2,706	1,271
Income tax benefit (provision)	—	8,770	4,715	2,878	(280)	—	—
Loss from continuing operations before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle and discontinued operations	(14,475)	(9,698)	(121)	(20,196)	2,351	(18,062)	(4,699)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	—	(1,310)	—	—	—	—	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	5,741	(7,799)	(10,265)	(2,070)	(20,554)	165	—
Net (loss) income	\$ (8,734)	\$ (18,807)	\$ (10,386)	\$ (22,266)	\$ (18,203)	\$ (17,897)	\$ (4,699)
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 45,510	\$ 43,317	\$ 26,720	\$ 60,034	\$ 38,971	\$ 2,620	—

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31,

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>
	(unaudited)	(unaudited)			
Balance sheet data:					
Investment in hotel properties, net	\$ 992,509	\$ 821,588	\$ 1,316,659	\$ 1,227,537	\$ 1,127,272
Total assets	1,132,312	915,654	1,445,889	1,364,942	1,253,745
Total debt	665,157	515,407	942,423	917,652	712,461
Total liabilities	773,196	616,869	1,047,147	1,033,993	791,583
Equity	359,116	298,785	398,742	330,345	417,332

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

You should read the following discussion together with "Selected Financial and Operating Data," "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data" and our consolidated and combined financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We own primarily upper upscale and upscale hotels in the United States operated under leading brand names franchised or licensed from others, such as Marriott, Hilton, InterContinental, Hyatt, Starwood, Carlson and Wyndham.

Operations

Our financial data prior to October 26, 2004, is for our predecessor companies, who owned and operated the hotels during the periods presented. As a result of our IPO, we made substantial changes to our operations to effect our current structure and to qualify and elect to be treated as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. As a result, our historical results of operations and financial position are not indicative of our results of operations and financial position after completion of the IPO.

Initial Public Offering. The following items associated with the completion of the IPO will affect our future results of operations:

- the payment of management fees to the Management Company, which assumed responsibility for our hotel operations pursuant to the management agreements with us;
- the reduction of corporate general and administrative costs as a result of the employee transfers to the Management Company;
- the reflection of a minority interest to give effect to the interests in Sunstone Hotel Partnership owned by the Contributing Entities;
- the exclusion of two hotels that were not contributed to us;
- the reduction in interest expense as a result of the repayment of some of our notes payable;
- the reduction in ground lease expense reflecting the exercise of our option to acquire the ground lessor's interest in the land under the Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois; and
- the incremental costs associated with operating as a public company, which are estimated to be approximately \$2.2 million per year.

The effects of these matters are described under "Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data."

REIT structure. For us to qualify as a REIT, our income cannot be derived from our operation of hotels. Therefore, consistent with the provisions of the Code, Sunstone Hotel Partnership and its subsidiaries lease our hotel properties to our taxable REIT subsidiary lessee, Sunstone Hotel TRS Lessee, Inc., or the TRS Lessee, who in turn contract with "eligible independent contractors" to manage our hotels. Under the Code, an "eligible independent contractor" is an independent contractor who is actively engaged in the trade or business of operating "qualified lodging facilities" for any person unrelated to us and the TRS Lessee. Sunstone Hotel Partnership and the TRS Lessee will be consolidated into our financial statements for accounting purposes. Since we control both Sunstone Hotel Partnership and our TRS Lessee, our principal source of funds on a consolidated basis are from the performance of our hotels. The earnings of the TRS Lessee are subject to taxation like other C corporations, which will reduce our operating results, funds from operations and the cash otherwise available to pay dividends on the series A preferred stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Revenues. Substantially all of our revenues are derived from the operation of our hotels. Specifically, our revenues consist of the following:

- *Room revenue*, which is primarily driven by occupancy and average daily rate;
- *Food and beverage revenue*, which is primarily driven by occupancy and banquet/catering bookings;
- *Other operating revenue*, which consists of ancillary hotel revenue such as telephone, parking, spa, golf, entertainment and other guest services and is primarily driven by occupancy. Additionally, this category includes operating revenue from our two commercial laundry facilities located in Rochester, Minnesota and Salt Lake City, Utah and our electronic purchasing platform, Buy Efficient, L.L.C.; and
- *Management and other fees from affiliates*, which consists of other non-operating income and management and other fees from our affiliates prior to the IPO.

The following performance indicators are commonly used in the hotel industry:

- occupancy;
- average daily rate, or ADR; and
- revenue per available room, or RevPAR, which is the product of occupancy and ADR, but does not include food and beverage revenue, other operating revenue or management and other fees from affiliates.

Operating costs and expenses. Our operating costs and expenses consist of the following:

- *Room expense*, which like room revenue, is primarily driven by occupancy and, therefore, has a significant correlation with room revenue;
- *Food and beverage expense*, which like food and beverage revenue, is primarily driven by occupancy and banquet and catering bookings and, therefore, has a significant correlation with food and beverage revenue;
- *Other operating expense*, which consists of the corresponding expense of other operating revenue, advertising and promotion, repairs and maintenance, utilities, and franchise fees and assessments categories;
- *Property tax, ground lease and insurance expense*, which consists of the expenses associated with property tax, ground lease and insurance payments, each of which are primarily fixed expenses;
- *General and administrative expense*, which consists of our property-level general and administrative expenses, as well as corporate level expenses such as payroll and related costs, professional fees, travel expenses and office rent, as well as management fees with respect to our hotels; and
- *Depreciation and amortization expense*, which consists of depreciation on our hotel buildings, improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment (since January 1, 2002, we have not amortized our goodwill).

Most categories of variable operating expenses, such as utilities and certain labor costs, such as housekeeping, fluctuate with changes in occupancy. Increases in RevPAR attributable to improvements in occupancy are accompanied by increases in most categories of variable operating costs and expenses. Increases in RevPAR attributable to improvements in ADR typically only result in increases in limited categories of operating costs and expenses, primarily credit card commissions, franchise fees and franchise assessments. Thus, improvements in ADR have a more significant impact on improving our operating margins than occupancy.

We continually seek to improve our operating leverage, which generally refers to the ability to generate incremental profit based on limited variable costs. Notwithstanding our efforts to reduce variable costs, there are

Table of Contents

limits to how much we or, the Management Company and our other operators, can accomplish in that regard without affecting the competitiveness of our hotels and our guests' experiences at our hotels. Furthermore, we have significant fixed costs, such as depreciation and amortization, insurance and other expenses associated with owning hotels that do not necessarily decrease when circumstances such as market factors cause a reduction in our hotel revenue. For example, we have experienced increases in wages, employee benefits (especially workers' compensation in our California hotels and health insurance) and utility costs, which negatively affected our operating margin. Our historical performance may not be indicative of future results, and our future results may be worse than our historical performance.

Acquisition, Sale and Major Redevelopment Activity

Our results during the periods discussed have been, and our future results will be, affected by our acquisition, sale and redevelopment activity during the applicable period.

Acquisition of hotels. The following table sets forth the hotels that we have acquired or developed since the beginning of 2002 and indicates their room count and acquisition date:

<u>Hotel</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Acquisition Date</u>
2004		
Residence Inn by Marriott, Rochester, Minnesota	80	June 18, 2004 ⁽¹⁾
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado ⁽²⁾	196	April 28, 2004
2003		
Residence Inn by Marriott, Manhattan Beach, California	176	June 20, 2003
Marriott, Ontario, California	299	January 24, 2003
2002		
Crowne Plaza, Grand Rapids, Michigan	320	December 18, 2002
Wyndham, Houston, Texas	472	December 18, 2002
Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois	358 ⁽³⁾	December 18, 2002
Marriott, Woodland Hills, California	473	December 6, 2002
Doubletree, Minneapolis, Minnesota	230	December 5, 2002
Hilton, Del Mar, California	251 ⁽³⁾	December 5, 2002
Hilton, Huntington, New York	302	December 5, 2002
Hyatt, Newport Beach, California	403	December 5, 2002
Marriott, Troy, Michigan	350	December 5, 2002
Marriott, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	286	December 5, 2002
Marriott, Houston, Texas	391	December 5, 2002
Marriott, Tysons Corner, Virginia	390	December 5, 2002
Radisson, Englewood, New Jersey	194	December 5, 2002
Radisson, Williamsburg, Virginia	303	December 5, 2002
Valley River Inn, Eugene, Oregon	257	December 5, 2002
Total January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2004	5,731	

(1) Opening date of developed hotel.

(2) Following our initial public offering, this hotel is not a part of our hotel portfolio.

(3) Original acquisition room count prior to room expansions.

The aggregate cost for these 19 hotel acquisitions was approximately \$618.0 million, or \$108 thousand per room.

Table of Contents

Sale of hotels. The following table sets forth the hotels that since the beginning of 2002 have been sold or are currently held for sale and indicates their room count and sale date:

<u>Hotel</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Sale Date</u>
2004		
San Marcos Resort, Chandler, Arizona	295	November 18, 2004
Holiday Inn, Flagstaff, Arizona	156	November 10, 2004
Concord Hotel and Conference Center, Concord, California	324	September 30, 2004
Four Points—Sheraton, Silverthorne, Colorado	160	August 27, 2004
Holiday Inn, Anchorage, Alaska	247	May 27, 2004
Holiday Inn, La Mirada, California	292	May 18, 2004
Hawthorn Suites, Anaheim, California	129	April 15, 2004
2003		
Marriott, Woodland Hills, California	473	December 10, 2003
Hampton Inn, Clackamas, Oregon	114	October 30, 2003
Hilton Garden Inn, Sacramento, California	154	July 31, 2003
Hampton Inn, Denver, Colorado	152	July 24, 2003
Hampton Inn, Pueblo, Colorado	112	July 24, 2003
Hampton Inn, Mesa, Arizona	118	July 22, 2003
Hampton Inn, Tucson, Arizona	126	July 22, 2003
2002		
Hilton Garden Inn, Rio Rancho, New Mexico	129	March 27, 2002
<i>Total January 1, 2002 to December 31, 2004</i>	<u>2,981</u>	

The aggregate net sale proceeds for the 15 closed hotel dispositions through December 31, 2004 was \$183.8 million, or \$62 thousand per room. The results of operations of all of the hotels identified above and the gains or losses on dispositions through December 31, 2004 are included in discontinued operations for all periods presented through the time of sale. The proceeds from the sales through December 31, 2004 are included in our cash flows from investing activities for the respective periods.

The following table summarizes our portfolio and room data since the beginning of 2002 adjusted for the hotels acquired and sold during the respective periods.

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>
Portfolio Data—Hotels			
Number of hotels—beginning of period	52	66	61
Add: Acquisitions	15	2	—
Add: Developments	—	—	2 ⁽¹⁾
Less: Sales	1	7	7
Less: Assets not included	—	—	2 ⁽²⁾
	<u>66</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>54</u>
Portfolio Data—Rooms			
Number of rooms—beginning of period	10,804	15,664	14,901
Add: Acquisitions	4,980	475	—
Add: Developments	—	—	276
Add: Room expansions	9	11	20
Less: Sales	129	1,249	1,603
Less: Assets not included	—	—	411 ⁽²⁾
	<u>15,664</u>	<u>14,901</u>	<u>13,183</u>
Number of rooms—end of period	15,664	14,901	13,183
Average rooms per hotel—end of period	237	244	244

(1) Reflects the opening of the Residence Inn by Marriott, Rochester, Minnesota and the acquisition of the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado.

(2) Reflects the exclusion of the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado (196 rooms) and the Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California (215 rooms) in connection with the IPO.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Results

Comparison of 2004 to 2003

The following table presents our operating results for 2004 and 2003, including the amount and percentage change in the results between the two periods. The operating results for 2004 have been derived by combining the results of our predecessors for the period of January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and our results for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004.

	2004	2003	Change \$	Change %
(dollars in thousands, except statistical data)				
Revenues				
Room	\$344,041	\$313,420	\$ 30,621	9.8%
Food and beverage	113,862	106,915	6,947	6.5
Other operating	44,069	36,895	7,174	19.4
Management and other fees from affiliates	692	705	(13)	(1.8)
Total revenues	502,664	457,935	44,729	9.8
Operating expenses				
Room	77,170	73,911	3,259	4.4
Food and beverage	79,212	76,465	2,747	3.6
Other hotel	156,692	147,927	8,765	5.9
General and administrative	76,961	64,001	12,960	20.2
Depreciation and amortization	59,579	53,137	6,442	12.1
Impairment loss	7,439	11,382	(3,943)	(34.6)
Total operating expenses	457,053	426,823	30,230	7.1
Operating income	45,611	31,112	14,499	46.6
Interest and other income	715	796	(81)	(10.1)
Interest expense	(64,588)	(54,965)	(9,623)	(17.5)
Loss before minority interest, income taxes and discontinued operations				
	(18,262)	(23,057)	4,795	(20.8)
Minority interest	2,831	(17)	2,848	(16752.9)
Income tax benefit (provision)	(280)	2,878	(3,158)	NA
Loss from continuing operations before discontinued operations				
	(15,711)	(20,196)	4,485	22.2
Loss from discontinued operations	(20,389)	(2,070)	(18,319)	(885.0)
Net loss	\$ (36,100)	\$ (22,266)	\$(13,834)	(62.1)
Operating statistics				
Occupancy ⁽¹⁾	71.2%	68.1%	3.1%	4.5%
Average daily rate ⁽¹⁾	\$ 98.05	\$ 95.49	\$ 2.56	2.7%
RevPAR ⁽¹⁾	\$ 69.77	\$ 65.03	\$ 4.74	7.3%

(1) Excludes hotels held in discontinued operations, which are described under “—Income (loss) from discontinued operations.”

Room revenue. Room revenue increased primarily as a result of increases in occupancy, particularly at our newly renovated hotels, along with a moderate increase in ADR due to improving pricing ability at our fully renovated hotels. The strong operating improvements in 2004 compared to 2003 are primarily attributable to five factors:

- a number of our hotels were under renovation, causing significant operating disruption in 2003, and the hotels were fully renovated by the beginning of 2004;

Table of Contents

- a number of our hotels had new property-level management teams in 2003, and the management teams were in place for more than one year at the beginning of 2004 with a stronger understanding of their respective local markets and hotels;
- short-term transient demand increased as both the general economy and the respective local economies started to recover in 2004 compared to 2003;
- new long-term group contract business enabled us to establish a base occupancy at some of our hotels; and
- an additional operating day in February 2004 due to the leap year.

Food and beverage revenue. The food and beverage revenue increase was primarily driven by higher occupancy during 2004 and the factors that drove our room revenue increase, as well as new banquet and catering menus and pricing programs primarily at our newly renovated hotels.

Other operating revenue. Our increased occupancy led to increases in other operating revenue, such as parking, entertainment and guest services. Through the increase in occupancy, we generated increases in banquet and conference room rental and ancillary services attributable to the banquet and catering business. We also generated increases from other services we provided to some of our group customers, including transportation. However, these increases were partially offset by the continuing trend of declining telephone revenue and providing complimentary Internet access.

Management and other fees from affiliates. Management and other fees from affiliates were comparable in both periods presented. These fees relate to the acquisition fees and management fees related to the Doubletree, Nashville, Tennessee and Residence Inn by Marriott, Beverly Hills, California, which are properties owned by related parties.

Other hotel expenses. Increase in other hotel expenses was primarily driven by higher occupancy during 2004. Also, increases in employee benefits (especially workers' compensation for our California hotels and health insurance) and utility costs, led to the increase in hotel operating expense for 2004 as compared to 2003. Other hotel expenses also increased as a result of the final increase in franchise fees pursuant to the terms of a multi-year agreement for our full-service Marriott hotels. These increases were partially offset by decreases in property tax expense, resulting from successful appeals with the local taxing jurisdictions, as well as reductions in our property insurance premiums after renewal in 2004.

General and administrative expense. General and administrative expense increased as a result of one-time charges of \$5.1 million associated with our initial public offering, a \$1.4 million increase in bad debt expense relating to a long-term customer at one of our hotels, pre-opening expenses for the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado and hotel specific expenses, such as increased credit card commissions and franchise fees associated with the overall increase in revenue. General and administrative expense also increased due to increased expenses at Buy Efficient, L.L.C. and our laundry facility in Salt Lake City, Utah resulting from significant revenue improvements over the prior year. Overall, the increases in general and administrative expenses were partially offset by lower corporate expenses.

Depreciation and amortization expense. Depreciation and amortization increased as a result of the increase in our depreciable asset base following completion of major renovations at some of our hotels throughout 2003 and a one-time expense of \$1.7 million associated with our initial public offering.

Interest expense. Interest expense increased primarily as a result of higher average borrowings from two mortgage refinancings, both of which closed in the third quarter of 2003 and a one-time expense of \$11.9 million associated with our initial public offering. Primarily offsetting the increases in interest expense are reductions in the interest payable due to reductions in the LIBOR index, the base rate for all of our floating rate debt.

Table of Contents

Our total notes payable, including current portion, was \$712.5 million at December 31, 2004 and \$917.7 million at December 31, 2003, with a weighted average interest rate per annum of approximately 5.9% at December 31, 2004 and 5.4% at December 31, 2003. At December 31, 2004, 48.4% of the amount outstanding under our notes payable was fixed and 51.6% of the amount outstanding under our notes payable was floating.

Impairment loss. Impairment loss in 2004 consists of hotel impairment losses of \$7.4 million at three hotels and does not include any goodwill impairment loss. Impairment loss in 2003 consists of hotel impairment losses of \$9.3 million at three hotels and goodwill impairment losses of \$2.1 million. The hotel impairment losses in 2004 and 2003 related to our determination that the current carrying values of the hotels were no longer recoverable based on estimated future cash flows to be generated by the hotels. This determination resulted from certain depressed hotel markets. The fair values of the hotels were determined using factors such as net operating cash flows, terminal capitalization rates and replacement costs as described under “—Critical Accounting Policies— Impairment of Long-lived Assets.”

Provision for income taxes. As limited liability companies, the predecessor companies were pass-through entities and not liable for Federal and certain state income taxes, which were the responsibility of their respective members. However, some of our predecessor companies were corporations that were liable for taxes on their earnings. We maintain a taxable REIT subsidiary which is liable for taxes on its earnings. The change in the tax provision is attributable to the historical tax benefit for our predecessor companies being eliminated.

Income (loss) from discontinued operations. As described under “—Acquisition, Sale and Major Redevelopment Activity—Sale of Hotels,” we sold seven hotels in 2003 and seven hotels in 2004. Consistent with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, “Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” we have reclassified the results of operations for these hotels as discontinued operations. The increase in loss from discontinued operations between the periods was primarily due to net gains on disposals of \$15.1 million in 2003 compared to losses on disposals of \$660,000 in 2004.

[Table of Contents](#)

Comparison of 2003 to 2002

The following table presents our operating results for 2003 and 2002, including the amount and percentage change in these results between the two periods:

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>Change \$</u>	<u>Change %</u>
(dollars in thousands except statistical data)				
Revenues				
Room	\$313,420	\$189,412	\$124,008	65.5%
Food and beverage	106,915	47,425	59,490	125.4
Other operating	36,895	21,630	15,265	70.6
Management and other fees from affiliates	705	194	511	263.4
Total revenues	<u>457,935</u>	<u>258,661</u>	<u>199,274</u>	<u>77.0</u>
Operating expenses				
Room	73,911	42,774	31,137	72.8
Food and beverage	76,465	34,750	41,715	120.0
Other hotel	147,927	79,766	68,161	85.4
General and administrative	64,001	38,887	25,114	64.6
Depreciation and amortization	53,137	33,896	19,241	56.8
Impairment loss	11,382	6,577	4,805	73.1
Total operating expenses	<u>426,823</u>	<u>236,650</u>	<u>190,173</u>	<u>80.4</u>
Operating income	31,112	22,011	9,101	41.3
Interest and other income	796	2,080	(1,284)	(61.7)
Interest expense	(54,965)	(28,927)	(26,038)	(90.0)
Loss before minority interest, income taxes and discontinued operations	(23,057)	(4,836)	(18,221)	(376.8)
Minority interest	(17)	—	(17)	—
Income tax benefit	2,878	4,715	(1,837)	(39.0)
Loss from continuing operations before discontinued operations	(20,196)	(121)	(20,075)	16590.9
Loss from discontinued operations	(2,070)	(10,265)	8,195	79.8
Net loss	<u>\$ (22,266)</u>	<u>\$ (10,386)</u>	<u>\$ (11,880)</u>	<u>(114.4)</u>
Operating statistics				
Occupancy ⁽¹⁾	68.1%	67.9%	0.2%	0.0%
Average daily rate ⁽¹⁾	\$ 95.49	\$ 87.88	\$ 7.61	8.7%
RevPAR ⁽¹⁾	\$ 65.03	\$ 59.71	\$ 5.32	8.9%

(1) Excludes hotels held in discontinued operations, which are described under “—Income (loss) from discontinued operations.”

We acquired 15 hotels in December 2002, one hotel in January 2003 and one hotel in June 2003. We refer to the hotels we acquired in 2002 and 2003 as the Recent Acquisition Hotels.

Revenues. Revenues increased primarily as a result of an additional \$214.5 million of hotel operating revenue generated by the Recent Acquisition Hotels. Offsetting this increase was a decline of \$15.2 million, or 5.8%, in the balance of the portfolio resulting from the generally weak economic environment, renovation disruption and the reduction in travel due to terrorist activities and the war in Iraq.

RevPAR increased primarily as a result of an increase in ADR from the Recent Acquisition Hotels, which generate some of our portfolio’s higher ADRs. However, occupancy remained flat as a result of continued soft economic conditions and operational disruption to the Recent Acquisition Hotels due to the extensive renovation programs and installation of new property-level management teams. In addition, RevPAR decreased in 2003 for

[Table of Contents](#)

our Utah hotels primarily as a result of the positive impact of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games. The RevPAR declines from the Utah hotels were partially offset by RevPAR increases from our California and Texas hotels primarily as a result of our ability to attract incremental short-term transient demand and secure new long-term group contract business.

Room revenue. The Recent Acquisition Hotels represented an additional \$135.9 million of room revenue, which was partially offset by a \$11.9 million, or 6.2%, decrease in room revenue for the balance of our portfolio. The decline in room revenue was primarily attributable to reduction in travel caused by terrorism concerns and the war in Iraq and renovation disruption at some of our hotels. We, as well as the industry in general, continued to have difficulty maintaining average daily rates in 2003. The diminished ability to achieve increases in room rates at the hotels during 2003 compared to 2002 was caused by several factors, including soft economic conditions, increased supply, a shorter booking cycle for group business and the impact of the electronic distribution channels available via the Internet. Securing new group business continued to be a challenge throughout 2003 as companies that typically utilize upper upscale and upscale hotels remained focused on reducing costs and shopped for the most favorable room rates and concessions.

Food and beverage revenue. The net increase of \$59.5 million in food and beverage revenue from the Recent Acquisition Hotels was offset by a decrease of \$9.1 million, or 19.1%, from the balance of our hotel portfolio. The major factors contributing to the offsetting decline were the substantial decline in banquet revenue as a result of a decrease in group demand and a decrease in the demand for the ancillary services provided during banquet and catering events.

Other operating revenue. The Recent Acquisition Hotels accounted for \$10.0 million of the increase in other operating revenue. The remaining increase is attributable to a number of factors, including the newly-installed Starbucks coffee retail outlets at three of our hotels, an increase in revenues at Buy Efficient, L.L.C. from both increased existing customer usage and additions of new third-party hotel contracts, and the acquisition of the Salt Lake City laundry business. However, consistent with trends in the lodging industry, the increases were partially offset by declines in our telephone revenue due to increased use of cellular telephones rather than in-room telephones and the trend towards providing complimentary Internet access.

Management and other fees from affiliates. The increase of \$0.5 million in management and other fees from affiliates is primarily attributable to the receipt of a one-time disposition fee from the sale of one hotel by one of our affiliates.

Hotel operating expenses. The Recent Acquisition Hotels accounted for \$142.2 million of the increase in our hotel operating expenses, which was partially offset by a \$1.1 million, or 0.7%, decrease in the balance of our portfolio representing realized expense savings at those hotels.

General and administrative expense. General and administrative expense increased primarily as a result of the addition of personnel relating to the Recent Acquisition Hotels.

Depreciation and amortization expense. Depreciation and amortization expense increased primarily as a result of the Recent Acquisition Hotels, as well as the increase in the depreciable asset base from their respective renovation programs during 2003.

Interest and other income. Our interest and other income was higher in 2002 than 2003 as a result of the forgiveness of \$0.7 million of accrued franchise fees by one of our franchisors related to the final settlement and termination of a contract.

Interest expense. Interest expense increased as a result of the debt incurred to finance the acquisition of the Recent Acquisition Hotels. Partly offsetting the increases in interest expense were reductions in the interest rate as a result of continued reductions in the LIBOR index, the base rate for all of our floating rate debt.

Table of Contents

Our total notes payable, including current portion, was \$917.7 million at December 31, 2003 and \$942.4 million at December 31, 2002. The weighted average interest rates per annum were 5.4% and 4.7%, respectively. At December 31, 2003, 10.6% of the amount outstanding under our notes payable was fixed and 89.4% of the amount outstanding under our notes payable was floating.

Impairment loss. Impairment loss in 2002 consists entirely of goodwill impairment loss of \$6.8 million. Impairment loss in 2003 represents impairment loss at three hotels totaling \$9.3 million and a goodwill impairment loss of \$2.1 million. The hotel impairment losses in 2002 and 2003 relate to our determination that the carrying values of the hotels were no longer recoverable based on estimated future cash flows to be generated. The fair values of the hotels were determined using factors such as net operating cash flows, terminal capitalization rates and replacement costs. The goodwill impairment loss in 2002 relates to allocated goodwill amounts for nine hotels and in 2003 relates to allocated goodwill amounts for five hotels, and was determined based on the estimated fair value of the hotels.

Benefit from (provision for) income taxes. As limited liability companies, the Contributing Entities were pass-through entities and not liable for Federal and certain state income taxes, which were the responsibility of their respective members. However, some of our predecessor companies were corporations that were liable for taxes on their earnings. The decrease in the 2003 tax benefit was primarily attributable to changes in our valuation allowance associated with the current and future use of our net operating loss carryforwards.

Benefit from (provision for) income taxes applicable to continuing operations is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes for continuing operations:		
Current	\$ (329)	\$ (718)
Deferred	3,207	5,433
Benefit from income taxes for continuing operations	<u>\$2,878</u>	<u>\$4,715</u>

Income (loss) from discontinued operations. As described under “—Acquisition, Sale and Major Redevelopment Activity—Sale of Hotels,” we sold one hotel in 2002 and seven hotels in 2003. Consistent with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, “Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” we reclassified the results of operations for these hotels as discontinued operations. Loss from discontinued operations decreased in 2003 primarily as a result of a net gain on sale of \$15.1 million, primarily offset by an increase in impairment loss of \$7.1 million.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historical. During the periods presented, our historical sources of cash included our operating activities, working capital, long-term notes payable, bank credit facilities, contributions by our predecessor companies and our initial public offering. Our primary uses for cash were for acquisitions of hotels, capital expenditures for hotels, operating expenses, distributions to our predecessor companies and repayment of notes payable.

Operating activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$41.6 million for 2004 compared to \$60.0 million for 2003. This decrease was primarily caused by the one-time costs associated with the initial public offering. Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$33.3 million from \$26.7 million in 2002 primarily as a result of the additional hotels acquired in December 2002.

Investing activities. Our cash provided by or used in investment activities fluctuates primarily based on acquisitions, sales and renovations of hotels. Net cash used in investing activities was \$45.8 million in 2004 compared to \$18.4 million provided in 2003. Net cash provided by investing activities was \$18.4 million for 2003 compared to \$541.4 million cash used in investing activities for 2002. The change to net cash provided by

Table of Contents

investing activities in 2003 from net cash used in investing activities in 2002 resulted from the acquisition of fewer hotels and the sale of more hotels in 2003 than in 2002. These and other significant investing activities during the periods discussed are summarized below.

- In 2004, we developed and acquired two hotels (an aggregate of 276 rooms) for \$49.6 million and sold seven hotels (an aggregate of 1,603 rooms) for net proceeds of \$58.4 million. We invested \$54.5 million in our hotels, including the major redevelopment and renovation of our hotels.
- In 2003, we acquired two hotels (an aggregate of 475 rooms) for \$41.9 million and sold seven hotels (an aggregate of 1,249 rooms) for net proceeds of \$119.3 million. In addition, we invested \$59.0 million in our hotels, including the major redevelopment and renovation of our hotels.
- In 2002, we acquired 15 hotels (an aggregate of 4,980 rooms) for \$526.5 million and sold one hotel (an aggregate of 129 rooms) for net proceeds of \$6.2 million. In addition, we invested \$21.2 million in our hotels, including the major redevelopment and renovation of our hotels.

Financing activities. Net cash used in financing activities was \$15.8 million in 2004, which consisted primarily of \$9.4 million of distributions to our predecessor companies, \$246.5 million to purchase membership units from the Predecessors' members and minority interest, \$620.2 million principal payments on notes payable, \$6.5 million payment of loan financing costs, partly offset by the proceeds from notes payable of \$457.3 million, contributions from our predecessor companies of \$25.3 million and our initial public offering, including the exercise of the over-allotment option of \$384.1 million, net of related costs. Net cash used in financing activities was \$80.5 million in 2003, which consisted primarily of \$72.0 million of distributions to our predecessor companies, \$508.7 million principal payments on notes payable, \$9.1 million payment of loan financing costs, partly offset by the proceeds from notes payable of \$483.9 million and contributions from our predecessor companies of \$26.0 million, compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$530.7 million for 2002, which consisted primarily of equity invested by one of our predecessor companies of \$135.1 million along with borrowings of \$471.4 million, primarily to complete the acquisition of the Recent Acquisition Hotels, partly offset by \$44.4 million principal payments of notes payable, \$6.5 million payment of loan financing costs, \$1.2 million payment on interest rate caps and \$23.6 million of distributions to our predecessor companies.

Contributions. We received contributions from our predecessor companies of \$135.1 million in 2002, \$26.0 million in 2003 and \$25.3 million in 2004. These contributions were used to fund the equity portion of our acquisitions.

Cash distributions. We made cash distributions to our predecessor companies of \$23.6 million in 2002, \$72.0 million in 2003 and \$9.4 million in 2004.

Table of Contents

Initial Public Offering. On October 26 and November 23, 2004, we completed our initial public offering and related transactions and used the proceeds as follows (dollars in millions):

Sources:	
Proceeds from the initial public offering	\$412.5
Proceeds from the sale of shares to Robert A. Alter	3.3
Proceeds from term loan facility	75.0
Draw on line of credit	10.0
Cash on hand	11.9
	<hr/>
	\$512.7
	<hr/>
Uses:	
Repayment of notes payable	\$210.1
Acquisition of membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership held by the Contributing Entities	246.5
Underwriting fees	24.7
Franchise transfer costs	1.3
Debt prepayment penalties	6.8
Other costs associated with the initial public offering	10.9
Costs associated with new debt facilities	6.1
Purchase of ground lessor's interest in ground lease relating to the Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois	6.3
	<hr/>
	\$512.7
	<hr/>

Future. We expect our primary uses for cash to be for acquisitions of hotels, capital expenditures for hotels, operating expenses, holders of our preferred stock, and distributions to holders of our common stock and membership units of our operating partnership. We also expect our primary sources of cash will continue to come from the operations of our hotels and our working capital. In addition, we have a \$150.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility.

We used a portion of the net proceeds of our initial public offering to retire or pay down a portion of our indebtedness, which we expect will result in savings on interest expense and increased cash flow in future periods. We will use the net proceeds of the offering and the concurrent offering of preferred stock to acquire and renovate additional properties and for general corporate purposes.

We believe that our capital structure, including our \$150.0 million revolving credit facility and cash flow from operations, will provide us with sufficient liquidity to meet our operating expenses and other expenses directly associated with our business and properties. We have interest rate cap agreements covering all of our total variable rate debt, which accounts for 51.6% of our total outstanding indebtedness. We believe this debt capital structure is appropriate for the operating characteristics of our business and provides for significant prepayment and refinancing flexibility.

In the future, we may also explore other financing alternatives, including our sale of equity and debt securities. We will also need to incur additional financing in connection with significant acquisitions. Our ability to incur additional debt depends on a number of factors, including our degree of leverage, the value of our unencumbered assets and borrowing restrictions imposed by existing lenders under our existing notes payable, including our new revolving credit facility. Our ability to raise funds through the issuance of equity securities depends on, among other things, general market conditions for hotel companies and REITs and market perceptions about us. We will continue to analyze which source of capital is most advantageous to us at any particular point in time, however, the capital markets may not be available to us when needed on favorable terms or at all.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our payment obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2004:

Contractual obligations	Payment due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Notes payable	\$712,461	\$45,009	\$273,155	\$90,657	\$303,640
Operating lease obligations	179,917	2,923	5,190	5,190	166,614
Construction commitments	7,770	7,770	—	—	—
Franchise obligations	5,400	300	600	600	3,900
Employment obligations	5,062	1,275	2,458	1,329	—
Total	\$910,610	\$57,277	\$281,403	\$97,776	\$474,154

Capital Expenditures and Reserve Funds

We believe we maintain each of our hotels in good repair and condition and in conformity with applicable franchise agreements, ground leases, laws and regulations. Our capital expenditures primarily relate to the ongoing maintenance of our hotels and are budgeted in the reserve accounts described in the following paragraph. We also incur capital expenditures following the acquisition of hotels for renovation and development. Our capital expenditures for the twelve months following December 31, 2004 for our existing properties are expected to be approximately \$32 million to \$40 million. This renovation budget includes our \$7.8 million of contractual construction commitments and discretionary amounts in excess of our contractual requirements. All of these amounts are expected to be funded out of our cash and reserve accounts. Our capital expenditures could increase if we acquire, renovate or develop additional hotels in the future. Our capital expenditures also fluctuate from year to year, since we are not required to spend the entire amount in the reserve accounts each year.

With respect to our hotels that are operated under franchise agreements with major national hotel brands and for all of our hotels subject to a first mortgage lien, we are obligated to maintain a furniture, fixture and equipment, or FF&E, reserve account for future planned and emergency-related capital expenditures at these hotels. The amount funded into each of these reserve accounts is determined pursuant to the management, franchise and loan agreements for each of the respective hotels, ranging between 4.0% and 5.0% of the respective hotel's total annual revenue. For example, in the case of the Residence Inn by Marriott, Rochester, Minnesota, opened in June 2004, the loan agreement requires an increase in the reserve percentage from 0.0% to 4.0% of the gross revenue between the first operating year and the beginning of the third operating year, respectively. As of December 31, 2004, \$7.8 million was available in restricted cash reserves for future capital expenditures at our hotels. According to the respective loan agreements, the reserve funds are to be held by the respective lenders in a restricted cash account.

[Table of Contents](#)

Derivative Financial Instruments

We use derivative financial instruments, primarily interest rate caps, to manage our exposure to the interest rate risks related to the following variable rate debt. Following the repayment of some of our floating rate debt with the proceeds from our initial public offering, we own interest rate caps having aggregate notional amounts well in excess of our floating rate debt. The fair value of our interest rate caps was approximately \$4,000 at December 31, 2004. As of December 31, 2004, our interest rate caps consisted of the following:

As of December 31, 2004 Notional Amount	LIBOR Rate at which Exposure is Capped	Interest Rate Cap Maturity
(in millions)		
\$359.5	5.90%	9/1/2005
224.5	6.75% ⁽¹⁾	1/3/2006
54.5	6.50%	1/3/2006
60.0	4.50%	10/11/2005
18.2	4.50%	10/11/2005
14.5	2.65%	1/15/2005
38.0	6.30%	11/11/2005
6.3	4.50%	5/22/2006
\$775.5		

(1) Reflects the weighted average of seven notional amounts and LIBOR cap agreements.

The net settlements, if any, paid or received under these interest rate cap agreements are accrued consistent with the terms of the agreements and are recognized in interest expense over the term of the related debt. We do not use derivatives for trading or speculative purposes and only enter into contracts with major financial institutions based on their credit rating and other factors. We generally use outside consultants to determine the fair values of our derivative instruments. Such methods generally incorporate market conventions and techniques such as discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models to determine fair value. We believe these methods of estimating fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may or may not actually be realized. For the year ended December 31, 2004 our mark to market adjustments of these contracts resulted in a net loss of \$545,000.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

At December 31, 2004, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated and combined financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities.

We evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis. We base our estimates on historical experience, information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe the following critical accounting policies affect the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated and combined financial statements.

- **Impairment of long-lived assets.** We periodically review each property for possible impairment. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the

Table of Contents

assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. In this analysis of fair value, we use discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of our properties taking into account each property's expected cash flow from operations, holding period and proceeds from the disposition of the property. The factors addressed in determining estimated proceeds from disposition include anticipated operating cash flow in the year of disposition, terminal capitalization rate and selling price per room. Our judgment is required in determining the discount rate applied to estimated cash flows, growth rate of the properties, the need for capital expenditures, as well as specific market and economic conditions. Additionally, the classification of these assets as held-for-sale requires the recording of these assets at their estimated fair value less estimated selling costs which can affect the amount of impairment recorded.

- **Depreciation and amortization expense.** Depreciation expense is based on the estimated useful life of our assets. The life of the assets are based on a number of assumptions, including the cost and timing of capital expenditures to maintain and refurbish our hotels, as well as specific market and economic conditions. Hotel properties and other completed real estate investments are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives ranging from five to 35 years for buildings and improvements and three to 12 years for furniture, fixtures and equipment. While management believes its estimates are reasonable, a change in the estimated lives could affect depreciation expense and net income or the gain or loss on the sale of any of our hotels. We have not changed the estimated useful lives of any of our assets during the periods discussed.
- **Derivative instruments and hedging activities.** Derivative instruments and hedging activities require us to make judgments on the nature of our derivatives and their effectiveness as hedges. These judgments determine if the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are reported as a component of interest expense in the consolidated and combined statements of operations or as a component of equity on the consolidated and combined balance sheets. While we believe our judgments are reasonable, a change in a derivative's fair value or effectiveness as a hedge could affect expenses, net income and equity. None of our derivatives held during the periods presented qualified for effective hedge accounting treatment.
- **Accrual of self-insured obligations.** We are self-insured up to certain amounts with respect to employee medical, employee dental, general liability insurance, personal injury claims, workers' compensation, automobile liability and other coverages. We establish reserves for our estimates of the loss that we will ultimately incur on reported claims as well as estimates for claims that have been incurred but not yet reported. Our reserves, which are reflected in Due to Management Company, accrued payroll and employee benefits and other liabilities in our consolidated and combined balance sheets, are based on actuarial valuations and our history of claims. Our actuaries incorporate historical loss experience and judgments about the present and expected levels of costs per claim. Trends in actual experience are an important factor in the determination of these estimates. We believe that our estimated reserves for such claims are adequate, however, actual experience in claim frequency and amount could materially differ from our estimates and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flow, liquidity and financial condition.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our future income, cash flows and fair values relevant to financial instruments are dependent upon prevailing market interest rates. Market risk refers to the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and interest rates. Some of our outstanding debt has a variable interest rate. As described in "—Derivative Financial Instruments" above, we use some derivative financial instruments, primarily interest rate caps, to manage our exposure to interest rate risks related to our floating rate debt. We do not use derivatives for trading or speculative purposes and only enter into contracts with major financial institutions based on their credit rating and other factors. As of December 31, 2004, our total outstanding debt was approximately \$712.5 million, of which approximately \$367.3 million, or 51.6%, was variable rate debt. If market rates of interest on our variable rate debt decrease by 1.0% or approximately 100 basis points, the decrease in interest expense on our variable

[Table of Contents](#)

rate debt would increase future earnings and cash flows by approximately \$3.7 million annually. On the other hand, if market rates of interest on our variable debt increase by 1.0% or approximately 100 basis points, the increase in interest expense on our variable debt would decrease future earnings and cash flows by approximately \$3.7 million annually.

Interest risk amounts were determined by considering the impact of hypothetical interest rates on our financial instruments. These analyses do not consider the effect of a reduced level of overall economic activity. If overall economic activity is significantly reduced, we may take actions to further mitigate our exposure. However, because we cannot determine the specific actions that would be taken and their possible effects, these analyses assume no changes in our financial structure.

Seasonality

The lodging business is seasonal in nature, and we experience some seasonality in our business as indicated in the table below. Revenue for hotels in tourist areas generally are substantially greater during tourist season than other times of the year. Quarterly revenue also may be adversely affected by events beyond our control, such as extreme weather conditions, terrorist attacks or alerts, SARS, airline strikes, economic factors and other considerations affecting travel. Our revenues by quarter during 2003 and 2004 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Revenues				
2003	\$104,309	\$115,306	\$122,069	\$116,251
2004	116,365	126,187	134,798	125,314

New Accounting Standards and Accounting Changes

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 123 (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payment*. SFAS 123(R) requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of common stock, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. We have adopted the provisions of SFAS 123(R).

In May 2003, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards SFAS No. 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. SFAS No. 150 establishes standards as to how to classify and measure certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. It requires that an issuer classify a financial instrument that is within its scope as a liability or an asset in some circumstances. The provisions of SFAS No. 150 generally are effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise are effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. Our adoption of SFAS No. 150 did not have a material effect on our combined results of operations or financial position.

In April 2003, the FASB issued SFAS No. 149, *Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging*. SFAS No. 149 amends and clarifies financial accounting and reporting for derivative instruments, including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts and for hedging activities under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. The provisions of SFAS No. 149 are effective for contracts entered into after June 30, 2003. Our adoption of SFAS No. 149 did not have a material effect on our combined results of operations or financial position.

In January 2003, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*, an interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, *Consolidated Financial Statements* (“FIN 46”). This interpretation requires an existing unconsolidated variable interest entity to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary if the entity does not effectively disperse risk among all parties involved or if other parties do not

[Table of Contents](#)

have significant capital to finance activities without subordinated financial support from the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party that absorbs a majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of its expected residual returns, or both as a result of holding variable interests, which are the ownership, contractual, or other pecuniary interests in an entity. FIN 46 was effectively replaced in December 2003 by FIN 46(R). While retaining a majority of the provisions and concepts of FIN 46, FIN 46(R) provides additional scope exceptions and clarifies the description of variable interests. Public companies are required to apply either FIN 46 or FIN 46(R) to any interests in special purpose entities as of the first interim or annual period ending after December 15, 2003 and the decision to apply FIN 46 or FIN 46(R) may be made by special purpose entities. As of December 31, 2004, we did not have any variable interest entities.

In December 2002, the FASB issued SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation—Transition and Disclosure*. SFAS No. 148 amends SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, to provide alternative methods of transition for a voluntary change to a fair value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation. In addition, SFAS No. 148 amends the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123. SFAS No. 148 does not impact our current compensation plan or program.

In November 2002, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others*, an interpretation of FASB Statements No. 5, 57 and 107 and rescission of FASB Interpretation No. 34. This interpretation outlines disclosure requirements in a guarantor's financial statements relating to any obligations under guarantees for which it may have potential risk or liability, as well as clarifies a guarantor's requirement to recognize a liability for the fair value, at the inception of the guarantee, of an obligation under that guarantee. The initial recognition and measurement provisions of this interpretation are effective for guarantees issued or modified after December 31, 2002 and the disclosure requirements are effective for financial statements of interim or annual periods ending after December 15, 2002. As of December 31, 2004, we have not provided any guarantees that would require recognition as liabilities under this interpretation.

OUR BUSINESS

Our Company

We are a hospitality company that owns primarily upper upscale and upscale hotels in the United States. Our hotels are operated under leading brand names franchised or licensed from others, such as Marriott, Hilton, InterContinental, Hyatt, Starwood, Carlson and Wyndham. As of December 31, 2004, we owned 54 hotels, comprising 13,183 rooms, located in 17 states in the United States. We expect to qualify and will elect to be treated as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Competitive Strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths distinguish us from other owners of lodging properties:

- ***Positioned to Capitalize on Industry Recovery.***

Significant Recent Investments. From January 1, 2003 through December 31, 2004, we have invested \$124.3 million in capital renovations throughout our portfolio which we believe will improve the competitiveness of our hotels and better position us to capitalize on a lodging industry recovery.

Upper Upscale and Upscale Concentration. Our portfolio includes 42 upper upscale and upscale hotels, which generated approximately 88.9% of our 2004 pro forma revenues. Based on historical trends, we believe these hotel chain scale segments outperform the overall lodging industry during periods of economic recovery. For example, during the economic recovery from 1992 to 1997, average upper upscale RevPAR growth was 6.5%, average upscale RevPAR growth was 5.8% and average RevPAR growth for the overall lodging industry was 4.7%.

Nationally Recognized Brands. We operate substantially all of our hotels under nationally recognized brands, including Marriott, Hilton and Hyatt. We believe we will continue to benefit from our association with these brands as a result of their national advertising, guest loyalty programs and central reservations systems.

Presence in Markets with High Barriers to Entry. We believe that our hotels are located in desirable urban and suburban markets with major demand generators and significant barriers to entry for new supply. For example, we have a strong regional presence in the western United States, particularly in California, where our hotels generated 32.1% of our 2004 pro forma revenues.

- ***Proven Acquisition and Disposition Capabilities.*** Since the beginning of 2002, we have been one of the more active buyers and sellers of hotels in the United States. From January 1, 2002 through December 31, 2004, we acquired 19 hotels with 5,731 rooms for an aggregate purchase price of \$618.0 million. In addition, during this period, we sold 15 hotels with 2,981 rooms for net sales proceeds of \$183.8 million. We incurred losses, including impairment charges, on several of the hotels sold. We believe that our significant acquisition and disposition experience will allow us to continue to redeploy capital from slower growth to higher growth hotels.
- ***Strategic Relationship with the Management Company.*** Our agreements with Interstate Hotels & Resorts, Inc., the Management Company, align its interests with ours by, among other things, having the flexibility to terminate agreements, providing for incentive fees and requiring our written consent for any material changes to budgets, key personnel and critical operating systems. We believe that our experience as an owner-operator and our historical working relationship with, and physical proximity to, the employees of the Management Company allow us to work effectively with the Management Company to maximize the operating performance of our hotels.
- ***Experienced Management Team.*** We have a seasoned senior management team with an average of 15 years of experience in real estate, lodging or finance.
- ***Flexible Capital Structure.*** We are well capitalized, and as of December 31, 2004, we had a debt to total market capitalization ratio of approximately 47.1%, which would decrease to 43.7% adjusted for this offering and the concurrent offering of preferred stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Business and Growth Strategy

Our principal business objectives are to generate attractive returns on our invested capital and long-term growth in cash flow in order to maximize total returns to our stockholders. Our focus is to own upper upscale and upscale hotels located in urban and suburban markets with major demand generators and significant barriers to entry. Our strategies for achieving our business objectives include the following key elements:

- active asset management;
- selective hotel acquisition and development;
- opportunistic hotel redevelopment, renovation and expansion;
- franchise rebranding;
- capital redeployment; and
- innovative management practices.

Active Asset Management. We have historically self-managed most of our hotels. As a result, we believe our employees have developed significant expertise in the management of our hotels. Following our IPO, the operations of our hotels are managed by third parties, including Interstate, which manages 49 of our 54 hotels. The employees that managed the 49 hotels prior to the IPO have all become employees of Interstate. To optimize the cash flow from, and profitability of, our hotels, we structure our agreements with the Management Company to align its interests with ours and to maintain, to the greatest extent practicable, the hotel management practices we employed prior to electing REIT status. Our management agreements allow us to closely monitor the performance of the hotels and terminate each agreement in case of underperformance. In addition, the Management Company are not able to alter operating procedures or systems or make changes to personnel deemed integral to the operation of each of the managed hotels without our written consent.

Selective Hotel Acquisition and Development. We create value by acquiring premium-branded hotels, or hotels that have the attributes to facilitate their conversion to premium brands, that have been undermanaged or undercapitalized, that are located in growth markets or that offer expansion and renovation opportunities. Furthermore, our acquisition initiatives focus on hotels where our aggregate investment, including the costs of acquisition, rebranding and renovation, is below replacement cost. We continually evaluate the acquisition of individual hotels, but our ability and desire to close the transactions are often subject to various contingencies beyond our control.

Opportunistic Hotel Redevelopment, Renovation and Expansion. We have made significant investments in our hotels, which we believe improved, and will continue to improve, the competitiveness of our hotels. Additionally, for those hotels whose franchise affiliation we do not intend to change, we typically make renovations after acquisition to satisfy the existing franchisor's property improvement plan, or PIP, and, more importantly, to attain a higher level of guest satisfaction and, as a result, increase market share and revenue. We also perform routine maintenance at all of our hotels to maintain their competitiveness. In some cases, we may expand the number of rooms at a hotel where we believe we can achieve a favorable return on the cost of such expansion, and where we believe supply, demand and other market conditions justify such expansion. In addition to the increases in revenues from the improvements in redevelopments and renovations, we have also generated additional revenues through active asset management and capitalizing on opportunities available from either existing unused space or facilities within our existing hotels, including Starbucks coffee retail outlets and guest parking installations.

Franchise Rebranding. We rebrand our hotels to increase market share, enhance property level cash flow, and generate attractive returns on invested capital.

[Table of Contents](#)

Capital Redeployment. We sell hotels on an opportunistic basis to redeploy our capital to acquire or redevelop other hotels with greater cash flow growth potential. For example, we sell hotels in circumstances where:

- we can realize attractive pricing;
- demand in the market in which the hotel is located is declining or static;
- competition in the market requires substantial capital investment into a hotel that will not generate adequate returns; or
- the hotel was acquired as a part of a portfolio and is not consistent with our business strategy.

Innovative Management Practices. We pursue innovative asset management practices to grow revenue, expand operating margins and achieve economies of scale. In addition, we share market intelligence and best management practices across our portfolio. We founded and own Buy Efficient, L.L.C., an electronic purchasing platform accessed via the Internet and currently used by both our hotels and 440 third-party member hotels to purchase supplies and equipment as a consortium, consolidate purchasing power, and negotiate volume purchase discounts and rebates for our members. Buy Efficient, L.L.C. also provides its members, including the Management Company and other third party management companies, with a managerial tool that allows managers to control inventory levels, set vendor and product specifications, streamline the accounting and invoice payment process and improve operational consistency. After paying an initial installation fee of \$2,500, members enter into one-year contracts with Buy Efficient, L.L.C. and pay monthly fees equal to the greater of 1.75% of their monthly purchases or \$149. Members place purchase orders for supplies on the website maintained by Buy Efficient, L.L.C., and the supplies are delivered directly by the supplier to the customer. Members are not required to use Buy Efficient, L.L.C. for their purchases.

Hotel Properties

The following table sets forth additional summary information with respect to our hotel portfolio as of December 31, 2004:

Hotel	City	State	Chain Scale Segment ⁽¹⁾	Service Category	Rooms	Year Acquired/Developed	Year Opened/Redeveloped	Year Last Renovated
Marriott	Houston	Texas	Upper Upscale	Full Service	391	2002	1981	2004
Marriott ⁽²⁾	Napa	California	Upper Upscale	Full Service	272	1998	1979	2001
Marriott	Ogden	Utah	Upper Upscale	Full Service	292	1997	1982	1999
Marriott	Ontario	California	Upper Upscale	Full Service	299	2003	1986	2004
Marriott	Park City	Utah	Upper Upscale	Full Service	199	1997	1985	2000
Marriott	Philadelphia	Pennsylvania	Upper Upscale	Full Service	286	2002	1991	2004
Marriott	Portland	Oregon	Upper Upscale	Full Service	249	2000	1999	N/A
Marriott ⁽³⁾	Provo	Utah	Upper Upscale	Full Service	330	1997	1982	1999
Marriott ⁽⁴⁾	Pueblo	Colorado	Upper Upscale	Full Service	164	1998	1998	N/A
Marriott	Riverside	California	Upper Upscale	Full Service	286	2000	1987	2002
Marriott	Rochester	Minnesota	Upper Upscale	Full Service	203	1997	1991	2003
Marriott ⁽⁴⁾	Salt Lake City	Utah	Upper Upscale	Full Service	218	1997	1987	1999
Marriott	Troy	Michigan	Upper Upscale	Full Service	350	2002	1990	2004
Marriott	Tysons Corner	Virginia	Upper Upscale	Full Service	390	2002	1981	2004
Courtyard by Marriott	Fresno	California	Upscale	Full Service	116	1995	1989	2003
Courtyard by Marriott ⁽⁴⁾	Los Angeles	California	Upscale	Full Service	179	1997	1996	2001
Courtyard by Marriott	Lynnwood	Washington	Upscale	Full Service	164	1999	1999	N/A
Courtyard by Marriott	Oxnard	California	Upscale	Full Service	167	1996	1987	2004
Courtyard by Marriott	Riverside	California	Upscale	Full Service	163	1996	1988	1998
Courtyard by Marriott	San Diego (Old Town)	California	Upscale	Full Service	176	1997	1986	2004

Table of Contents

Hotel	City	State	Chain Scale Segment ⁽¹⁾	Service Category	Rooms	Year Acquired/Developed	Year Opened/Redeveloped	Year Last Renovated
Courtyard by Marriott	Santa Fe	New Mexico	Upscale	Full Service	213	1995	1985	2001
Residence Inn by Marriott	Manhattan Beach	California	Upscale	Extended Stay	176	2003	1986	2004
Residence Inn by Marriott ⁽⁴⁾	Oxnard	California	Upscale	Extended Stay	252	1996	1987	2004
Residence Inn by Marriott	Rochester	Minnesota	Upscale	Extended Stay	80	2004	2004	N/A
Residence Inn by Marriott	Sacramento	California	Upscale	Extended Stay	126	1997	1992	2004
Hilton	Del Mar	California	Upper Upscale	Full Service	257	2002	1989	2003
Hilton	Huntington	New York	Upper Upscale	Full Service	302	2002	1988	2003
Doubletree	Carson	California	Upscale	Full Service	224	1998	1989	2002
Doubletree	Minneapolis	Minnesota	Upscale	Full Service	230	2002	1986	2003
Embassy Suites Hotel	Chicago	Illinois	Upper Upscale	Extended Stay	365	2002	1991	2004
Hilton Garden Inn	Lake Oswego	Oregon	Upscale	Full Service	181	2000	2000	N/A
Holiday Inn	Boise	Idaho	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	265	2000	1967	2003
Holiday Inn	Craig	Colorado	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	152	1995	1981	1998
Holiday Inn	Hollywood	California	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	160	2000	1983	2000
Holiday Inn	Mesa	Arizona	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	246	1996	1985	2004
Holiday Inn	Price	Utah	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	151	1996	1983	1997
Holiday Inn	Provo	Utah	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	78	1995	1968	2001
Holiday Inn	Rochester	Minnesota	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	170	1997	1969	1999
Holiday Inn	San Diego (Harborview)	California	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	220	1997	1968	2002
Holiday Inn ⁽⁴⁾	San Diego (Stadium)	California	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	175	1997	1991	2001
Holiday Inn Select	Renton	Washington	Midscale with F/B	Full Service	226	1996	1968	2002
Crowne Plaza	Grand Rapids	Michigan	Upscale	Full Service	320	2002	1980	2004
Holiday Inn Express	San Diego (Old Town)	California	Midscale without F/B	Limited Service	125	1997	1986	2003
Hyatt	Marietta	Georgia	Upper Upscale	Full Service	202	2000	1984	2003
Hyatt Regency ⁽⁴⁾	Newport Beach	California	Upper Upscale	Full Service	403	2002	1963	2004
Hawthorn Suites	Kent	Washington	Upscale	Extended Stay	152	1997	1990	1999
Hawthorn Suites	Sacramento	California	Upscale	Extended Stay	272	1997	1988	1998
Radisson ⁽⁴⁾	Englewood	New Jersey	Upscale	Full Service	194	2002	1989	2004
Radisson	Williamsburg	Virginia	Upscale	Full Service	303	2002	1978	2003
Sheraton	Salt Lake City	Utah	Upper Upscale	Full Service	362	1997	1975	2001
Wyndham	Houston	Texas	Upscale	Full Service	472	2002	1984	2003
Independent—Valley River Inn ⁽⁵⁾	Eugene	Oregon	Upscale	Full Service	257	2002	1973	2003
Independent—The Kahler Grand	Rochester	Minnesota	Upscale	Full Service	707	1997	1927, Various	2003
Independent—Economy Inn and Suites	Rochester	Minnesota	Midscale with F/B	Extended Stay	271	1997	Various	2002

(1) As defined by Smith Travel Research. "F/B" refers to food and beverage.

(2) Includes an 8,000 square foot spa.

(3) Includes a 28,000 square foot conference facility.

(4) Subject to a ground lease.

(5) Hotel parking lot is subject to a reciprocal easement agreement with a third party regarding the use of parking facilities owned by that third party.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition to our hotel properties, we own a 88,000 square foot laundry facility in Rochester, Minnesota and lease a 65,000 square foot laundry facility in Salt Lake City, Utah. The facility in Rochester, Minnesota services our hotels in the area, as well as the Mayo Clinic. The facility in Salt Lake City, Utah services both our hotels in the area, as well as third party contracts. We also manage a 50,000 square foot third-party conference facility in Ogden, Utah for a third party. In addition, we own three undeveloped parcels of land, in Price, Utah; Craig, Colorado; and Rochester, Minnesota.

Geographic Diversity

We own a geographically diverse portfolio of hotels located in 17 states with a concentration of hotels in the western United States. The following table summarizes our portfolio by region, and includes the percentage of our 2004 pro forma revenues for the 54 hotels we own:

Region	Number of Hotels	Number of Rooms	Percentage of 2004 Pro Forma Revenues
California ⁽¹⁾	19	4,048	32.1%
Other West ⁽²⁾	16	3,440	19.5
Midwest ⁽³⁾	9	2,696	20.4
Middle Atlantic ⁽⁴⁾	3	782	8.9
South ⁽⁵⁾	3	895	7.9
Southwest ⁽⁶⁾	4	1,322	11.2
Total	54	13,183	100.0%

(1) All but four of these hotels are located in Southern California.

(2) Includes Colorado, Idaho, Oregon, Utah and Washington.

(3) Includes Illinois, Michigan and Minnesota.

(4) Includes New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania.

(5) Includes Georgia and Virginia.

(6) Includes Arizona, New Mexico and Texas.

The following table presents our occupancy, average daily rate, or ADR, and RevPAR by geographic region for our hotels for 2002, 2003 and 2004. These statistics reflect the 54 hotels that we own and may include periods prior to when we acquired our interest in the hotels.

Region	2002			2003			2004		
	Occupancy	ADR	RevPAR	Occupancy	ADR	RevPAR	Occupancy	ADR	RevPAR
California	75.1%	\$ 95.24	\$71.53	75.2%	\$ 97.12	\$73.03	77.5%	\$100.83	\$78.14
Other West	65.4	84.93	55.54	63.7	78.55	50.04	66.8	79.35	53.01
Midwest	64.1	107.41	68.85	61.1	110.03	67.23	63.0	112.07	70.60
Middle Atlantic	69.1	136.37	94.23	69.3	125.44	86.93	74.9	125.91	94.31
South	66.4	107.47	71.36	65.2	108.38	70.66	67.3	115.58	77.79
Southwest	62.5	85.66	53.54	73.4	78.85	57.88	78.5	79.58	62.47
Weighted Average	68.0	97.32	66.18	68.1	95.30	64.90	71.0	97.66	69.34

Competition

The hotel industry is highly competitive. Our hotels compete with other hotels for guests in each market in which we operate. Competitive advantage is based on a number of factors, including location, convenience, brand affiliation, room rates, range of services and guest amenities or accommodations offered and quality of customer service. Competition is often specific to the individual markets in which our hotels are located and includes competition from existing and new hotels operated under brands in the upper upscale and upscale

[Table of Contents](#)

segments. Increased competition could harm our occupancy or revenues or may require us to provide additional amenities or make capital improvements that we otherwise would not have to make, which may reduce our profitability.

We believe that competition for the acquisition of hotels is highly fragmented. We face competition from institutional pension funds, private equity investors, other REITs and numerous local, regional and national owners, including franchisors, in each of our markets. Some of these entities may have substantially greater financial resources than we do and may be able and willing to accept more risk than we can prudently manage. Competition generally may increase the bargaining power of property owners seeking to sell and reduce the number of suitable investment opportunities offered to us.

Franchise Agreements

All but three of our hotels are operated under franchise or franchise management agreements. We believe that the public's perception of the quality associated with a brand name hotel is an important feature in its attractiveness to guests. Franchisors provide a variety of benefits to franchisees, including centralized reservation systems, national advertising, marketing programs and publicity designed to increase brand awareness, training of personnel and maintenance of operational quality at hotels across the brand system.

The franchise agreements generally specify management, operational, record-keeping, accounting, reporting and marketing standards and procedures with which our subsidiary, as the franchisee, must comply. The franchise agreements obligate the subsidiary to comply with the franchisors' standards and requirements with respect to training of operational personnel, safety, maintaining specified insurance, the types of services and products ancillary to guest room services that may be provided by the subsidiary, display of signage and the type, quality and age of furniture, fixtures and equipment included in guest rooms, lobbies and other common areas. The agreements for our Marriott, Courtyard by Marriott and Residence Inn by Marriott hotels require that we deposit 5.0% of the gross revenues of the hotels into a reserve fund for capital expenditures.

The franchise agreements also provide for termination at the franchisor's option upon the occurrence of certain events, including failure to pay royalties and fees or to perform other obligations under the franchise license, bankruptcy and abandonment of the franchise or a change in control. The subsidiary that is the franchisee is responsible for making all payments under the franchise agreements to the franchisors.

Management Company

Interstate Hotels & Resorts, Inc., the Management Company, is the largest independent hotel management company in the United States not affiliated with a hotel brand, as measured by number of rooms under management. As of December 31, 2004, Interstate managed more than 300 properties, with more than 70,000 rooms in 41 states, the District of Columbia, Canada, Russia, and Portugal. Interstate's portfolio of managed properties is diversified by brand, franchise and ownership. The portfolio of managed hotels includes more than 30 franchise and brand affiliations and more than 30 independent hotels. Interstate manages hospitality properties for several large, publicly-owned hotel companies, large institutional real estate investment companies, as well as owners of individual or multiple hotel properties. Interstate is a NYSE-listed public company.

Management Agreements

Forty-nine of our 54 hotels are managed and operated by the Management Company pursuant to management agreements with the TRS Lessee or its subsidiaries. Our remaining five hotels are managed by Marriott or Hyatt under existing management agreements. The following is a general description of these agreements.

Table of Contents

Management Company. These management agreements require us to pay to the Management Company, on a monthly basis, a management fee equal to: (1) for the period commencing on the closing of the IPO and ending on June 30, 2005, 1.75% of our gross revenues from the hotels, (2) for the period commencing on July 1, 2005 and ending on December 31, 2005, 1.85% of our gross revenues from the hotels and (3) for the period commencing on January 1, 2006 and thereafter, 2.1% of our gross revenues from the hotels. In addition, during the term of the management agreements and for one month thereafter, we will pay to the Management Company an accounting fee of \$10 per room per month, subject to an annual increase based on a consumer price index. Commencing January 1, 2005, we are required to pay to the Management Company, on an annual basis, an incentive fee of 10.0% of the excess of net operating income over a threshold, which will be increased each fiscal year by the greater of 3.0% or 1.5 times the actual percentage change in RevPAR for all of the hotels managed by the Management Company during the previous year. The incentive fee, however, will not exceed 1.5% of the total revenues for all the hotels managed by the Management Company for that fiscal year. The TRS Lessee must deliver to the Management Company a guarantee or guarantees of payment with respect to all fees payable to the Management Company.

The initial term of these management agreements is 20 years, and we have the right to renew each management agreement for up to two additional terms of five years each, absent a prior termination by either party. The operations of the hotels are overseen by a separate division of the Management Company located in the same building as our headquarters in San Clemente, California. Pursuant to the terms of the management agreements, without our prior written consent, the Management Company may not replace certain key personnel in operations, sales and marketing, accounting and finance and other agreed upon personnel. All of these key personnel are initially our former employees. In addition, without our prior written consent, the Management Company is not able to alter certain operating procedures or systems deemed integral to the operation of each of the managed hotels.

Hyatt. Our Hyatt hotels are operated under management agreements with Hyatt Corporation. The agreement with respect to the Hyatt, Newport Beach, California hotel requires us to pay 3.5% of total revenue as a base management fee, with an additional 0.5% of total revenue based upon the hotel achieving specific operating thresholds, to Hyatt and expires in 2039. The management agreement with respect to the Hyatt, Marietta, Georgia hotel requires us to pay 4.0% of our total hotel revenue to Hyatt and expires in 2040. These management agreements include incentive fees ranging between 10.0% and 33.0% of our net profit at the hotel above the achievement of certain net profit thresholds. The management agreements with Hyatt may be terminated earlier than the contract term if certain events occur, including the failure of Hyatt to satisfy certain performance standards, a condemnation of, a casualty to, or force majeure event involving the hotel and upon a default by Hyatt or us that is not cured prior to the expiration of any applicable cure period.

Marriott. Three of our Marriott hotels are operated under management agreements with Marriott Hotel Services, Inc. or Marriott International, Inc. These management agreements require us to pay a base management fee between 2.3% and 3.0% of total hotel revenue to Marriott and expire between 2014 and 2020. Additionally, one of the management agreements requires an incentive fee of 20.0% of net cash flow and another management agreement requires an incentive fee of 20.0% of the excess of gross operating profit over a certain threshold. In the third instance, the management agreement requires us to pay specific percentages of both room revenue and food and beverage revenue. The management agreements with Marriott may be terminated earlier than the stated term if certain events occur, including the failure of Marriott to satisfy certain performance standards, a condemnation of, a casualty to, or force majeure event involving a hotel, the withdrawal or revocation of any license or permit required in connection with the operation of a hotel and upon a default by Marriott or us that is not cured prior to the expiration of any applicable cure periods. In the event of a sale of the Marriott, Troy, Michigan, Marriott has a right of first refusal to either purchase or lease the hotel or terminate the management agreement.

The existing management agreements with Marriott and Hyatt require the manager to furnish chain services that are generally made available to other hotels managed by that operator. Such services include: (1) the

Table of Contents

development and operation of computer systems and reservation services; (2) management and administrative services; (3) marketing and sale services; (4) human resources training services; and (5) such additional services as may from time to time be more efficiently performed on a national, regional or group level.

All of our management agreements typically have the terms described below:

Operational services. The managers of the Management Company, and such other managers of other management companies with whom we have contracted, have exclusive authority to supervise, direct and control the day-to-day operation and management of the hotels, including establishing all room rates, processing reservations, procuring inventories, supplies and services, and preparing public relations, publicity and marketing plans for the hotels. The Management Company uses Buy Efficient, L.L.C. to enable the hotels it manages to participate in certain purchasing or other contracts.

Executive supervision and management services. The managers supervise all managerial and other employees for the hotels, review the operation and maintenance of the hotels, prepare reports, budgets and projections and provide other administrative and accounting support services for the hotels. In some cases, we maintain authority to approve any change in the general manager and other key employees at each hotel.

Working capital and fixed asset supplies. The management agreements typically require us to maintain property-level working capital for each hotel based on a monthly cash forecast and to fund the cost of fixed operating supplies such as linen and other similar items. We also are responsible for providing funds to meet the cash needs for the operations of the hotels if at any time funds available from hotel operations become insufficient to meet the financial requirements of the hotels. We are required to deposit sufficient working capital on an as-needed basis to pay all costs and expenses of maintaining, conducting and supervising the operation of the hotels and all of its facilities and any other amounts that are the Management Company's responsibility under the management agreements. If we fail to provide sufficient funds, the Management Company is not required to provide services under the management agreements, including, among other things, employing and supervising on-site staff for the operation of the hotels, negotiating and entering into leases and providing services necessary for the day-to-day operation, management and supervision of the hotels.

Furniture, fixtures and equipment replacements. The management agreements generally provide that once each year, the managers must prepare a list of furniture, fixtures and equipment proposed to be acquired and certain routine repairs to be performed in the next year and an estimate of the necessary funds, subject to our review or approval. Under the management agreements, we are required to provide to the managers all necessary furniture, fixtures and equipment for the operation of the hotels, including funding for any required furniture, fixtures and equipment replacements. For purposes of fulfilling our obligation to fund the furniture, fixtures and equipment replacements, a specified percentage of the gross revenues of the hotel is deposited by the manager in an escrow account held by the respective first-mortgage note holders. This percentage is 4.0% under our agreements with the Management Company, 5.0% under our agreement with Marriott for three of our hotels and 4.0% and 5.0% with Hyatt for the Marietta, Georgia and Newport Beach, California hotels, respectively.

Building alterations, improvements and renewals. The management agreements generally require the managers to prepare an annual estimate of the expenditures necessary for major repairs, alterations, improvements, renewals and replacements to the structural, mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing and vertical transportation elements of each hotel. In addition to the foregoing, the management agreements generally provide that the managers may propose such changes, alterations and improvements to the hotel as are required by reason of laws or regulations or, in the manager's reasonable judgment, to keep the hotel in a safe, competitive and efficient operating condition.

Insurance. The management agreements typically require us to maintain and pay for: (1) insurance covering the building, (2) commercial general liability insurance, (3) worker's compensation insurance, (4) fidelity insurance, (5) employee crime insurance, (6) business interruption insurance, (7) employment practices liability insurance, (8) flood insurance if the hotel is located in an area designated as "flood prone" and (9) other additional insurance, including earthquake insurance, as may be required.

Table of Contents

Damage or destruction. The management agreements generally remain in full force and effect subsequent to damage by fire or other casualty. Some management agreements allow either party to terminate upon 30 days prior notice to the other party if (1) we elect to close the hotel as a result of such casualty (except on a temporary basis for repairs or restoration) or (2) we determine in good faith not to proceed with the restoration of the hotel.

Condemnation of a property. Most management agreements may be terminated on 30 days notice to the other party if (1) all or substantially all of the hotel is taken through condemnation or (2) less than all or substantially all of the hotel is taken, but, in the reasonable judgment of the party giving the termination notice, the hotel cannot be profitably operated in the manner the hotel is then being operated. The manager does not have any right to the award from the taking or condemning authority in any such proceeding. Upon a termination of the management agreements with the Management Company as a result of damage or destruction or condemnation of a hotel, we will generally not be required to pay a termination or similar fee. However, if we terminate a management agreement for these reasons prior to December 31, 2005, we must pay the Management Company an amount equal to up to 1.5 times the management fee for the first fiscal year of the management agreement.

Sale of the hotel. The existing management agreements with Marriott and Hyatt limit our ability to sell, lease or otherwise transfer the hotels unless the transferee is not a competitor of the managers and unless the transferee assumes the related management agreements and meets specified other conditions. Our management agreements with the Management Company are cancelable upon sale and in certain cases may require payment of a termination fee.

Service marks. During the terms of the respective management agreements with Marriott and Hyatt, the service mark, symbols and logos currently used by the managers may be used in the operation of the applicable hotels. Any right to use the service marks, logo and symbols and related trademarks of a manager at a hotel will terminate with respect to that hotel upon termination of the applicable management agreement with respect to such hotel.

Termination. The management agreements may be terminated as to one or more of the hotels earlier than the contract term if certain events occur, including: (1) upon a default on payment of an amount due or other material default by the manager or us that is not cured prior to the expiration of any applicable cure periods; (2) an assignment for the benefit of creditors by either party; and (3) either party's instituting or consenting to any proceeding seeking relief under any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency laws and which remains undismissed for a period of 60 days.

Additional Management Company termination rights. In addition, if, prior to December 31, 2006, we do not approve a necessary repair or alteration required to avoid innkeeper liability exposure, life safety system requirements or local, state and federal law after receiving a request from the Management Company, the Management Company may terminate the management agreement, and we will be required to pay to the Management Company up to 1.5 times the management fee for the first fiscal year of the management agreement. In addition, we may terminate a management agreement, with or without cause, upon 30 days' prior written notice so long as we have paid all amounts due the Management Company and a termination fee. The termination fee for the first fiscal year of the hotel will be equal to a multiplier of 2.5 times an amount equal to 2% of the total revenues of the hotel. For each fiscal year thereafter, the multiplier to determine the termination fee will decrease by 0.5. No termination fee is payable if we terminate the management agreement upon the occurrence of an event of default by the Management Company.

We also have the right to terminate the management agreement without the payment of a termination fee if (1) the hotel fails to achieve its incentive fee threshold and a 95% RevPAR penetration index relative to the hotel's competitive set or (2) the Management Company acquires an equity interest in a hotel which is in our hotel's competitive set; however, if we terminate the management agreement prior to December 31, 2005 for either of these reasons, we must pay to the Management Company the management fee budgeted for the first full fiscal year.

Table of Contents

The management agreements with the Management Company, for the period commencing on the closing of the IPO and ending on December 31, 2005, allow for us to terminate the management agreements for up to 1,000 rooms, referred to as the Base Rooms, upon the sale of hotels to unaffiliated third parties. During this period, we also have the right to terminate additional rooms so long as we pay the applicable termination fee. Any Base Rooms not terminated during this period, referred to as the Year One Carry Over Rooms, may be carried over and terminated during the Second Year Termination Period defined below or at any time upon the same terms and conditions as if terminated during the First Year Termination Period.

For the period commencing on January 1, 2006 and ending on December 31, 2006, referred to as the Second Year Termination Period, we may terminate the management agreements for up to 300 rooms, referred to as the Year Two Base Rooms, plus any Year One Carry Over Rooms, upon the sale of hotels to unaffiliated third parties. During this period, we shall have the right to terminate additional rooms so long as we pay the applicable termination fee. Any Year Two Base Rooms not terminated during the Second Year Termination Period and Year One Carry Over Rooms not terminated, referred to collectively as the Carry Over Rooms, may be terminated at any time on the same terms and conditions as if terminated during the Second Year Termination Period.

Commencing on January 1, 2007, we may terminate the management agreements for up to 300 rooms, referred to as the At Will Rooms. In addition, commencing on January 1 of each year thereafter, 300 of the Carry Over Rooms, if any, shall convert to At Will Rooms.

The above termination rights for Base Rooms, Year Two Base Rooms and At Will Rooms provide for no termination fee or similar compensation so long as all amounts due to the Management Company have been paid in full. The number of rooms for which we may terminate the management agreements under the provisions described above may not exceed an aggregate of 1,600 rooms during the term of the master agreement with the Management Company. The exercise of any termination rights by us must include 30 days prior written notice to the Management Company.

In addition, we may terminate an individual management agreement for a hotel property without the payment of any termination fee so long as all amounts due to the manager under the terminated management agreement have been paid in full and we execute new management agreement(s) with the manager relating to new hotel properties on terms and conditions substantially similar to the terms and conditions of the terminated management agreement.

Management Company indemnification obligations. Under the management agreements, the Management Company agreed to indemnify the TRS Lessee and its agents, principals, shareholders, partners, members, officers, directors and employees from liabilities that may be incurred by or asserted against any of those persons that arise from (1) the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the hotel's general manager, (2) the fraud, willful misconduct or negligence of the Management Company's off-site employees, (3) the breach of the management agreements by the Management Company or (4) any action taken by the Management Company outside the scope of its authority under the management agreement. Except as provided above, the TRS Lessee agreed to indemnify the Management Company and its agents, principals, shareholders, partners, members, officers, directors and employees from liabilities that may be incurred by or asserted against any of those persons that arise from (1) the performance of the Management Company's services under the management agreement, (2) any act or omission of the TRS Lessee, whether or not willful, tortious or negligent, or any third party or (3) any other occurrence related to the hotel (including, without limitation, environmental or life-safety matters) and/or the Management Company's duties under the management agreement, whether arising before, during or after the term of the management agreements.

In connection with the sale to Interstate Hotel & Resorts, Inc., the Management Company, of our corporate subsidiary that manages our hotels prior to the IPO, we agreed to indemnify the Management Company, its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and

[Table of Contents](#)

all losses and liabilities resulting from or related to the ownership of this subsidiary or its assets, liabilities and operations prior to the completion of the IPO. The Management Company agreed to indemnify us, our affiliates and our respective officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives for any of these liabilities incurred after the completion of the IPO.

Tax Status

We intend to elect to be taxed as a REIT under Sections 856 through 859 of the Code, commencing with our taxable year ending December 31, 2004. If we qualify for taxation as a REIT, then under current Federal income tax laws we generally will not be taxed at the corporate level to the extent we distribute at least 90% of our net taxable income to our stockholders. However, even if we qualify for taxation as a REIT, we may be subject to certain Federal, state and local taxes on our income and property and to Federal income and excise tax on our undistributed income.

Taxable REIT Subsidiary

On January 1, 2001, the provisions of the REIT Modernization Act became effective. These provisions allow REITs, subject to certain limitations, to own, directly or indirectly, up to 100% of the stock of a taxable REIT subsidiary, or TRS, that may engage in businesses previously prohibited to a REIT. In particular, these provisions permit hotel REITs to own a TRS that leases hotels from the REIT, rather than requiring the lessee to be an unaffiliated third party. However, hotels leased to a TRS still must be managed by an unaffiliated third party. The TRS provisions are complex and impose several conditions on the use of TRSs, generally to assure that TRSs are subject to an appropriate level of Federal corporate taxation.

As described above, we may own up to 100% of the stock of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries, including Sunstone Hotel TRS Lessee, Inc., the TRS Lessee. A TRS is a fully taxable corporation that may earn income that would not be qualifying income if earned directly by us. A TRS may perform activities such as third party management, development, and other independent business activities. However, a TRS may not directly or indirectly operate or manage any hotels or health care facilities or provide rights to any brand name under which any hotel or health care facility is operated.

We and the TRS Lessee must elect for the TRS Lessee to be treated as a TRS. A corporation of which a qualifying TRS directly or indirectly owns more than 35% of the voting power or value of the stock will automatically be treated as a TRS. Overall, no more than 20% of the value of our assets may consist of securities of one or more TRSs, and no more than 25% of the value of our assets may consist of the securities of TRSs and other assets that are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% asset test.

The rent that we receive from a TRS will qualify as “rents from real property” as long as the property is operated on behalf of the TRS by a person who qualifies as an “independent contractor” and who is, or is related to a person who is, actively engaged in the trade or business of operating “qualified lodging facilities” for any person unrelated to us and the TRS (an “eligible independent contractor”). A “qualified lodging facility” is a hotel, motel or other establishment more than one-half of the dwelling units in which are used on a transient basis, unless wagering activities are conducted at or in connection with such facility by any person who is engaged in the business of accepting wagers and who is legally authorized to engage in such business at or in connection with such facility. A “qualified lodging facility” includes customary amenities and facilities operated as part of, or associated with, the lodging facility as long as such amenities and facilities are customary for other properties of a comparable size and class owned by other unrelated owners.

We have formed the TRS Lessee as a wholly owned TRS. Each of our hotels is leased by our relevant property-owning subsidiary to the TRS Lessee or one of its subsidiaries. As described below, these leases provide for a base rent plus a percentage rent. These leases must contain economic terms which are similar to a lease between unrelated parties because the Code imposes a 100% excise tax on certain transactions between a

Table of Contents

TRS and us or our tenants that are not conducted on an arm's-length basis. We believe that all transactions between us and our TRS Lessee are conducted on an arm's-length basis. Further, the TRS rules limit the deductibility of interest paid or accrued by a TRS to us to assure that the TRS is subject to an appropriate level of corporate taxation.

The TRS Lessee engages independent hotel operators to operate the related hotels on its behalf. Furthermore, we have represented, with respect to hotels that we lease to the TRS Lessee in the future, that the TRS Lessee will engage "eligible independent contractors" to manage and operate the hotels leased by the TRS Lessee. Our primary hotel operator, the Management Company, qualifies as an "eligible independent contractor."

TRS Leases

To qualify as a REIT, neither we nor our operating partnership, Sunstone Hotel Partnership, nor any of our subsidiaries can operate our hotels. Accordingly, Sunstone Hotel Partnership or its subsidiaries, as lessors, leases our hotels to the TRS Lessee, as lessee, and the TRS Lessee then enters into hotel management agreements with third party management companies, including the Management Company. The TRS Lessee may enter into leases or agreements through its subsidiaries.

Term. The initial leases for each hotel have a term of five years from the completion of the IPO. The leases are terminable earlier than the stated term if certain events occur, including specified damages to the related hotel, a condemnation of the related hotel or the sale of the related hotel, or an event of default which is not cured within any applicable cure or grace period.

Amounts payable under leases. The leases provide for the TRS Lessee to pay in each calendar month the base rent plus, in each calendar month, percentage rent, if any. The percentage rent for each hotel equal the sum of:

- a percentage of gross room revenue up to a specified threshold;
- a percentage of gross room revenue in excess of the specified threshold;
- a percentage of gross food and beverage revenue;
- a percentage of any gross sublease revenue; and
- a percentage of all other gross revenue, which include revenue from vending machines, honor bars, movie rentals, concessions and all other such services.

Improvements, maintenance and alterations. The TRS Lessee is responsible for all routine repair and maintenance of the hotels. The cost will be borne by us as part of the annual budget. The TRS Lessee, at its own expense, will generally be permitted to make additions, modifications or improvements to the hotels with our approval. Any such additions, modifications or improvements will be subject to the terms and provisions of the applicable leases and will become our property upon the termination of the related lease. The TRS Lessee will own substantially all personal property (other than inventory, linens and other nondepreciable personal property) not affixed to, or deemed a part of, the real estate or improvements on the initial hotels, unless ownership of such personal property would cause the rent under a lease not to qualify as "rents from real property" for REIT income test purposes.

Insurance and property taxes. We are responsible for paying real estate and personal property taxes with respect to our hotels. In addition, we may be responsible, without reimbursement from the TRS Lessee, for maintaining the types and amounts of insurance required by loan agreements with our lenders. The TRS Lessee is required to pay for all liability insurance on its respective leased hotels, fidelity bonds, comprehensive casualty insurance, workers' compensation, vehicle liability and other insurance appropriate and customary for similar properties and naming us, where applicable, as an additional named insured.

Table of Contents

Assignment and subletting. The TRS Lessee is not be permitted to assign or sublet any part of the hotels or assign its interest under any of the leases without our prior written consent. No assignment or subletting permitted by us will release the TRS Lessee from any of its obligations under the leases.

Damage to and destruction of our hotels. If any of our hotels is damaged or destroyed, the TRS Lessee will be required to restore the hotel to substantially the same condition as existed immediately before the damage or destruction in accordance with the terms of the lease. The portion of any insurance policy will be paid out by us from time to time for the reasonable costs of the reconstruction or repair upon satisfaction of reasonable terms and conditions specified by us. Such damage or destruction will not generally terminate the lease.

Condemnation. If any of our hotels is subject to a total condemnation or a partial taking that prevents use of the property as a hotel, we and the TRS Lessee each will have the option to terminate the related lease. We will share in the condemnation award with the TRS Lessee in accordance with the provisions of the related lease. If any partial taking of a hotel does not prevent the use of the property as a hotel, the TRS Lessee will be obligated to restore the untaken portion of the hotel to a complete architectural unit but only to the extent of any available condemnation award. We may ultimately be responsible for restoring the hotel under our obligations under our applicable loan agreements.

REIT requirements. The TRS Lessee will covenant to take the following actions to maintain our status as a REIT:

- the TRS Lessee will elect to be and operate as a “taxable REIT subsidiary” of us within the meaning of Section 856(l) of the Code;
- the TRS Lessee, if necessary, will purchase at fair market value any personal property anticipated to be in excess of the 15% personal property limitation on leased property;
- the TRS Lessee may only assign or sublet the leased property upon our approval if any portion of the rent from the sublessee would fail to qualify as “rents from real property” within the meaning of Section 856(d) of the Code;
- the TRS Lessee will not sublet the leased property to any person or entity in which we own an interest of 10% or greater; and
- the TRS Lessee will not operate or manage a lodging facility or a healthcare facility within the meaning of Section 856(d)(9)(D)(ii) and Section 856(e)(6)(D)(ii) of the Code.

Events of default. Events of default under the leases include, without limitation, the following:

- the TRS Lessee’s failure to pay base rent within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable;
- the TRS Lessee’s failure to pay the percentage rent within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable;
- the TRS Lessee’s failure to observe or perform any other term, covenant or condition of a lease, provided that TRS Lessee has a 30-day grace period after receiving notice from us that a term of the lease has been violated before an event of default would occur. There are certain instances in which the 30-day grace period can be extended to a maximum of 90 days or shortened in the event of gross negligence or fraud;
- the transfer, assignment, conveyance or attachment of the estate or interest of the TRS Lessee in a hotel in any proceeding;
- a bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, liquidation or dissolution event of which the TRS Lessee is the subject that is not discharged within 60 days; and
- the termination of the franchise agreement for a hotel by the franchisor because of any action or failure to act by the TRS Lessee.

Table of Contents

If an event of default by the TRS Lessee occurs and continues beyond any grace period, we will have the option of terminating the related lease. If we decide to terminate a lease, we will be required to give the TRS Lessee not less than 10 days' written notice, except in instances giving rise to a termination involving bankruptcy, liquidation or dissolution of the TRS Lessee. Unless the event of default is cured before the termination date we specify in the termination notice, the lease will terminate on the date specified in the termination notice. In that event, the TRS Lessee will be required to surrender to us or our designee, possession of the related hotel.

Termination of leases upon sale. We have the right to terminate any lease upon a sale of the applicable hotel with not less than 30 days' prior written notice to the TRS Lessee. If we elect to terminate a lease, we may have to either:

- pay the TRS Lessee an amount equal to a percentage of the net profit earned by the TRS Lessee with respect to the leased hotel for the twelve-month period ended immediately preceding the termination; or
- offer to lease to the TRS Lessee one or more substitute hotels on terms with a fair market value equal to the fair market value of the remaining leasehold interest under the terminated lease.

Ground Lease Agreements

Seven of our hotels are subject to ground leases that cover either all or portions of their respective properties. As of December 31, 2004, the terms of these ground leases (including renewal options) range from 43 to 92 years. These ground leases generally require us to make rental payments and payments for all charges, costs, expenses and liabilities, including real and personal property taxes, insurance, and utilities.

Any proposed sale of the property that is subject to a ground lease or any proposed assignment of our leasehold interest as ground lessee under the ground lease may require the consent of the applicable ground lessor. As a result, we may not be able to sell, assign, transfer or convey our ground lessee's interest in any such property in the future absent the consent of the ground lessor, even if such transaction may be in the best interests of our stockholders. Three of our properties prohibit the sale or conveyance of the hotel by us to another party without first offering the ground lessor the opportunity to acquire the hotel upon the same terms and conditions as offered to the third party.

We have an option to acquire the ground lessor's interest in the ground lease relating to three of our hotels for specified amounts and exercisable provisions. At this time, we do not intend to exercise any option to purchase the ground lessor's interest in any of these ground leases.

Insurance

We believe that our properties are adequately insured, subject to the risks described under the "Risk Factors" section and the following. We and the TRS Lessee are responsible for arranging the insurance of most of our hotels, although in certain cases the management company for the applicable hotel has responsibility for arranging insurance under the relevant management agreement. Our properties are covered by blanket insurance policies which cover multiple properties. Our properties in California are covered by earthquake insurance. In the event that these blanket policies are drawn upon to cover losses on some of our properties, the amount of insurance coverage available under the policies would thereby be reduced and could be insufficient to cover the remaining properties' insurable risks. Our property insurance is subject to renewal on our annual basis.

When our current insurance policies expire, we may encounter difficulty in obtaining or renewing property or casualty insurance on our properties at the same levels of coverage and under similar terms. This insurance may be more limited and for some catastrophic risks (e.g., earthquake, flood and terrorism) may not be generally available at current levels. Even if we are able to renew our policies or to obtain new policies at levels and with limitations consistent with our current policies, we cannot be sure that we will be able to obtain insurance with the scope of coverage we desire or at premium rates that are commercially reasonable.

[Table of Contents](#)

We will maintain letters of credit to collateralize our obligations with respect to workers' compensation claims made by our employees for periods prior to the time that our management operations were assumed by the Management Company and other hotel operators.

Offices

We lease our headquarters located at 903 Calle Amanecer, Suite 100, San Clemente, California 92673 from an unaffiliated third party. We believe that our current facilities are adequate for our present and future operations.

Employees

At January 31, 2005, we had 43 employees. We believe that our relations with our employees are good. All persons employed in the day-to-day operations of the hotels are employees of the management companies engaged by the TRS Lessee to operate such hotels.

Founders

The Contributing Entities, Messrs. Kazilionis, Paul and Alter, who serve as members of our board of directors, and Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard, who serve as executive officers, may be considered our founders because they participated in founding and organizing the REIT.

Environmental

All of our hotels have been subjected to environmental reviews. Environmental consultants retained by our lenders recently conducted Phase I environmental site assessments on many of our properties. These Phase I assessments often relied on older environmental assessments prepared in connection with a prior financing. Phase I assessments are designed to evaluate the potential for environmental contamination on properties based generally upon site inspections, facility personnel interviews, historical information and certain publicly available databases, but Phase I assessments will not necessarily reveal the existence or extent of all environmental conditions, liabilities or compliance concerns at the properties. While some of these assessments have led to further investigation and sampling, none of the environmental assessments have revealed, nor are we aware of any environmental liability (including asbestos-related liability) that we believe would harm our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flow.

Under various Federal, state and local laws and regulations, an owner or operator of real estate may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of certain hazardous or toxic substances on the property. These laws often impose such liability without regard to whether the owner knew of, or was responsible for, the presence of hazardous or toxic substances. Furthermore, a person that arranges for the disposal or transports for disposal or treatment of a hazardous substance at another property may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of hazardous substances released into the environment at that property. The costs of remediation or removal of such substances may be substantial, and the presence of such substances, or the failure to promptly remediate such substances, may adversely affect the owner's ability to sell such real estate or to borrow using such real estate as collateral. In connection with the ownership and operation of our properties, we or the TRS Lessee, as the case may be, may be potentially liable for such costs.

We have provided unsecured environmental indemnities to certain lenders. We have performed due diligence on the potential environmental risks including obtaining an independent environmental review from outside environmental consultants. These indemnities obligate us to reimburse the guaranteed parties for damages related to environmental matters. There is no term or damage limitation on these indemnities; however, if an environmental matter arises, we could have recourse against other previous owners.

[Table of Contents](#)

Legal Proceedings

During 2003, a suit against a predecessor company was filed by a hotel guest who became ill and alleged the illness resulted from exposure to a Legionella bacteria during a stay at one of our hotels. We have liability insurance to cover this claim subject to certain insurance deductibles. The litigation has commenced and we and our insurance company's lawyers have not been able to assess the exposure, if any, to us associated with this litigation.

Additionally, we are involved from time to time in various claims and other legal actions in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe that the resolution of such additional matters will have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations when resolved.

MANAGEMENT

Directors and Executive Officers

Our board of directors consists of nine directors, at least six of whom are independent directors as provided in the listing standards and rules of the New York Stock Exchange. Our directors serve one-year terms and thus are subject to election annually. There is no cumulative voting in the election of directors. Consequently, at each annual meeting of our stockholders, the successors to each of our nine directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast at that meeting.

The following table sets forth information concerning the individuals who are directors and executive officers. Ages are as of March 8, 2005.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Robert A. Alter	54	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jon D. Kline	38	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Gary A. Stougaard	50	Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer
Lewis N. Wolff	68	Chairman
Z. Jamie Behar	47	Director
Barbara S. Brown	47	Director
Anthony W. Dona	45	Director
Paul D. Kazilionis	47	Director
Jonathan H. Paul	40	Director
Keith P. Russell	59	Director
David M. Siegel	62	Director

The following is a biographical summary of the experience of our directors and executive officers:

Robert A. Alter is our Chief Executive Officer and a Director. Until our formation, Mr. Alter served as Chief Executive Officer of one of our predecessor companies formed in 1985, which became a public company in August 1995. The public company, Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc., commenced doing business in August 1995 upon its initial public offering. In November 1999, Mr. Alter and one of the Contributing Entities completed a management-led buyout to take the company private. He has been an owner of hotels since 1976 and is a past president of the Holiday Inn Franchise Association and a member of the Marriott Franchise board. Mr. Alter holds a B.S. degree in Hotel Administration from Cornell University.

Jon D. Kline is our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. From April 2003 to our formation, Mr. Kline served as the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. Previously, Mr. Kline spent five years with Merrill Lynch & Co.'s Investment Banking Division, during which time he directed the firm's Hospitality and Leisure practice. Before that time, he was a member of the Real Estate and Lodging Finance Group of Smith Barney's Investment Banking Division as well as an attorney with Sullivan & Cromwell LLP. Mr. Kline holds a B.A. degree in Economics from Emory University and a J.D. degree from New York University School of Law.

Gary A. Stougaard is our Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer. From October 1997 to our formation, Mr. Stougaard has been employed by Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. He now serves as the Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., in which capacity he oversees the company's acquisition, development and hotel renovation and redevelopment activities. Since 1985 and prior to joining Sunstone, he served as a developer and asset manager of hotel properties and prior to that time he was a certified public accountant in private practice. Mr. Stougaard holds a B.A. degree in Accounting from Michigan State University.

Lewis N. Wolff is our Chairman. Mr. Wolff has been Chairman of Wolff DiNapoli LLC since 1994 and Wolff Urban Management, Inc. since 1980, both of which are real estate acquisition, investment, development

[Table of Contents](#)

and management firms. Mr. Wolff is also a co-founder and, since 1994, has served as Chairman of Maritz, Wolff & Co., a privately held hotel investment group that has acquired, in cooperation with other persons, 18 luxury hotel properties. From 1999 to 2004, Mr. Wolff also served as Co-Chairman of Fairmont Hotels & Resorts, a hotel management company formed by Fairmont Hotel Management Company and Canadian Pacific Hotels & Resorts, Inc. Mr. Wolff also serves on the boards of Grill Concepts, Inc. and First Century Bank. Mr. Wolff holds a B.A. degree in Business Administration from the University of Wisconsin, Madison, and an M.B.A. degree from Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri.

Z. Jamie Behar is a Director. Ms. Behar has been a Portfolio Manager with General Motors Investment Management Corporation (together with its predecessors, GMIMCo) since 1986. Ms. Behar manages GMIMCo clients' real estate investment portfolios, a number of which have interests in funds managed by Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. that own interests in the Contributing Entities; however, Ms. Behar does not have voting or investment control over such interests in the Contributing Entities. Ms. Behar serves on the boards of directors of Desarrolladora Homex, S.A. de C.V., a publicly-listed home development company located in Mexico, as well as Hospitality Europe BV, a private European hotel company, and FountainGlen Properties, LLC, a private senior housing company. Ms. Behar holds a B.S.E. degree from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and an M.B.A. degree from the Columbia University Graduate School of Business. Ms. Behar is a Chartered Financial Analyst.

Barbara S. Brown is a Director. Ms. Brown has been a Senior Managing Director of Newlin Capital Partners, L.L.C., a real estate asset management company since February 2005. Newlin Capital Partners, L.L.C. has three separate fund-of-funds partnerships which invest in real estate, energy and timber. Prior to joining Newlin Capital Partners, L.L.C., Ms. Brown was a Senior Portfolio Manager of Allstate Investments, LLC from 1995 to 2005. From 1979 to 1995, Ms. Brown held various other positions at Allstate primarily relating to equity real estate investments. Ms. Brown holds a B.S. degree in Accountancy from the University of Illinois and an M.B.A. degree from DePaul University.

Anthony W. Dona is a Director. Mr. Dona formed a real estate private equity business called Thackeray Partners in January 2005. Mr. Dona was the Chief Executive Officer of Crow Holdings, the holding company for the Trammell Crow family's investments until December 2004. He had been with Trammell Crow affiliated entities since 1985 and oversaw a diversified investment portfolio that includes real estate private equity funds, real estate assets, marketable securities and other investments and operating companies. Mr. Dona is a member of the boards of Crow Holdings and the American Red Cross Endowment Fund and other charitable and civic organizations. Mr. Dona holds a B.A. degree in Political Science and a B.B.A. degree in Business Administration from Southern Methodist University and an M.B.A. degree from Harvard University.

Paul D. Kazilionis is a Director and has been a Managing Principal of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., a real estate investment management company, since 1994. Prior to co-founding Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., Mr. Kazilionis spent 12 years at Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, serving most recently as Managing Director and President of the General Partner of the Morgan Stanley Real Estate Fund, through which Morgan Stanley conducted its principal real estate investment activities. Mr. Kazilionis is a member of the Board of Overseers of Colby College and serves as a member of the Dartmouth College Real Estate Advisory Committee. Mr. Kazilionis holds an A.B. degree from Colby College and an M.B.A. degree from The Amos Tuck School of Business Administration at Dartmouth College.

Jonathan H. Paul is a Director and has been a Managing Principal of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. since 1994 and a Managing Principal of Rockpoint Group, L.L.C. since its formation in 2003. Prior to joining Westbrook, Mr. Paul spent six years at Morgan Stanley in the real estate and corporate finance areas, including three years with the Morgan Stanley Real Estate Fund. Mr. Paul holds an A.B. degree from Dartmouth College and an M.B.A. degree from The Amos Tuck School of Business Administration at Dartmouth College.

Table of Contents

Keith P. Russell is a Director. Mr. Russell is President of Russell Financial, Inc., a strategic and financial consulting firm serving businesses and high net worth individuals. Mr. Russell is retired as the Chairman of Mellon West and the Vice Chairman of Mellon Financial Corporation, in which capacities he served from May 1996 until March 2001. From September 1991 through April 1996, Mr. Russell served in various positions at Mellon, including Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer of Mellon Bank Corporation and Chairman of Mellon Bank Corporation's Credit Policy Committee. From 1983 to 1991, Mr. Russell served as President and Chief Operating Officer, and a director of, Glenfed/Glendale Federal Bank. Mr. Russell also serves on the boards of Nationwide Health Properties, Inc. and Countrywide Financial Corporation. Mr. Russell holds a B.A. degree in Economics from the University of Washington and an M.A. degree in Economics from Northwestern University.

David M. Siegel is a Director and has been the principal of DMS Financial Services, which provides financial consulting to the real estate industry, since 2000. Prior to forming DMS Financial, Mr. Siegel served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Presley Companies from 1985 to 2000 and served on its board of directors. Before that time, Mr. Siegel was employed by the public accounting firm of Kenneth Leventhal & Company for 14 years, where he served as a Managing Partner of its Newport Beach, California office. Mr. Siegel holds a B.S. degree in Accounting and Business Administration from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors have three committees—an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee—each of which are comprised of directors who are independent within the meaning of the listing standards and rules of the NYSE. The members of our compensation committee also are “no-n-employee directors” within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code and the applicable rules of the SEC.

Audit Committee

Our board of directors adopted an audit committee charter, which defines the audit committee's purposes to include:

- overseeing (1) the integrity of our financial statements, (2) our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (3) the independent auditors' qualifications and independence, and (4) the performance of the independent auditors and our internal audit function; and
- preparing an audit committee report as required by the SEC for inclusion in our annual proxy statement.

All of the members of the audit committee are financially literate within the meaning of the listing standards and rules of the NYSE. At least one member is an audit committee financial expert as that term is defined by applicable rules of the SEC, and at least one member possesses accounting and financial management expertise within the meaning of the listing standards and rules of the NYSE.

Our audit committee is comprised of David M. Siegel, Anthony W. Dona and Keith P. Russell. Mr. Siegel is the chair.

Compensation Committee

Our board of directors adopted a compensation committee charter that defines the compensation committee's primary duties to include:

- reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- making recommendations to our board of directors with respect to non-CEO compensation, incentive compensation plans and equity-based plans;

Table of Contents

- approving any new equity compensation plan or any material change to an existing plan where stockholder approval has not been obtained;
- in consultation with management, overseeing regulatory compliance with respect to compensation matters; and
- preparing a report on executive compensation for inclusion in our proxy statement for our annual meetings.

Our compensation committee is comprised of Anthony W. Dona and Lewis N. Wolff. Mr. Dona is the chair.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our board of directors established a nominating and corporate governance committee charter that defines the committee's primary purpose and responsibilities to include:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the board of directors and recommending director candidates for election or re-election to the board of directors;
- considering and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding board size and composition, committee composition and structure and procedures affecting directors;
- developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles, and to review those principles at least once a year; and
- reviewing conflicts between the Contributing Entities, directors, officers, employees and us.

Our nominating and corporate governance committee is comprised of Lewis N. Wolff, Z. Jamie Behar and Keith P. Russell. Mr. Russell is the chair. Ms. Behar will not participate in reviewing conflicts between the Contributing Entities or other matters involving Westbrook Real Estate L.L.C. and us.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

During the last completed fiscal year, none of our executive officers served as a member of the governing body or compensation committee of any entity that had one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

The members of the compensation committees of our board of directors are independent directors as required by the listing standards and rules of the NYSE and are "non-employee" directors within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code and the applicable rules of the SEC. None of these directors, nor any of our executive officers, will serve as a member of the governing body or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

Compensation of Directors

Each of our independent directors other than Ms. Behar is entitled to receive an annual stock grant of shares having a value equal to \$50,000 for serving on our board of directors, and an attendance fee paid in cash of \$1,000 per meeting of our board of directors if the meeting is attended in person or \$250 if the meeting is attended telephonically. Mr. Kazilionis and Mr. Paul have agreed to waive their fees. Pursuant to an arrangement with Ms. Behar's employer, all director fees for Ms. Behar, (including the annual stock grant) are paid in cash to her employer.

In addition, each member of our audit committee is entitled to an attendance fee of \$750 per meeting of the audit committee or \$250 if the meeting is attended telephonically. Each member of our compensation committee and our nominating and corporate governance committee is entitled to an attendance fee of \$500 if the meeting is attended in person or \$250 if the meeting is attended telephonically.

[Table of Contents](#)

The chair of our audit committee receives \$5,000, the chair of our compensation committee receives \$4,000 and the chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee receives \$1,000, in each case, on an annual basis.

We have implemented a deferred compensation program for our directors, allowing them to defer all or a portion of their compensation. Directors are also entitled to reimbursement for expenses incurred in fulfilling their duties as our directors and receive complimentary hotel room, food and beverage and related services at our hotels and resorts when on personal travel, including reimbursements for associated taxes.

Executive Compensation

The following table sets forth the compensation paid or accrued in the year ended December 31, 2004, to our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers (our “named executive officers”).

Summary Compensation Table

Name and principal position	Year	Annual Compensation		Long-Term Compensation	All Other Compensation
		Salary	Bonus	Restricted Stock Awards	
Robert A. Alter, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2004	\$709,692	\$365,000	\$ 3,578,947	\$ 364,987 ⁽¹⁾
	2003	707,023	—	—	285,757 ⁽²⁾
Jon D. Kline, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer ⁽³⁾	2004	281,599	294,000	2,013,158	298,783 ⁽⁴⁾
	2003	168,269	175,960	—	16,674 ⁽⁵⁾
Gary A. Stougaard, Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer	2004	251,992	263,500	1,565,789	383,629 ⁽⁶⁾
	2003	210,000	105,000	—	140,884 ⁽⁷⁾

(1) Includes \$285,672 of fees related to the sale of hotels, \$70,002 of split dollar life insurance premiums, \$2,025 of life insurance premiums and \$7,288 of health insurance premiums.

(2) Includes \$247,035 of fees related to the sale of hotels, \$32,146 of split dollar life insurance premiums and \$6,576 of health insurance premiums.

(3) Mr. Kline commenced employment on April 21, 2003.

(4) Includes \$85,702 of fees related to the sale of hotels, \$100,000 in connection with the IPO, \$105,729 related to the forgiveness of a loan and \$7,352 of health insurance premiums.

(5) Includes \$11,970 of fees related to the sale of hotels and \$4,704 of health insurance premiums.

(6) Includes \$185,687 of fees related to the sale of hotels, \$100,000 in connection with the IPO, \$46,860 related to economic interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., \$50,000 related to a special bonus and \$1,082 of health insurance premiums.

(7) Includes \$100,000 of fees related to the acquisition of hotels in December 2002, \$25,935 of fees related to the sale of hotels and \$14,949 related to economic interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C.

Employment Agreements

Each of Robert A. Alter, Jon D. Kline and Gary A. Stougaard have entered into an employment agreement with the Company. These agreements became effective on October 26, 2004.

Robert A. Alter. We have entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Alter that provides that Mr. Alter will serve as our Chief Executive Officer. The agreement has an initial term of three years and will be automatically extended for additional one-year periods, unless terminated by either party upon 90 days' notice prior to the renewal date. A decision by us or Mr. Alter not to renew his employment agreement will not trigger any severance payments. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$550,000 and an annual incentive bonus in a target amount of between 40% and 125% of his base salary. Mr. Alter received a bonus of \$365,000 for 2004. Mr. Alter was granted 210,526 restricted stock units at the closing of our initial public offering, of

Table of Contents

which 25.0% vested immediately, 15.0% will vest on the second anniversary of the closing of our initial public offering and 20.0% will vest on each of the third, fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of our initial public offering so long as Mr. Alter remains employed by us. He is also entitled to receive all employee benefits and participate in all insurance programs generally available to similarly situated employees. In the event we terminate Mr. Alter without cause or he terminates his employment for good reason, Mr. Alter will receive all of the following amounts: (1) salary and accrued vacation through the date of termination; (2) bonus for any completed fiscal year elapsed prior to the date of termination; (3) a lump sum payment equal to one times Mr. Alter's salary plus a bonus severance amount (which will be equal to the target annual bonus if the termination occurs in 2005 or the lesser of the target annual bonus for the year in which the termination occurs or the actual bonus earned in the prior calendar year, if the termination occurs during the remainder of the employment term); (4) 18 months of continued health insurance coverage for Mr. Alter and his dependents; and (5) all outstanding and then unvested equity awards due to vest in the succeeding 12 months will become fully vested and exercisable. If following a change in control, we terminate Mr. Alter's employment without cause or Mr. Alter terminates his employment for good reason, then he will be entitled to the same amounts as specified above within 180 days after the effective date of the change in control, except that the severance amount will be calculated using a multiple of two rather than one.

Jon D. Kline. We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Kline that provides that Mr. Kline will serve as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. The agreement has an initial term of five years and will be automatically extended for additional one-year periods, unless terminated by either party upon 90 days' notice prior to the renewal date. A decision by us or Mr. Kline not to renew his employment agreement will not trigger any severance payments. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$375,000 and an annual incentive bonus in a target amount of between 40% and 125% of his base salary. Mr. Kline received a bonus of \$294,000 for 2004. Mr. Kline was granted 118,421 restricted stock units at the closing of our initial public offering, of which 25.0% vested immediately, 15.0% will vest on the second anniversary of the closing of our initial public offering and 20.0% will vest on each of the third, fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of our initial public offering. He is also entitled to receive all employee benefits and participate in all insurance programs generally available to similarly situated employees. In the event we terminate Mr. Kline without cause or he terminates his employment for good reason, Mr. Kline will receive all of the following amounts: (1) salary and accrued vacation through the date of termination; (2) bonus for any completed fiscal year elapsed prior to the date of termination; (3) a lump sum payment equal to one times Mr. Kline's salary plus a bonus severance amount (which will be equal to the target annual bonus if the termination occurs in 2005 or the lesser of the target annual bonus for the year in which the termination occurs or the actual bonus earned in the prior calendar year, if the termination occurs during the remainder of the employment term); (4) 18 months of continued health insurance coverage for Mr. Kline and his dependents; and (5) all outstanding and then unvested equity awards due to vest in the succeeding 12 months will become fully vested and exercisable. If following a change in control, we terminate Mr. Kline without cause or Mr. Kline terminates his employment for good reason, then he will be entitled to the same amounts as specified above within 180 days after the effective date of the change in control, except that the severance amount will be calculated using a multiple of two rather than one, and all outstanding and then unvested equity awards will become fully vested and exercisable. In addition, Mr. Kline received a cash bonus of \$100,000 upon the closing of our initial public offering in October 2004.

Gary A. Stougaard. We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Stougaard that provides that Mr. Stougaard will serve as our Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer. The agreement has an initial term of five years and will be automatically extended for additional one-year periods, unless terminated by either party upon 90 days' notice prior to the renewal date. A decision by us or Mr. Stougaard not to renew his employment agreement will not trigger any severance payments. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$350,000 and an annual incentive bonus in a target amount of between 40% and 125% of his base salary. Mr. Stougaard received a bonus of \$263,500 for 2004. Mr. Stougaard was granted 92,105 restricted stock units at the closing of our initial public offering, of which 25.0% vested immediately, 15.0% will vest on the second anniversary of the closing of our initial public offering and 20.0% will vest on each of the third, fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of our initial public offering. He is also entitled to receive all employee

Table of Contents

benefits and participate in all insurance programs generally available to similarly situated employees. In the event we terminate Mr. Stougaard without cause or he terminates his employment for good reason, Mr. Stougaard will receive all of the following amounts: (1) salary and accrued vacation through the date of termination; (2) bonus for any completed fiscal year elapsed prior to the date of termination; (3) a lump sum payment equal to one times Mr. Stougaard's salary plus a bonus severance amount (which will be equal to the target annual bonus if the termination occurs in 2005 or the lesser of the target annual bonus for the year in which the termination occurs or the actual bonus earned in the prior calendar year, if the termination occurs during the remainder of the employment term); (4) 18 months of continued health insurance coverage for Mr. Stougaard and his dependents; and (5) all outstanding and then unvested equity awards due to vest in the succeeding 12 months will become fully vested and exercisable. If following a change in control, we terminate Mr. Stougaard's employment without cause or Mr. Stougaard terminates his employment for good reason, then he will be entitled to the same amounts as specified above within 180 days after the effective date of the change in control, except that the severance amount will be calculated using a multiple of two rather than one, and all outstanding and then unvested equity awards will become fully vested and exercisable. In addition, Mr. Stougaard received a cash bonus of \$100,000 upon the closing of our initial public offering in October 2004.

Each of the above named executives has entered into a non-competition agreement with us that restricts him from directly or indirectly engaging in any business that is directly competitive with our business and/or having ownership interests in any business that is, directly or indirectly, competitive with our business during the term of his employment and for one year following his termination, with exceptions for existing investments and direct or indirect ownership of up to 3% of the outstanding equity interests of any public company. Each of the non-competition agreements also prevents the named executive from soliciting our employees for one year following the date of termination of his employment.

Long-Term Incentive Plan

We adopted a long-term incentive plan that became effective in October 2004 upon completion of our initial public offering. The purpose of the plan is to attract and retain our directors, executive officers and employees. The 2004 long-term incentive plan is administered by our compensation committee or the board of directors, which has broad powers to interpret and implement the plan.

Types of Awards. The long-term incentive plan will provide for grants of incentive stock options (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code), nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, dividend equivalent rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other stock-based awards such as performance shares.

Shares Subject to the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan; Other Limitations on Awards. The number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the plan may not exceed 2,100,000. A total of 541,842 restricted stock units were granted under the long-term incentive plan in October 2004 at the closing of our initial public offering. These shares may be authorized but unissued shares of our common stock or otherwise acquired for the purposes of the plan. If any award is forfeited or is otherwise terminated or canceled without the delivery of shares of our common stock, if shares of our common stock are surrendered or withheld from any award to satisfy a recipient's income tax or other withholding obligations, or if shares of our common stock owned by a recipient are tendered to pay the exercise price of awards, then such shares will again become available under the long-term incentive plan. Additionally, on February 16, 2005, the following directors were each awarded 2,941 shares of restricted stock: Lewis N. Wolff, Barbara S. Brown, Anthony W. Dona, Keith P. Russell and David M. Siegel. These restricted stock awards are part of the directors' annual restricted stock grant and will fully vest on the day of the company's 2005 Annual Stockholders Meeting. The compensation committee will adjust the terms of any outstanding awards and the number of shares of our common stock issuable under the plan for any increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of our common stock resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, spin-off, combination or reclassification of our common stock, or any other event that the compensation committee determines affects our capitalization.

Eligibility. Awards may be made to any director, officer or employee, including any prospective employee, and to any consultant or advisor selected by the compensation committee.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights. The compensation committee may grant incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options to purchase shares of our common stock from us (at the price set forth in the applicable award agreement), and stock appreciation rights in such amounts, and subject to such terms and conditions, as the compensation committee may determine. No grantee of an option or stock appreciation right will have any of the rights of a stockholder of us with respect to shares subject to their award until the issuance of the shares.

Restricted Stock. The compensation committee may grant restricted shares of common stock in amounts, and subject to terms and conditions, as the compensation committee may determine. The grantee will have the rights of a stockholder with respect to the restricted stock, subject to any restrictions and conditions as the compensation committee may include in the applicable award agreement.

Restricted Stock Units. The compensation committee may grant restricted stock units in amounts, and subject to terms and conditions, as the compensation committee may determine. Recipients of restricted stock units have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of us and no rights as a stockholder of us until the common stock underlying the restricted stock units is delivered, which occurs within a period following vesting of the restricted stock units and is subject to tax withholding.

Other Equity-Based Awards. The compensation committee may grant other types of equity-based awards, including the grant of unrestricted shares, in amounts, and subject to terms and conditions, as the compensation committee may determine. These awards may involve the transfer of actual shares of our common stock, or the payment in cash or otherwise of amounts based on the value of shares of our common stock.

Change in Control. The compensation committee may provide in any award agreement for provisions relating to a change in control of us or any of our subsidiaries or affiliates, including, without limitation, the acceleration of the exercisability of, or the lapse of restrictions with respect to, the award.

Dividend Equivalent Rights. The compensation committee may in its discretion include in the award agreement a dividend equivalent right entitling the grantee to receive amounts equal to the dividends that would be paid, during the time such award is outstanding, on the shares of our common stock covered by such award as if such shares were then outstanding.

Nonassignability. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement or approved by the compensation committee, no award or right granted to any person under the stock incentive plan will be assignable or transferable other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all awards and rights will be exercisable during the life of the grantee only by the grantee or the grantee's legal representative.

Amendment and Termination. The Board of Directors may from time to time suspend, discontinue, revise or amend the 2004 long-term incentive plan.

Senior Management Incentive Plan

We adopted a senior management incentive plan that became effective in October 2004 upon the closing of our initial public offering. The plan is designed to attract, retain and motivate selected employees in order to promote our long term growth and profitability. Our compensation committee or the Board of Directors has sole discretion in implementing the plan. The amount of any bonus paid under the plan may, but need not, be based on objective performance goals and a targeted level or levels of performance with respect to each goal as specified by the compensation committee or the Board of Directors. At the compensation committee's discretion, bonuses shall be payable in cash and/or equity awards of equivalent value. Any equity-based awards shall be subject to such terms and conditions, including vesting requirements, as the compensation committee may determine. No rights under the plan may be assigned or transferred. The Board of Directors may from time to time modify, alter, amend, suspend, discontinue or terminate the senior management incentive plan. There is no limitation on the amount of bonus the Board of Directors or compensation committee can award to senior management. Any such bonus payments would increase our compensation expense and reduce our cash available for distribution.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS**The Contributing Entities**

Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard directly or indirectly own interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., WB Hotel Investors, LLC, Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC and Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC (the “Contributing Entities”). As a result of holding these interests, these individuals will receive cash when the Contributing Entities sell shares of our common stock and distribute the proceeds to their investors.

The allocation of the consideration received in our initial public offering among the Contributing Entities are as follows:

	<u>Shares of Common Stock</u>	<u>Membership Units Purchased by Us</u>	<u>Membership Units After Purchase by Us</u>
Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C.	4,516,702	6,965,744	1,671,985
WB Hotel Investors, LLC	889,469	1,376,534	330,409
Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC	4,584,761	6,575,641	1,257,439
Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC	—	495,065	439,739
Total	9,990,932	15,412,984	3,699,572

Mr. Alter directly and indirectly owns 100% of Alter SHP LLC, which owns 0.66% of the outstanding Class B membership units, 57.9% of the outstanding Class C membership units and 50.1% of the outstanding Class D membership units of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. Mr. Stougaard owns 3.1% of the outstanding Class C membership units, 3.0% of the outstanding Class D membership units and an economic interest equivalent to 0.04% of the outstanding Class B membership units in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. Class B unit holders receive a first priority distribution equal to a specified return on initial capital contributions, then distributions equal to their initial contributions. It is not expected that the Class C and Class D membership units will receive any distributions. In addition, pursuant to Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C.’s disposition fee incentive plan, Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard received disposition fees in connection with our initial public offering of \$285,672, \$85,702 and \$185,687, respectively and are entitled to receive disposition fees upon a sale of the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado and a sale of the properties described below under “—Other Properties.” Pursuant to the terms of his previous employment agreement, Mr. Kline has an economic interest in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. which entitles him to receive 2.0% of any increase in value of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. above a specified amount as of the disposition date for the entity.

Mr. Alter owns a 48.9% interest and Mr. Stougaard owns a 10.708% interest in L/S Investors, LLC, which owns a 5.0% interest in WB Hotel Investors, LLC. L/S Investors, LLC receives its pro rata share of all distributions until all contributed capital has been returned and specified returns have been achieved, at which point it then receives 12.5% of the distributions of WB Hotel Investors, LLC with the remainder distributed to all of the members on a pro rata basis until the other members have achieved specified returns, at which point L/S Investors, LLC receives 20% of the distributions of WB Hotel Investors, LLC with the remainder being distributed pro rata among all of the members of WB Hotel Investors, LLC. Pursuant to the terms of his previous employment agreement, Mr. Kline has an economic interest in WB Hotel Investors, LLC which entitles him to receive 2.0% of any increase in value of WB Hotel Investors, LLC above a specified amount as of the disposition date for the entity. Together with his economic interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Mr. Kline’s economic interests in WB Hotel Investors, LLC are currently capped at an aggregate amount of \$1.5 million, with the cap increasing by a fixed amount each year until it reaches a maximum of \$3.0 million in 2006. In January 2005, WB Hotel Investors, LLC made a cash payment to Mr. Kline for this economic interest, which together with a similar payment by Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., was \$200,000. Messrs. Alter and Stougaard incurred debt to Westbrook Real Estate Fund III, L.P. and Westbrook Real Estate Co-Investment Partnership III, L.P., in connection with their purchases of interests in WB Hotel Investors, LLC. As of June 30, 2004, the

Table of Contents

principal amount outstanding for Mr. Alter was \$563,816 and for Mr. Stougaard was \$269,779. Those notes had an interest rate of 8.5% and were to mature on August 31, 2007. A portion of distributions paid to Messrs. Alter and Stougaard at the time of our initial public offering was used to repay a portion of the notes.

Mr. Alter owns a 45.004% interest, Mr. Kline owns a 9.0454% interest and Mr. Stougaard owns a 9.0454% interest in Fund IV Sun Investors, LLC, which holds a 1.5% interest in Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC. Fund IV Sun Investors, LLC receives its pro rata share of all distributions until all contributed capital has been returned and specified returns have been achieved, at which point it then receives 12.5% of the distributions of Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC with the remainder distributed to all of the members on a pro rata basis until the other members have achieved specified returns, at which point Fund IV Sun Investors, LLC receives 20% of the distributions of Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC with the remainder being distributed pro rata among all of the members of Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC. Mr. Stougaard incurred debt to Westbrook Real Estate Fund IV, L.P. and Westbrook Real Estate Co-Investment Partnership IV, L.P. in connection with his purchase of interests in Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC. As of June 30, 2004, the principal amount outstanding was \$165,244. This note had an interest rate of 6.0% per annum and was to mature on September 15, 2008. A portion of distributions paid to Mr. Stougaard at the time of our initial public offering was used to repay a portion of the note.

Mr. Alter owns a 50.0% interest and Mr. Kline owns a 25.0% interest in AKM Investment, LLC, which owns an 8.5% interest in Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC. AKM Investment, LLC receives its pro rata share of all distributions until all contributed capital has been returned and specified returns have been achieved, at which point it then receives 7.5% of the distributions of Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC, with the remainder distributed to all of the members on a pro rata basis until the other members have achieved specified returns, at which point AKM Investments, LLC receives 10% of the distributions of Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC with the remainder being distributed pro rata among all of the members of Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC. As described above, Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard each indirectly own an interest in Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, the other member of Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC.

Excluded Properties

Two hotels included in continuing operations in our historical financial information, the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado and the Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California, were not contributed to us in connection with the IPO. The JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado continue to be owned primarily by an entity owned by Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, with a minority interest in such entity owned by ABM Investment, LLC, an entity in which Mr. Alter continues to have an indirect interest, although he resigned as a managing member, director and officer of both that entity and ABM Investment, LLC. Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard have interests in an entity that owns a minority interest in Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC. ABM Investment, LLC has agreed to purchase the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado for \$51.0 million. The option was exercised on February 18, 2005. Mr. Alter was not involved in the decision by ABM Investment, LLC to proceed with the purchase and will not use any of his funds for the purchase. The Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California was distributed to an entity controlled by Robert A. Alter. Both of these properties are managed by the Management Company. Set forth below is information about these properties.

Hotel	City	State	Chain Scale	Service Category	Rooms	Year Acquired	Date Opened
JW Marriott	Cherry Creek	Colorado	Upper upscale	Full Service	196	2004	June 1, 2004
Embassy Suites Hotel	Los Angeles	California	Upper upscale	Full Service	215	2000	October 16, 1990

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Properties

Our executive officers and affiliates of the Contributing Entities also own interests in other hotels that are not included in our historical financial information, other than to the extent of acquisition or asset management fees paid to us, and that are contributed to us in connection with the IPO. For example:

- Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard own a minority interest in the entity that owns the 338 room Doubletree, Nashville, Tennessee, the remainder of which is owned by an entity affiliated with Rockpoint Group, L.L.C., of which Mr. Paul is a Managing Principal.
- Messrs. Alter, Kline and Stougaard own a minority interest in the entity that owns the 186 room Residence Inn by Marriott, Beverly Hills, California, the remainder of which is owned by an unaffiliated third party.

Some of our executive officers and affiliates of the Contributing Entities owned interests in other hotels from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2004 that are not included in our historical financial information, other than to the extent of acquisition, asset management or disposition fees paid to us. Information about these hotels, all of which have been sold, is set forth below.

<u>Hotel</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Acquisition Date</u>	<u>Sale Date</u>
Ritz Carlton	Manalapan, Florida	270	Fourth quarter of 2002	Fourth quarter of 2003
Limited-service portfolio ⁽¹⁾	Various	575	Second quarter of 2002	First quarter of 2004

(1) Includes seven hotels located in Southeastern United States with the following Marriott brand affiliations: SpringHill Suites (four hotels with 312 rooms), TownePlace Suites (two hotels with 184 rooms) and Fairfield Inn (one hotel with 79 rooms).

Investors Agreement

We entered into an investors agreement with the Contributing Entities. This agreement provides that the Contributing Entities, acting as a group, have the right to require our board of directors and nominating and corporate governance committee to nominate their designees to our board of directors, based upon their ownership interest in us at that time on a fully converted basis (i.e., the total number of shares of our common stock held by the Contributing Entities, assuming full conversion of all of their membership units in the operating partnership) as follows: (1) one of the nine directors so long as the Contributing Entities hold a more than 5% but less than 20% ownership interest in us; or (2) two of the nine directors so long as the Contributing Entities hold a 20% or greater ownership interest in us. If the number of directors on our board of directors increases, the number of directors that the Contributing Entities will have the right to require us to nominate shall also proportionately increase. These calculations do not include any shares of our common stock or membership units in our operating partnership acquired by any of the Contributing Entities after the IPO. We shall solicit proxies and the Contributing Entities shall vote in favor of the nominees pursuant to this agreement.

This agreement also provides for a waiver of the common stock ownership limit for the Contributing Entities and other limited information and other rights in accordance with applicable ERISA regulations, subject to tax laws applicable to REITs.

Registration Rights Agreement

We entered into a registration rights agreement with the Contributing Entities. The aggregate number of shares of our common stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable into shares of our common stock subject to the registration rights agreement is 13,690,504.

[Table of Contents](#)

Loans

In connection with the purchase of our predecessor public company by one of the Contributing Entities, on October 1, 1999, Sunstone Hotel Properties, Inc., the corporation that was sold to the Management Company as part of our restructuring, entered into a promissory note in favor of Mr. Alter, due October 1, 2009, in a principal amount of \$650,000, with interest payable at the rate of 8% per year. Concurrently, Mr. Alter entered into a promissory note in favor of Sunstone Hotel Properties, Inc., due October 1, 2009, in a principal amount of \$650,000, with interest payable at the rate of 8% per year. Neither of these notes has been materially modified since July 30, 2002. Both of these notes were distributed with the Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California to Alter SHP LLC at the time of our IPO as part of our restructuring.

On July 1, 2003, one of our subsidiaries loaned Mr. Kline \$100,000 for relocation expenses pursuant to a promissory note with interest payable at the rate of 6% per year and a maturity of April 21, 2007. The subsidiary agreed to waive 25% of the original principal and accrued interest due to it on each succeeding April 21. In June 2004, the remaining \$75,000 principal amount of the note was forgiven.

Insurance Arrangements

We participate in insurance arrangements with affiliates of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. These arrangements include our environmental policies, which also cover the hotels not contributed to us at the time of our IPO and the other hotels in which our executive officers and affiliates of the Contributing Entities own interests. We made payments of \$6,000 in 2004, \$283,000 in 2003 and \$290,000 in 2002 to the insurance companies for costs under these arrangements. We obtained our own insurance following the IPO.

Transactions with Others

We purchase telecommunications equipment from Gemini Telemanagement Systems, or GTS, a telecommunications equipment provider based in Redwood City, California. Robert A. Alter's brother, Richard Alter, is the majority stockholder in GTS, and Robert A. Alter is a 5.2% stockholder in GTS. We paid GTS \$635,595 in 2004, \$234,842 in 2003 and \$6,000 in 2002 for equipment provided in the ordinary course of business on arm's length terms.

INVESTMENT POLICIES AND POLICIES WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ACTIVITIES

The following is a discussion of our investment policies and our policies with respect to other activities, including financing matters and conflicts of interest. These policies may be amended or revised from time to time at the discretion of our board of directors without a vote of our stockholders or, in the case of conflicts, by the independent members of our board of directors. Any change to any of these policies would be made by our board of directors, or, in the case of conflicts, by the independent members of our board of directors, however, only after a review and analysis of that change, in light of then existing business and other circumstances, and then only if, in the exercise of their business judgment, they believe that it is advisable to do so in our and our stockholders' best interest.

Investment Policies

Investments in Real Estate or Interests in Real Estate

In evaluating future acquisitions of upper upscale and upscale hotels, we seek existing properties in markets with strong growth characteristics, substantial demand generators, reasonable barriers to entry and attractive demographics. We will consider future opportunities to acquire hotels on a case-by-case basis. In evaluating future acquisitions of properties other than upper upscale and upscale hotels, we will seek properties that have characteristics which present a compelling case for investment. In particular, our acquisition strategy will focus on hotels where our aggregate investment basis, which includes all acquisition, rebranding and renovation costs, will be below replacement costs. Examples may include properties which have high entry yields, properties that are outside of our target markets but are being sold as part of a portfolio package, properties that are debt-free or properties that provide substantial growth potential. We also may consider investments in other real estate properties, such as land, that are complementary to our hotels or may be developed into hotels or related properties.

Our policy is to acquire assets primarily for current income generation and future value appreciation. In general, our investment objectives are:

- to enhance stockholder value over time by generating strong returns on invested capital;
- to increase our value through increases in the cash flow and values of our properties;
- to achieve long-term capital appreciation, and preserve and protect the value of our interest in our properties; and
- to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Under our policy, there are no limitations on the amount or percentage of our total assets that may be invested in any one property or on the number or amount of debt that may be placed on any one property. Additionally, no limits have been set on the concentration of investments in any one location or facility type.

We plan to finance investments in real estate or interests in real estate with borrowings, including mortgage loans and mezzanine financings.

Investments in Real Estate Mortgages

We have not engaged in any significant investments in mortgages. Although we currently have no specific plans to do so, we may engage in mortgage investments in the future, in particular if such investments lead to the acquisition of the underlying property.

Investments in Securities or Interests in Persons Primarily Engaged in Real Estate Activities and Other Issuers

We generally have not engaged in any significant investment activities in other entities. However, subject to the percentage of ownership limitations and gross income and asset tests necessary for REIT qualification, we

Table of Contents

may in the future invest in securities of entities engaged in real estate activities or securities of other issuers and we may consider joint venture investments with other investors. We may also invest in the securities of other issuers in connection with acquisitions of indirect interests in properties, which normally would include general or limited partnership interests in special purpose partnerships which own properties. We may in the future acquire some, all or substantially all of the securities or assets of other REITs or similar entities where that investment would be consistent with its investment policies. Subject to the percentage of ownership limitations and asset test referred to above, there are no limitations on the amount or percentage of our total assets that may be invested in any one issuer. However, we do not anticipate investing in other issuers of securities for the purpose of exercising control or acquiring any investments primarily for sale in the ordinary course of business or holding any investments with a view to making short-term profits from their sale. In any event, we do not intend that our investments in securities will require us to register as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act, and we intend to divest securities before any registration would be required.

We have not in the past acquired loans secured by properties and we have not engaged in trading, underwriting, agency distribution or sales of securities of other issuers. Although we currently have no specific plans to do so, we may engage in such activities in the future if we believe that they will be beneficial to our business as a whole.

Disposition Policies

Generally, we will consider dispositions of properties, subject to REIT qualification rules, if we determine that the sale of a property would be in our best interests based on the price being offered for the property, the operating performance of the property, the possible tax consequences of the sale and other factors and circumstances surrounding the proposed sale. We are more likely to sell properties where:

- we can realize attractive pricing;
- demand in the market in which the hotel is located is declining or static;
- competition in the market requires substantial capital investment into a hotel that will not generate adequate returns; or
- the hotel was acquired as a part of a portfolio and is not consistent with our business strategy.

Financing Policies

As disclosed elsewhere in this prospectus, we have incurred debt in order to fund operations and acquisitions. Our board of directors will consider a number of factors when evaluating our level of indebtedness and when making decisions regarding the incurrence of indebtedness, including the purchase price of properties to be acquired with debt financing, the estimated market value of our properties upon refinancing and the ability of particular properties, and our company as a whole, to generate cash flow to cover expected debt service. Our financing strategy is to maintain a prudent level of debt with limited recourse if possible and to manage our variable interest rate exposure flexibly. We intend to finance future growth with the most advantageous source of capital available to us at the time of acquisition.

We may incur debt in the form of purchase money obligations to the sellers of properties or in the form of publicly or privately placed debt instruments, financing from banks, institutional investors, or other lenders, any of which indebtedness may be unsecured or may be secured by mortgages or other interests in our properties. This indebtedness may be recourse, non-recourse or cross-collateralized and, if recourse, that recourse may include our general assets and, if non-recourse, may be limited to the particular property to which the indebtedness relates. In addition, we may invest in properties subject to existing loans secured by mortgages or similar liens on the properties, or may refinance properties acquired on a leveraged basis. We may use the proceeds from any borrowings for working capital, to purchase additional interests in partnerships or joint ventures in which we participate, to refinance existing indebtedness or to finance acquisitions, expansion,

[Table of Contents](#)

redevelopment of existing properties or development of new properties. We may also incur indebtedness for other purposes when our board of directors determines it is advisable to do so. In addition, we may need to borrow to meet the taxable income distribution requirements under the Code if we do not have sufficient cash available to meet those distribution requirements.

Lending Policies

We do not have a policy limiting our ability to make loans to other persons. We may consider offering purchase money financing in connection with the sale of properties where the provision of that financing will increase the value to be received by us for the property sold and we may engage in other mortgage or mezzanine lending activities. We may also make loans to joint ventures in which we or they participate or may participate in the future. We have not engaged in any significant lending activities in the past.

Equity Capital Policies

Subject to applicable law and the requirements for listed companies on the NYSE, our board of directors has the authority, without further stockholder approval, to amend our charter to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of our stock or the number of shares of any class or series of our stock and to cause us to issue additional authorized shares of common stock and preferred stock or otherwise raise capital, including through the issuance of senior securities, in any manner and on those terms and for that consideration it deems appropriate, including in exchange for property. Existing stockholders will have no preemptive right to shares of common stock or other shares of our stock issued in any offering, and any offering might cause a dilution of a stockholder's investment in us. Although we have no current plans to do so, and we have not done so in the past, we may in the future issue common stock in connection with acquisitions. We also may issue partnership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership in connection with acquisitions.

In some circumstances, we may purchase shares of our common stock in the open market or in private transactions with our stockholders, if our board of directors approves those purchases. Our board of directors has no present intention of causing us to repurchase any shares, and any action would only be taken in conformity with applicable Federal and state laws and the applicable requirements for qualifying as a REIT.

In the future we may institute a dividend reinvestment plan, or DRIP, which would allow our stockholders to acquire additional shares of our common stock by automatically reinvesting their cash distributions. Shares of our common stock would be acquired pursuant to the DRIP at a price equal to the then prevailing market price, without payment of brokerage commissions or service charges. Stockholders who do not participate in the plan will continue to receive cash distributions as declared.

Conflict of Interest Policies

Our board of directors consists of nine directors, at least six of whom are independent directors within the meaning of the listing standards and rules of the NYSE. We adopted policies to reduce or eliminate potential conflicts of interest. However, we cannot assure you that these policies or provisions of law will be successful in eliminating the influence of these conflicts.

We adopted a policy that the approval of our nominating and corporate governance committee is required for any transaction involving us and:

- any of our directors, officers or employees, or any entity in which any of our directors, officers or employees is employed or has an interest of more than 5%; or
- the Contributing Entities or their affiliates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Corporate Opportunities

We adopted a code of business conduct and ethics, which provides that directors, officers and employees owe a duty to us to advance our business interests when the opportunity to do so arises. Among other things, our directors, officers and employees are prohibited from taking (or directing to a third party) a business opportunity that is discovered through the use of corporate property, information or position, unless we have already been offered the opportunity and turned it down, in which case our nominating and corporate governance committee must in any event approve the director, officer or employee interest therein. More generally, our directors, officers and employees are prohibited from using corporate property, information or position for personal gain.

Reporting Policies

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the SEC. Pursuant to these requirements, we file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information, including certified financial statements, with the SEC.

Regulatory Compliance Policies

Regulatory compliance matters are overseen by one of our officers who is charged with responsibility for implementation of a corporate compliance plan that addresses employee conduct, conflict of interest, disclosure processes, corporate integrity, insider trading and other applicable policies governing business ethics and regulatory compliance.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock and membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership, with respect to each executive officer named in the summary compensation table, all of our directors and executive officers as a group and each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of greater than a 5% interest in our common stock and membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership. Unless otherwise indicated, all shares of common stock and membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership are owned directly and the indicated person has sole voting and investment power.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each person is 903 Calle Amanecer, Suite 100, San Clemente, California 92673.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Number of Membership Units	Percentage of Common Stock ⁽¹⁾
Robert A. Alter ⁽³⁾	228,711	—	*
	157,895 ⁽²⁾	—	*
Jon D. Kline ⁽⁴⁾	19,110	—	*
	88,816 ⁽²⁾	—	*
Gary A. Stougaard ⁽⁵⁾	14,863	—	*
	69,079 ⁽²⁾	—	*
Lewis N. Wolff	19,181	—	*
Z. Jamie Behar	—	—	*
Barbara S. Brown	2,941	—	*
Anthony W. Dona	2,941	—	*
Paul D. Kazilionis ⁽⁶⁾	9,990,932	3,699,572	35.8%
Jonathan H. Paul ⁽⁷⁾	9,990,932	3,699,572	35.8%
Keith P. Russell	2,941	—	*
David M. Siegel	2,941	—	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (11 persons)	10,284,561	3,699,572	36.6%
Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. ⁽⁸⁾	9,990,932	3,699,572	35.8%
Deutsche Bank AG and affiliated entities ⁽⁹⁾	2,466,300	—	6.4%
Hunter Global Investors L.P., Duke Buchan III and affiliated entities ⁽¹⁰⁾	1,943,600	—	6.2%
Capital Growth Management Limited Partnership ⁽¹¹⁾	1,940,000	—	6.2%
Capital Research and Management Company and The Income Fund of America, Inc. ⁽¹²⁾	1,910,000	—	6.1%

* Represents less than 1% of the number of shares of our common stock and membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

Notes:

- (1) Includes shares of our common stock and membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership that may, subject to limits in the operating agreement, be exchanged for cash or, at our option, shares of our common stock on a one for one basis commencing October 27, 2005.
- (2) Represents unvested restricted stock units granted under our 2004 long-term incentive plan for which shares of common stock will be issued upon vesting.
- (3) Mr. Alter also owns interests in members of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC. Mr. Alter does not have voting or disposition control over the securities held by those entities.
- (4) Mr. Kline also owns interests in Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC and Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC. Mr. Kline does not have voting or disposition control over the securities held by these entities.
- (5) Mr. Stougaard also owns interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. and in a member of Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC. Mr. Stougaard does not have voting or disposition control over the securities held by these entities.
- (6) Mr. Kazilionis is a Managing Principal of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., which is a managing member of the general partner of an entity with ownership interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC, but disclaims any beneficial interest in the shares held by these entities other than to the extent of his pecuniary interest.
- (7) Mr. Paul is a Managing Principal of Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C., which is a managing member of the general partner of an entity with ownership interests in Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC, but disclaims any beneficial interest in the shares held by these entities other than to the extent of his pecuniary interest.

Table of Contents

- (8) Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. is the managing member of the general partners of entities that have the right to appoint a majority of the members of the executive committees of the Contributing Entities (Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C., Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC, Sunstone/WB Manhattan Beach, LLC and WB Hotel Investors, LLC). Voting and investment control of the securities owned by the Contributing Entities is held by executive committees, of which Messrs. Alter, Kazilionis and Paul, among others, are members. Voting and investment control of the securities owned by Westbrook Real Estate Partners, L.L.C. is held by a committee, of which Messrs. Kazilionis and Paul, among others, are members. The address for these entities is 13155 Noel Road, LB 54, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75240.
- (9) RREEF America, L.L.C. beneficially owns 2,454,900 shares. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas beneficially owns 11,400 shares. Both RREEF America, L.L.C. and Deutsche Bank Trust are subsidiaries of Deutsche Bank AG. The address for Deutsche Bank AG is Taunusanlage 12, D-60325, Frankfurt am Main, Federal Republic of Germany. Based on information provided by Deutsche Bank AG, RREEF America, L.L.C. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas in Schedule 13G filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 11, 2005. RREEF America, L.L.C. is acquiring the series B preferred stock in the concurrent offering on behalf of clients that it advises. We have been informed that RREEF does not directly hold its clients' securities and has no economic interest in its clients' securities whatsoever.
- (10) Hunter Global Associates L.L.C., as general partner of Hunter Global Investors Fund I L.P. and Hunter Global Investors Fund II L.P., beneficially owns 530,610 shares. Hunter Global Investors L.P., as investment manager of Hunter Global Investors Fund I L.P., Hunter Global Investors Fund II L.P., HG Holdings Ltd. and HG Holdings II Ltd., beneficially owns 1,943,600 shares. Duke Buchan III, as senior managing member of Hunter Global Associates L.L.C., and as the sole member of the general partner of Hunter Global Investors L.P. beneficially owns 1,943,600. Hunter Global Investors Fund I L.P. beneficially owns 509,230. Hunter Global Investors Fund II L.P. beneficially owns 21,380 shares. The address for each of these entities and Mr. Buchan is 485 Madison Avenue, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10022. Based on information provided by these entities and Mr. Buchan in Schedule 13G/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 11, 2005.
- (11) The address for Capital Growth Management Limited Partnership is One International Place, Boston, MA 02110. Based on information provided by Capital Growth Management Limited Partnership in Schedule 13G filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 11, 2005.
- (12) The address for Capital Research and Management Company and The Income Fund of America, Inc. is 333 South Hope Street, Los Angeles, California 90071. Based on information provided by Capital Research and Management Company in Schedule 13G filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 14, 2005.

DESCRIPTION OF SERIES A AND SERIES B PREFERRED STOCK

The following summary of the material terms and provisions of the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock in this section does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the articles supplementary creating the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock, a form of which is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our charter, our bylaws, as amended, and applicable laws.

Our board of directors approved articles supplementary classifying the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock as series of our preferred stock, designated as the 8.0% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock and 8.0% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. When issued in accordance with this prospectus, the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

In connection with this offering and the concurrent offering, we, in accordance with the terms of the partnership agreement of our operating partnership, will contribute or otherwise transfer the proceeds of the sale of the series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock to our operating partnership, and our operating partnership will issue to us 8.0% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Units, or series A preferred units. Our operating partnership will be required to make all required distributions on the series A preferred units prior to any distribution of cash or assets to the holder of any other units or any other equity interests in our operating partnership, except for any other series of partnership interests ranking on parity with such series A preferred units as to dividends or voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our operating partnership, in which case distributions will be made pro-rata with the series A preferred units, and except for any series of preferred units ranking senior to the series A preferred units as to dividends, or voluntary or involuntary liquidation, none of which are outstanding at this time.

Series A Preferred Stock

Rank. The series A preferred stock will rank, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs:

- senior to all classes or series of our common stock, and to any other class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking junior to the series A preferred stock;
- on parity with any class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking on parity with the series A preferred stock, including the series B preferred stock; and
- junior to any other class or series of our capital stock expressly designated as ranking senior to the series A preferred stock.

The term “capital stock” does not include convertible debt securities, which rank senior to the series A preferred stock prior to conversion, none of which are outstanding at this time.

Dividends. Subject to the preferential rights of the holders of any class or series of our capital stock ranking senior to the series A preferred stock as to dividends, the holders of shares of the series A preferred stock are entitled to receive, when, as, and if authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, cumulative cash dividends at the rate of 8.0% per annum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share of the series A preferred stock (equivalent to an annual rate of \$ 2.00 per share of the series A preferred stock).

Table of Contents

Dividends on the series A preferred stock shall accrue and be cumulative from (and including) the date of original issue and are payable quarterly in arrears on or about the 15th day of each January, April, July, and October or, if such day is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day, and no interest or additional dividends or other sums shall accrue on the amount so payable from such date to such next succeeding business day.

The first dividend on the series A preferred stock is scheduled to be paid on July 15, 2005. Any dividend payable on the series A preferred stock, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, will be prorated and computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends will be payable to holders of record as they appear in our stock records at the close of business on the applicable record date, which shall be the date designated by our board of directors for the payment of dividends that is not more than 35 nor less than 10 days prior to the scheduled dividend payment date. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in the articles supplementary classifying the series A preferred stock, each outstanding share of series A preferred stock will be entitled to receive a dividend with respect to any dividend record date equal to the dividend paid with respect to each other share of series A preferred stock that is outstanding on such date. Accrued but unpaid dividends on the series A preferred stock will accumulate as of the dividend payment date on which they first became payable.

Dividends on the series A preferred stock will accrue whether or not:

- we have earnings;
- there are funds legally available for the payment of those dividends; or
- those dividends are authorized or declared.

Except as described in the next paragraph, unless full cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock for all past dividend periods and the then current dividend period shall have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid in cash or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in cash is set apart for payment, we will not:

- declare or pay or set aside for payment of dividends, and we will not declare or make any distribution of cash or other property, directly or indirectly, on or with respect to any shares of our common stock or shares of any other class or series of our capital stock ranking, as to dividends, on parity with or junior to the series A preferred stock, for any period; or
- redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for any consideration, or make any other distribution of cash or other property, directly or indirectly, on or with respect to, or pay or make available any monies for a sinking fund for the redemption of, any common stock or on shares of any other class or series of our capital stock ranking, as to dividends and upon liquidation, on parity with or junior to the series A preferred stock.

The foregoing sentence, however, will not prohibit:

- dividends payable solely in capital stock ranking junior to the series A preferred stock;
- the conversion into or exchange for other shares of any class or series of capital stock ranking junior to the series A preferred stock; and
- our purchase of shares of series A preferred stock, preferred stock ranking on parity with the series A preferred stock as to payment of dividends or capital stock or equity securities ranking junior to the series A preferred stock pursuant to our charter to the extent necessary to preserve our status as a REIT as discussed under “—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.”

When we do not pay dividends in full (or we do not set apart a sum sufficient to pay them in full) upon the series A preferred stock and the shares of any other class or series of capital stock ranking, as to dividends, on

Table of Contents

parity with the series A preferred stock, we will declare any dividends upon the series A preferred stock and each such other class or series of capital stock ranking, as to dividends, on parity with the series A preferred stock pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared per share of series A preferred stock and such other class or series of capital stock will in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends per share on the series A preferred stock and such other class or series of preferred stock (which will not include any accrual in respect of unpaid dividends on such other class or series of capital stock for prior dividend periods if such other class or series of capital stock does not have a cumulative dividend) bear to each other. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, will be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the series A preferred stock which may be in arrears.

Holders of shares of series A preferred stock are not entitled to any dividend, whether payable in cash, property or shares of capital stock, in excess of full cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock as described above. Any dividend payment made on the series A preferred stock will first be credited against the earliest accrued but unpaid dividends due with respect to those shares which remain payable. Accrued but unpaid dividends on the series A preferred stock will accumulate as of the due date for the dividend payment date on which they first become payable.

Liquidation Preference. Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, before any distribution or payment shall be made to holders of our common stock or any other class or series of capital stock ranking, as to rights upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, junior to the series A preferred stock, the holders of shares of series A preferred stock are entitled to be paid out of our assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders, after payment or provision for our debts and other liabilities, a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share of series A preferred stock, plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends (whether or not earned or declared) to and including the date of payment. If, upon our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, our available assets are insufficient to pay the full amount of the liquidating distributions on all outstanding shares of series A preferred stock and the corresponding amounts payable on all shares of each other class or series of capital stock ranking, as to liquidation rights, on parity with the series A preferred stock in the distribution of assets, then the holders of the series A preferred stock and each such other class or series of capital stock ranking, as to voluntary or involuntary liquidation rights, on parity with the series A preferred stock will share ratably in any distribution of assets in proportion to the full liquidating distributions to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Holders of series A preferred stock will be entitled to written notice of any distribution in connection with any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the payment date. After payment of the full amount of the liquidating distributions to which they are entitled, the holders of series A preferred stock will have no right or claim to any of our remaining assets. Our consolidation or merger with or into any other corporation, trust or other entity, or the voluntary sale, lease, transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of our property or business, will not be deemed to constitute a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs.

In determining whether a distribution (other than upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation), by dividend, redemption or other acquisition of shares of our stock or otherwise, is permitted under Maryland law, amounts that would be needed, if we were to be dissolved at the time of the distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution of holders of shares of series A preferred stock will not be added to our total liabilities.

Optional Redemption. Shares of series A preferred stock are not redeemable prior to March 17, 2010. We are entitled, however, pursuant to the articles supplementary classifying the series A preferred stock, to purchase shares of the series A preferred stock in order to preserve our status as a REIT for federal or state income tax purposes at any time. See “—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.” On and after March 17, 2010, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ written notice, redeem the series A preferred stock, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus all accrued and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) up to and including the date fixed for redemption, without interest, to the extent we have funds legally available for that purpose.

Table of Contents

If fewer than all of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock are to be redeemed, we will select the shares of series A preferred stock to be redeemed pro rata (as nearly as may be practicable without creating fractional shares) by lot or by any other equitable method that we determine will not violate the 9.8% ownership limit. If such redemption is to be by lot and, as a result of such redemption, any holder of shares of series A preferred stock, other than a holder of series A preferred stock that has received an exemption from the ownership limit, would have actual or constructive ownership of more than 9.8% of the issued and outstanding shares of series A preferred stock by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, because such holder's shares of series A preferred stock were not redeemed, or were only redeemed in part, then, except as otherwise provided in the charter, we will redeem the requisite number of shares of series A preferred stock of such holder such that no holder will own in excess of the 9.8% ownership limit subsequent to such redemption. See “—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.” In order for their shares of series A preferred stock to be redeemed, holders must surrender their shares at the place designated in the notice of redemption. Holders will then be entitled to the redemption price and any accrued and unpaid dividends payable upon redemption following surrender of the certificates representing the shares of series A preferred stock as detailed below. If a notice of redemption has been given, if the funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by us in trust for the benefit of the holders of any shares of series A preferred stock called for redemption and if irrevocable instructions have been given to pay the redemption price and all accrued and unpaid dividends, then from and after the redemption date, dividends will cease to accrue on such shares of series A preferred stock and such shares of series A preferred stock will no longer be deemed outstanding. At such time all rights of the holders of such shares will terminate, except the right to receive the redemption price plus any accrued and unpaid dividends payable upon redemption, without interest. So long as no dividends are in arrears and subject to the provisions of applicable law, we may from time to time repurchase all or any part of the series A preferred stock, including the repurchase of shares of series A preferred stock in open-market transactions and individual purchases at such prices as we negotiate, in each case as duly authorized by our board of directors.

Unless full cumulative dividends on all shares of series A preferred stock have been or contemporaneously are authorized, declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set apart for payment for all past dividend periods and the then current dividend period, no shares of series A preferred stock will be redeemed unless all outstanding shares of series A preferred stock are simultaneously redeemed and we will not purchase or otherwise acquire directly or indirectly any shares of series A preferred stock or any class or series of our capital stock ranking, as to dividends or upon liquidation, on parity with or junior to the series A preferred stock (except by exchange for our capital stock ranking junior to the series A preferred stock as to dividends and upon liquidation); provided, however, that we may purchase shares of series A preferred stock in order to ensure that we continue to meet the requirements for qualification as a REIT for federal and/or state income tax purposes, and may purchase or acquire shares of series A preferred stock pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to holders of all outstanding shares of series A preferred stock. See “—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer” below.

Notice of redemption will be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, such publication to be made once a week for two successive weeks commencing not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date. We will mail a similar notice, postage prepaid, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, addressed to the respective holders of record of the series A preferred stock to be redeemed at their respective addresses as they appear on the stock transfer records of the transfer agent named in “—Transfer Agent and Registrar.” No failure to give such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof will affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any shares of series A preferred stock except as to the holder to whom notice was defective or not given. In addition to any information required by law or by the applicable rules of any exchange upon which the series A preferred stock may be listed or admitted to trading, each notice will state:

- the redemption date;
- the redemption price;
- the number of shares of series A preferred stock to be redeemed;

Table of Contents

- the place or places where the certificates representing shares of series A preferred stock are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price;
- that dividends on the shares of series A preferred stock to be redeemed will cease to accumulate on such redemption date; and
- that payment of the redemption price and any accumulated and unpaid dividends will be made upon presentation and surrender of such series A preferred stock.

If fewer than all of the shares of series A preferred stock held by any holder are to be redeemed, the notice mailed to such holder will also specify the number of shares of series A preferred stock held by such holder to be redeemed.

If a redemption date falls after a dividend record date and on or prior to the corresponding dividend payment date, each holder of shares of the series A preferred stock at the close of business of such dividend record date will be entitled to the dividend payable on such shares on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the redemption of such shares on or prior to such dividend payment date and each holder of shares of series A preferred stock that surrenders such shares on such redemption date will be entitled to the dividends accruing after the end of the applicable distribution period, up to and including the redemption date. Except as described above, we will make no payment or allowance for unpaid dividends, whether or not in arrears, on series A preferred stock for which a notice of redemption has been given.

All shares of the series A preferred stock that we redeem or repurchase will be retired and restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock, without designation as to series or class.

No Maturity, Sinking Fund or Mandatory Redemption. The series A preferred stock has no maturity date and we are not required to redeem the series A preferred stock at any time. Accordingly, the series A preferred stock will remain outstanding indefinitely, unless we decide, at our option, to exercise our redemption right. The series A preferred stock is not subject to any sinking fund.

Limited Voting Rights. Holders of the series A preferred stock generally do not have any voting rights, except as set forth below.

If dividends on the series A preferred stock are in arrears for six or more quarterly periods, whether or not consecutive, holders of the series A preferred stock (voting together as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable) will be entitled to vote at a special meeting or at our next annual meeting and each subsequent annual meeting of stockholders, for the election of two additional directors to serve on our board of directors (which we refer to as a preferred stock director), until all unpaid dividends and the dividend for the then current period with respect to the series A preferred stock and any other class or series of parity preferred stock have been paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside for payment. In such a case, the number of directors serving on the board of directors will be increased by two members. The preferred stock directors will be elected by a plurality of the votes cast in the election to serve until our next annual meeting and until his successor is duly elected and qualified or until the director's right to hold the office terminates, whichever occurs earlier. The election will take place at:

- special meetings called by the holders of at least 10% of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock or the holders of shares of any other class or series of stock on parity with the series A preferred stock with respect to which dividends are also accumulated and unpaid if this request is received more than 90 days before the date fixed for our next annual or special meeting of stockholders or, if we receive the request for a special meeting less than 90 days before the date fixed for our next annual or special meeting of stockholders, at our annual or special meeting of stockholders, and
- each subsequent annual meeting (or special meeting held in its place) until all dividends accumulated on the series A preferred stock and on any other class or series of preferred stock on parity with the series A preferred stock with respect to dividends, have been paid in full for all past dividend periods and the dividend for the then current dividend period.

Table of Contents

If and when all accumulated dividends and the dividend for the current dividend period on the series A preferred stock shall have been paid in full or a sum sufficient for such payment is irrevocably deposited in trust for payment, the holders of the series A preferred stock shall be divested of the voting rights set forth above (subject to re-vesting in the event of each and every preferred dividend default) and, if all dividends in arrears and the dividends for the current dividend period have been paid in full or set aside for payment in full on all other classes or series of parity preferred stock, the term and office of such preferred stock directors so elected will terminate and the entire board of directors will be reduced accordingly.

Any preferred stock director elected by the holders of series A preferred stock and other holders of parity preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable may be removed at any time with or without cause by the vote of, and may not be removed otherwise than by the vote of, the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock and other parity preferred stock entitled to vote thereon when they have the voting rights described above (voting separately as a single class with all other classes or series of parity preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable). So long as a preferred dividend default continues, any vacancy in the office of a preferred stock director may be filled by written consent of the preferred stock director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by a vote of the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock and other parity preferred stock entitled to vote thereon when they have the voting rights described above (voting separately as a single class with all other classes or series of parity preferred stock upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable). The preferred stock directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

In addition, so long as any shares of series A preferred stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the consent or the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of series A preferred stock and each other class or series of preferred stock ranking on parity with the series A preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, voting as a single class, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting:

- authorize, create or issue, or increase the authorized or issued amount of, any class or series of stock ranking senior to such series A preferred stock with respect to payment of dividends, or the distribution of assets upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, or reclassify any of our authorized stock into any such shares, or create, authorize or issue any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase any such shares; or
- amend, alter or repeal the provisions of our charter or the terms of the series A preferred stock, whether by merger, consolidation, transfer or conveyance of substantially all of its assets or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any right, preference, privilege or voting power of the series A preferred stock;

except that with respect to the occurrence of any of the events described in the second bullet point immediately above, so long as the series A preferred stock remains outstanding with the terms of the series A preferred stock materially unchanged, taking into account that, upon the occurrence of an event described in the second bullet point above, we may not be the surviving entity, the occurrence of such event will not be deemed to materially and adversely affect the rights, preferences, privileges or voting power of holders of series A preferred stock, and in such case such holders shall not have any voting rights with respect to the events described in the second bullet point immediately above. Furthermore, if the holders of the series A preferred stock receive the greater of the full trading price of the series A preferred stock on the date of an event described in the second bullet point immediately above or the liquidation preference pursuant to the occurrence of any of the events described in the second bullet point immediately above, then such holders shall not have any voting rights with respect to the events described in the second bullet point immediately above.

Holders of shares of series A preferred stock will not be entitled to vote with respect to any increase in total number of authorized shares of our common stock or preferred stock, any increase in the amount of the

Table of Contents

authorized series A preferred stock or the creation or issuance of any other class or series of capital stock, or any increase in the number of authorized shares of any other class or series of capital stock, in each case ranking on parity with or junior to the series A preferred stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up.

The holders of such series A preferred stock will not have any voting rights with respect to, and the consent of the holders of series A preferred stock is not required for, the taking of any corporate action, including any merger or consolidation involving us or a sale of all or substantially all of our assets, regardless of the effect that such merger, consolidation or sale may have upon the powers, preferences, voting power or other rights or privileges of the series A preferred stock, except as set forth in the second bullet point above.

In addition, the voting provisions above will not apply if, at or prior to the time when the act with respect to which the vote would otherwise be required would occur, we have redeemed or called for redemption upon proper procedures all outstanding shares of series A preferred stock.

In any matter in which the series A preferred stock may vote (as expressly provided in the articles supplementary classifying the series A preferred stock), each share of series A preferred stock shall be entitled to one vote per \$25.00 of liquidation preference. As a result, each share of series A preferred stock will be entitled to one vote.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer. Our charter and the articles supplementary classifying the series A preferred stock contain restrictions on the ownership and transfer of shares of our common stock and series A preferred stock which are intended to assist us in continuing to qualify as a REIT. The relevant sections of our charter and articles supplementary provide that, subject to the exceptions described below, no person or entity may beneficially own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the applicable constructive ownership provisions of the Code, more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of the outstanding shares of our common stock or more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of the outstanding shares of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock combined. For a further description of restrictions on ownership and transfer of all series and classes of our shares of capital stock, see “Description of Stock—Restrictions on Ownership Transfer.”

Conversion. The preferred stock is not convertible into or exchangeable for any of our other property or securities.

Global Securities. Rather than issue the series A preferred stock in the form of physical certificates, we will generally issue the shares in book-entry form evidenced by one or more global securities. We anticipate that any global securities will be deposited with, or on behalf of, The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as DTC’s nominee.

DTC holds securities for its participants to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, among participants through electronic book-entry changes to accounts of its participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and other organizations. Some of the participants, or their representatives, together with other entities, own DTC.

Purchases of series A preferred stock under the DTC system must be made by or through participants, which will receive a credit for the shares on DTC’s records. Holders who are DTC participants may hold their interests in global securities directly through DTC. Holders who are not DTC participants may beneficially own interests in a global security held by DTC only through DTC participants, or through banks, brokers, dealers, trust companies and other parties that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant and have indirect access to the DTC system. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser is recorded on the

Table of Contents

participant's and indirect participants' records. Purchasers will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but should receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the participant or indirect participant through which the purchasers entered into the transaction.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of any global security, Cede & Co. for all purposes will be considered the sole holder of the global security. The deposit of shares of series A preferred stock with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. will not change the beneficial ownership of the shares. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the shares. DTC's records reflect only the identity of the participants to whose accounts the notes are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The participants are responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. consents or votes with respect to the shares. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails a proxy to the issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to the participants whose accounts are credited with the shares on the record date. DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of shares only at the direction of participants whose accounts are credited with DTC interests in the relevant global security.

Unless our use of the book-entry system is discontinued, owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have certificates registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificates in definitive form, and will not be considered the holders of the global security. The laws of some jurisdictions require that some purchasers of securities take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. These laws may impair the ability of those holders to transfer their beneficial interests in the global security.

Delivery of notices and other communications by DTC to participants, by participants to indirect participants and by participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements that may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the principal amount of the global securities of the same series is being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each participant in the global securities to be redeemed.

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the series A preferred stock will be made to Cede & Co. by wire transfer of immediately available funds. DTC's practice is to credit participants' accounts on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC believes that it will not receive payment on the payment date. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in a "street name," and will be the responsibility of the participants and indirect participants.

DTC has advised us that it is a limited purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we are not responsible for its accuracy. The rules applicable to DTC and its participants are on file with the Commission. Neither we nor any transfer agent, registrar or paying agent are responsible for the performance by DTC or their participants or indirect participants under the rules and procedures governing their operations or for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the global securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership interests.

[Table of Contents](#)

Listing. We will apply to list the series A preferred stock on the NYSE. If approved, trading of the series A preferred stock on the NYSE is expected to commence within 30 days after the date of initial delivery of the series A preferred stock.

Transfer Agent and Registrar. The transfer agent, registrar and dividend disbursement agent for shares of series A preferred stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Series B Preferred Stock

The series B preferred stock will rank on a parity with, and will have identical terms and rights as, the series A preferred stock.

DESCRIPTION OF STOCK

Rights of our stockholders are governed by the Maryland General Corporation Law, or MGCL, our charter and our bylaws. The following is a summary of the provisions of our capital stock and describes certain provisions of our charter and bylaws, copies of which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

General

Our charter provides that we are authorized to issue 500,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. Our board, without any action by our stockholders, may amend our charter to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue.

Common Stock

As of February 9, 2005, there are 34,518,616 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding. Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol "SHO."

Distributions. Subject to provisions of law and the preferential rights of any other class or series of stock and the restrictions on transfer of stock as provided in our charter, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive distributions when, as and if authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of assets legally available therefor. We will pay those distributions either in cash, or otherwise, at the rate and on the date or dates declared by our board of directors.

Liquidation preference. Upon the occurrence of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, whether voluntary or involuntary, and subject to the liquidation preferences of any outstanding class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive their proportionate share of all assets available for distribution.

Voting rights. Subject to the restrictions on transfer of stock in our charter, holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of our common stock held on every matter submitted to a vote of stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law or the terms of any outstanding class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock have sole voting power. Holders of our common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors, which means that the holders of a majority of the shares of our outstanding common stock, voting as a single class, may elect all of the directors and the holders of the remaining shares of our common stock are not able to elect any directors.

Other rights. Holders of shares of our common stock have no conversion, sinking fund, redemption, exchange or appraisal rights and have no preemptive rights to subscribe for any of our securities.

Preferred Stock

Our charter authorizes our board of directors to classify any unissued shares of preferred stock and to reclassify any previously classified but unissued shares of any series. Prior to issuance of shares of each series, our board of directors is required by the MGCL and our charter to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each such series. Thus, our board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change of control of our company that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest other than the preferred stock offered pursuant to this offering as of the date hereof.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer

To qualify as a REIT under Sections 856 through 859 of the Code, we must meet certain requirements concerning the ownership of our outstanding shares of equity stock. Specifically, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding shares of capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Code to include certain entities). This ownership restriction is commonly referred to as the “5/50 Test.” Additionally, the shares of stock must be beneficially owned by 100 or more persons during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months or during a proportionate part of a shorter taxable year. Accordingly, we have various restrictions on the ownership of shares of our capital stock to ensure that these tests are met.

To protect us against the risk of losing our status as a REIT due to a concentration of ownership among our stockholders, and to otherwise address concerns related to a concentrated ownership of capital stock, our charter, subject to certain exceptions, provides that no single person, may “beneficially own” or “constructively own” more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of the aggregate outstanding shares of common stock or more than 9.8% (in number or value, whichever is more restrictive) of the aggregate outstanding shares of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock combined. Our board of directors may waive or modify the ownership limits with respect to one or more persons if it is satisfied that ownership in excess of this limit would not jeopardize our status as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The board of directors may require that such person provide a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel to determine or ensure our status as a REIT in circumstances where it has received a request for exemption and is unable to satisfy itself that the ownership limitations will not be violated.

Stock owned, deemed to be owned or transferred to a stockholder in excess of the 9.8% ownership limits will be automatically transferred, by operation of law, to a trust, the beneficiary of which shall be a qualified charitable organization.

Each share of stock transferred to the trust will be entitled to the same dividends and distributions (as to both timing and amount) as may be authorized by our board of directors on other shares of the same class or series. The trustee, as record holder of the shares of stock, will be entitled to receive all dividends and distributions and will hold all such dividends or distributions in trust for the benefit of the beneficiary. The “prohibited owner,” with respect to such shares of stock, will be required to repay to the trust the amount of any dividends or distributions received by it that are attributable to any such shares the record date of which was on or after the date that such shares were transferred to the trust. We will take all measures that we determine reasonably necessary to recover the amount of any such dividend or distribution paid to a prohibited owner, including, if necessary, withholding any portion of future dividends or distributions payable on shares beneficially or constructively owned by such person who, but for these provisions, would own the shares of stock that were transferred to the trust, and, as soon as reasonably practicable following our receipt or withholding thereof, shall pay over to the trust for the benefit of the beneficiary the dividends so received or withheld, as the case may be.

In addition to the foregoing transfer restrictions, and as more fully explained in our charter, shares of stock transferred to the trust will be deemed to have been offered for sale to the company or its designee, at a price per share equal to the lesser of (1) the price per share in the transaction that caused such shares to be transferred to the trust, or (2) the market price on the date we, or our designee, accepts such offer. We will have the right to accept such offer for a period of 90 days.

The foregoing restrictions on transferability and ownership will not apply if our board of directors determines that it is no longer in our best interest for us to continue to qualify as a REIT. Furthermore, our board of directors may, in its sole discretion, waive or modify the ownership limits with respect to one or more persons if they are satisfied that ownership in excess of this limit will not jeopardize our qualification as a REIT, and the board of directors otherwise decides that such action is in our stockholders’ best interest.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our stockholders are required to disclose to us in writing any information with respect to their ownership of our capital stock that we may request to determine our status as a REIT and to ensure compliance with the ownership limits.

The ownership limits may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us.

Other Matters

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MARYLAND LAW AND OF OUR CHARTER AND BYLAWS

The following is a summary of the provisions of Maryland law applicable to us and of our charter and bylaws. For more detail, we refer you to Maryland law, including the MGCL, our charter and our bylaws. We have filed our charter and bylaws as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Amendment of Charter and Bylaws

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot amend its charter, unless declared advisable by its board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, a Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of amendments by a lesser percentage of the shares entitled to vote on the matter, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our charter provides for approval of amendments to our charter by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our board of directors has the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provisions of our bylaws and make new bylaws, except with respect to amendments to the provisions of our bylaws regarding our opt out of the Maryland business combination and control share acquisition statutes.

Meetings of Stockholders

Under our bylaws, annual meetings of stockholders are to be held each year at a date and time as determined by our board of directors. Special meetings of stockholders may be called only by a majority of our directors, our Chairman, our Chief Executive Officer or our President and must be called by our Secretary upon the written request of the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock entitled to vote at a meeting. The date, time and place of any special meetings will be set by our board of directors. Our bylaws provide that with respect to special meetings of our stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of meeting may be brought before the meeting.

Advance Notice Provisions for Stockholder Nominations and Stockholder Proposals

Our bylaws provide that, with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of individuals for election to our board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by our board of directors or (3) by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice by the stockholder as required by the bylaws and at the time of the meeting and who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of our bylaws. With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of the meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to our board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (x) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (y) by our board of directors or (z) provided that the board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice by the stockholder as required by the bylaws and at the time of the meeting and who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of our bylaws.

The purpose of requiring stockholders to give advance notice of nominations and other proposals is to afford our board of directors the opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees or the advisability of the other proposals and, to the extent considered necessary by our board of directors, to inform stockholders and make recommendations regarding the nominations or other proposals. The advance notice procedures also permit a more orderly procedure for conducting our stockholder meetings. Although our bylaws do not give our board of directors the power to disapprove timely stockholder nominations and proposals, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or proposals for other action if the proper procedures are not followed, and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors to our board of directors or to approve its own proposal.

[Table of Contents](#)

Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of nine directors and thereafter the number of directors may be established by our board of directors but may not be fewer than the minimum number required by the MGCL (which currently is one). Under our charter and bylaws, we have elected to be subject to certain provisions of Maryland law which vest in our board of directors the exclusive right to determine the number of directors and the exclusive right, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, to fill vacancies on the board even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum.

Our directors serve one-year terms and until their successors are elected and qualify and thus be subject to election annually. Holders of shares of our common stock do not have the right to cumulative voting in the election of directors. Consequently, at each annual meeting of stockholders, the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock will be able to elect all of the successors of the directors.

Any vacancy will be filled, including any vacancy created by an increase in the number of directors, at any regular meeting or at any special meeting called for the purpose, by a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum. Any director appointed to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the next annual meeting and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified.

Removal of Directors

Our charter provides that a director may be removed, with or without cause, upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors. Absent removal of all of our directors, this provision, when coupled with the provision in our bylaws authorizing our board of directors to fill vacant directorships, precludes stockholders from removing incumbent directors, except upon an affirmative majority vote, and filling the vacancies created by such removal with their own nominees.

Extraordinary Transactions

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve, merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business unless declared advisable by its board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, a Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage of the shares entitled to vote on the matter, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our charter provides for approval of these matters by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Maryland law permits a corporation to transfer all or substantially all of its assets without the approval of the stockholders of the corporation to one or more persons if all of the equity interests of the person or persons are owned, directly or indirectly, by the corporation. Maryland law also does not require approval of the stockholders of a parent corporation to merge or sell all or substantially all of the assets of a subsidiary entity. Because operating assets may be held by a corporation's subsidiaries, as in our situation, this may mean that a subsidiary may be able to merge or sell all or substantially all of its assets without a vote of the corporation's stockholders. Maryland law also permits the merger of a 90% or more owned subsidiary with or into its parent corporation without stockholder approval if (1) the charter of the successor in the merger is not amended other than to change its name, the name or other designation or the par value of any class or series of its stock or the aggregate par value of its stock and (2) the contract rights of any stock of the successor issued in the merger in exchange for stock of the other corporation participating in the merger are identical to the contract rights of the stock for which it is exchanged.

Business Combinations

Maryland law prohibits "business combinations" between us and an interested stockholder or an affiliate of an interested stockholder for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an

Table of Contents

interested stockholder. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. Maryland law defines an interested stockholder as:

- any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of our stock; or
- an affiliate or associate of ours who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of our then outstanding voting stock.

A person is not an interested stockholder if our board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which the person otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. However, in approving a transaction, our board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by our board of directors.

After the five-year prohibition, any business combination between us and an interested stockholder generally must be recommended by our board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of our then outstanding shares of voting stock; and
- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of our voting stock other than stock held by the interested stockholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or stock held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if our common stockholders receive a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their stock in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its stock.

The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors before the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. We have opted out of the business combination provisions of the MGCL by resolution of our board of directors and our bylaws contain a provision providing that we may not opt in without approval of our shareholders.

Control Share Acquisitions

With certain exceptions, the MGCL provides that “control shares” of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares owned by the acquiring person or by our officers or directors who are our employees. Control shares are voting shares which, if aggregated with all other shares owned or voted by the acquirer, would entitle the acquirer to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power: (1) one-tenth or more but less than one-third, (2) one-third or more but less than a majority or (3) a majority or more of all voting power. Control shares do not include shares the acquirer is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A control share acquisition means, subject to certain exceptions, the acquisition by any person of ownership or voting power of issued and outstanding control shares. A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition, upon satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay expenses, may compel our board of directors to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the control shares in question. If no request for a meeting is made, we may present the issue at any stockholders’ meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the stockholders’ meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver the statement required by Maryland law, then, subject to certain conditions and limitations, we may redeem any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved, for fair value. Fair value is determined without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares as of the date of the last

Table of Contents

control share acquisition or of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares were considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholders' meeting and the acquiror may then vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, then all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares for purposes of these appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition. The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if we are a party to the transaction, nor does it apply to acquisitions approved or exempted by our charter or bylaws.

Our bylaws contain a provision exempting any and all acquisitions of our stock from the control share provisions of Maryland law providing that we may not repeal this provision without approval of our stockholders.

Maryland Unsolicited Takeover Act

The MGCL permits a Maryland corporation with a class of equity securities registered under the Exchange Act and at least three independent directors to elect to be subject, by provision in its charter or bylaws or a resolution of its board of directors and notwithstanding any contrary provision in the charter or bylaws, to any or all of the following provisions:

- a classified board of directors;
- a two-thirds vote requirement for removing a director;
- a requirement that the number of directors be fixed only by vote of the directors;
- a requirement that a vacancy on the board of directors be filled only by the remaining directors and for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred; or
- a majority requirement for the calling of a special meeting of stockholders.

Our charter and bylaws (1) vest in our board of directors the exclusive power to fix the number of directorships and (2) require, unless called by our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President or board of directors, the request of holders of a majority of outstanding shares to call a special meeting. We also have elected to be subject to the provisions of Subtitle 8 of the MGCL relating to the filling of vacancies on our board of directors. We do not have a classified board or require a two-thirds vote for removal of any director from our board of directors.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification

Maryland law permits us to include in our charter a provision limiting the liability of our directors and officers to us and our stockholders for money damages, except for liability resulting from (1) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (2) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our charter contains a provision which eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law.

Our charter also authorizes us, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, to obligate ourselves to indemnify (1) any present or former director or officer or (2) any individual who, while a director or officer and, at our request, serves or has served another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or agent, against any claim or liability arising from service in any such capacity and to pay or reimburse their reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding. Our bylaws obligate us to provide such indemnification and advance of expenses. Our charter and bylaws also permit us to indemnify and advance expenses to any individual who served our predecessor in any of the capacities described above and any employee or agent of us or our predecessor.

Table of Contents

Maryland law requires us (unless our charter provides otherwise, which our charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, against reasonable expenses incurred in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made, or threatened to be made, a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits us to indemnify our present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that:

- the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty;
- the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services; or
- in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful.

A court may order indemnification if it determines that the director or officer is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification, even though the director or officer did not meet the prescribed standard of conduct or was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received. However, indemnification for an adverse judgment in a suit by us or in our right, or for a judgment of liability on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received, is limited to expenses.

In addition, Maryland law permits us to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Anti-Takeover Effect of Certain Provisions of Maryland Law and of our Charter and Bylaws

If the resolution of our board of directors and the applicable provisions in our bylaws exempting us from the business combination provisions and the control share acquisition provisions of the MGCL are rescinded, the business combination provisions and the control share acquisition provisions of the MGCL, the provisions of our charter on removal of directors and the advance notice provisions of our bylaws and certain other provisions of our charter and bylaws and the MGCL could delay, defer or prevent a change in control of us or other transactions that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest.

REIT Status

Our charter provides that our board of directors may revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election if it determines that it is no longer in our best interest to continue to qualify as a REIT. If our board of directors so determines, the restrictions set forth in the section above entitled “Description of Stock—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer” will no longer apply.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE
OPERATING AGREEMENT OF SUNSTONE HOTEL PARTNERSHIP, LLC**

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the limited liability company agreement, which we refer to as the operating agreement. For more detail, we refer you to the operating agreement itself, a copy of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Management of Sunstone Hotel Partnership

Sunstone Hotel Partnership is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed in June 2004. We are the sole managing member of Sunstone Hotel Partnership and conduct substantially all of our business in or through it. As sole managing member of Sunstone Hotel Partnership, we exercise exclusive and complete responsibility and discretion in its day-to-day management and control. We can cause Sunstone Hotel Partnership to enter into certain major transactions including acquisitions, dispositions and financings, subject to certain limited exceptions. The non-managing members of Sunstone Hotel Partnership have no right to participate in or exercise control or management power over our business and affairs, except as otherwise expressly provided in the operating agreement and as required by applicable law. Provisions of the operating agreement restrict our ability to engage in a business combination as more fully described in “—Termination Transactions” below.

The non-managing members of our operating partnership expressly acknowledged that we, as managing member of our operating partnership, are acting for the benefit of the operating partnership, the non-managing members and our stockholders collectively. We are under no obligation to give priority to the separate interests of the non-managing members or our stockholders in deciding whether to cause our operating partnership to take or decline to take any actions. If there is a conflict between the interests of our stockholders on the one hand and the non-managing members on the other hand, we will endeavor in good faith to resolve the conflict in a manner not adverse to either our stockholders or the limited partners; provided, however, that for so long as we own a controlling interest in our operating partnership, any conflict that cannot be resolved in a manner not adverse to either our stockholders or the non-managing members will be resolved in favor of our stockholders. We are not liable under the operating agreement to our operating partnership or to any non-managing members for monetary damages or losses sustained, liabilities incurred, or benefits not derived by the non-managing members in connection with such decisions provided that we have acted in good faith.

The operating agreement provides that all our business activities, including all activities pertaining to the acquisition and operation of properties, must be conducted through Sunstone Hotel Partnership, and that Sunstone Hotel Partnership must be operated in a manner that will enable us to satisfy the requirements for being classified as a REIT.

Transferability of Interests

As managing member, we may not voluntarily withdraw from Sunstone Hotel Partnership or transfer or assign all or any portion of our interest in Sunstone Hotel Partnership, except:

- in the event that we purchase shares of our common stock, then we shall cause Sunstone Hotel Partnership to purchase from us an equal number of membership units; or
- in connection with a transaction described in “—Termination Transactions” below.

The non-managing members may transfer all or any portion of their interests without our prior written consent, provided that: (1) such transfer would not require filing of a registration agreement under the Securities Act, or otherwise violate any applicable Federal or state securities laws or regulations; (2) such transfer would not result in the sum of the percentage of interests in membership units transferred during Sunstone Hotel Partnership’s taxable year exceeding 2% of the total membership units of Sunstone Hotel Partnership, subject to certain exceptions; and (3) any transferee desiring to become a substituted non-managing member must furnish to us evidence of acceptance of all of the terms and conditions of the operating agreement and such other documents and instruments as we may reasonably require.

[Table of Contents](#)

Amendments to the Operating Agreement

Amendments to the operating agreement may be proposed by us, as managing member, or by non-managing members owning at least 25% of the membership units held by non-managing members.

Generally, the operating agreement may be amended with the approval of us as managing member and the consent of non-managing members holding a majority of the membership units of the non-managing members. As managing member, we have the power to unilaterally make certain amendments to the operating agreement without obtaining the consent of the non-managing members as may be required to:

- add to our obligations as managing member or surrender any right or power granted to us as managing member for the benefit of the non-managing members;
- set forth the rights, powers, duties, and preferences of the holders of any additional membership units issued pursuant to the operating agreement;
- reflect the issuance of additional membership units or the admission, substitution, termination or withdrawal of members in accordance with the terms of the operating agreement;
- reflect a change of an inconsequential nature that does not adversely affect the non-managing members in any material respect, or cure any ambiguity, correct or supplement any provisions of the operating agreement not inconsistent with law or with other provisions of the operating agreement;
- satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any order, directive, opinion, ruling or regulation of a Federal or state agency or contained in Federal or state law;
- reflect changes that are reasonably necessary for us, as managing member, to maintain our status as a REIT; or
- modify the manner in which capital accounts are computed in order to comply with tax regulations.

Amendments that would, among other things, convert a non-managing member's interest into a managing member's interest, modify the limited liability of a non-managing member, alter a member's right to receive any distributions or allocations of profits or losses, alter or modify the redemption rights described below, cause the termination of Sunstone Hotel Partnership prior to the time set forth in the operating agreement, or amend provisions that require the consent of adversely affected members, must be approved by each non-managing member that would be adversely affected by such amendment.

In addition, there are certain other provisions of the operating agreement that we, as managing member, may not amend without the written consent of non-managing members holding two-thirds of the membership units. For example, we may not amend any of the provisions of the operating agreement regarding:

- our removal;
- limitations on our outside activities;
- our liability;
- transfer of our managing member's interest;
- judicial dissolution;
- when consent of an adversely affected non-managing member is required to amend the operating agreement;
- when consent by a majority of non-managing membership interests is required for amendment of operating agreement; or
- meetings of members.

[Table of Contents](#)

Distributions to Members

The operating agreement provides that members are entitled to receive quarterly distributions of available cash up to their accumulated preferred return as determined by the managing member first on a pro rata basis to holders of series A preferred units in accordance with their ownership of series A preferred units, and second to holders of common units in each case subject to distributions made to any class of additional membership interests which are entitled to a preference on the distribution of available cash.

Redemption and Exchange Rights

Non-managing members who acquired units at the time of our IPO have the right, commencing on or after the date which is 12 months after the completion of the IPO, to require Sunstone Hotel Partnership to redeem part or all of their membership units for a cash amount based upon the fair market value of a equivalent number of shares of our common stock at the time of the redemption (adjusted for stock splits or combinations and stock dividends or distributions of our common stock). The aggregate number of membership units held by non-managing members is 3,699,572.

As managing member, we may elect to acquire those units in exchange for shares of our common stock. Our acquisition will be on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment in the event of stock splits or combination and stock dividends or distributions. We presently anticipate that we will elect to issue shares of our common stock in exchange for units in connection with each redemption request, rather than having Sunstone Hotel Partnership redeem the units for cash. If we issue shares of common stock in exchange for units, the number of shares of our common stock outstanding will increase. With each redemption or exchange, we increase our percentage ownership interest in Sunstone Hotel Partnership. Commencing on or after the date which is 12 months after the consummation of the IPO, non-managing members who hold units may exercise this redemption right from time to time, in whole or in part, except when, as a consequence of shares of our common stock being issued, any person's actual or constructive stock ownership would exceed our ownership limits, or any other limit as provided in our charter or as otherwise determined by our board of directors as described under the section entitled "Description of Stock—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer." If the non-managing members exercised their redemption rights with respect to all membership units held, and we issued common stock in exchange for those membership units we would issue 3,699,572 shares of common stock, or 3,699,572.

Issuance of Additional Units, Common Stock or Convertible Securities

As sole managing member, we have the ability to cause Sunstone Hotel Partnership to issue additional units representing membership interests. These additional units may include preferred membership units. In addition, we may issue additional shares of our common stock or convertible securities, but only if: (1) we cause Sunstone Hotel Partnership to issue to us membership interests or rights, options, warrants or convertible or exchangeable securities of Sunstone Hotel Partnership having designations, preferences and other rights, so that the economic interests of Sunstone Hotel Partnership's interests issued are substantially similar to the securities that we have issued; and (2) we contribute the net proceeds from, or the property received in consideration for, the securities that we have issued to Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

Tax Matters

We are the tax matters member of Sunstone Hotel Partnership, and we also have authority to make tax elections under the Code on behalf of Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

Allocations of Net Income and Net Losses to Members

The net income or net loss of Sunstone Hotel Partnership generally will be allocated to the members first to holders of series A preferred units to the extent of their accumulated preference not previously allocated and then to the common units, subject to special allocations relating to compliance with the provisions of Sections 704(b) and 704(c) of the Code and the associated Treasury regulations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operations

The operating agreement provides that Sunstone Hotel Partnership will assume and pay when due, or reimburse us for payment of all costs and expenses relating to operations of, or for the benefit of, Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

Termination Transactions

The operating agreement provides that we may not engage in any merger, consolidation or other business combination with or into another person, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or any reclassification or any recapitalization or change in outstanding shares of our common stock other than a stock split or combination or stock dividend, which we call a termination transaction, unless as a result of the termination transaction each non-managing member thereafter remains entitled to redeem each membership unit owned by such non-managing member for an amount of cash, securities or other property equal to the greatest amount of cash, securities or other property which such non-managing member would have received from such termination transaction if such non-managing member had exercised its redemption right immediately prior to the termination transaction; provided that, if, in connection with a termination transaction, a purchase, tender or exchange offer is made to and accepted by the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of our common stock, each holder of membership units will receive the greatest amount of cash, securities or other property which such holder would have received had it exercised its redemption right and received shares of our common stock in exchange for its membership units immediately prior to the expiration of such purchase, tender or exchange offer and accepted such purchase, tender or exchange offer. For any termination transaction in which shares were exchanged for securities of the acquiror, the non-managing members shall remain entitled to exercise their redemption rights with respect to the acquiror unless the consent of the non-managing members is obtained.

Term

Sunstone Hotel Partnership will continue in full force and effect until dissolved in accordance with its terms or as otherwise provided by law.

Indemnification and Limitation of Liability

To the extent permitted by applicable law, Sunstone Hotel Partnership will indemnify its members, directors, officers, employees and agents against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement in connection with claims arising from operations of Sunstone Hotel Partnership in which any such person may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, if the person acted in good faith and in a manner that they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of Sunstone Hotel Partnership and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that their conduct was unlawful.

As the managing member, we are not liable to Sunstone Hotel Partnership for monetary damages for losses sustained on liabilities incurred as a result of errors in judgment or any act or omission unless:

- we actually received an improper benefit in money, property or services (in which case, we will be liable for the amount of the benefit in money, property or services actually received); or
- our action or failure to act was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, gross negligence or bad faith and was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding.

OUTSTANDING INDEBTEDNESS

As of December 31, 2004, our material indebtedness consisted of the following:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company. We have approximately \$285.6 million of debt with a group of lenders, including Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, which serves as administrative agent. The loan is separated into a fixed rate note and a floating rate note of equal priority. The amount of the fixed rate note is \$250.0 million and the amount of the floating rate note is \$35.6 million. The fixed rate loan bears interest at a rate of 2.50% plus the interpolated rate of U.S. Treasuries having a maturity co-extensive with the weighted average life of the fixed rate loan and will mature 6.5 years from the date of our initial public offering. The floating rate loan bears interest at the one-month LIBOR rate plus a spread of 2.35% and will mature three years from the date of our initial public offering. Payments on the floating rate note are interest only. Payments on the fixed rate note are interest only for two years and thereafter payments of principal and interest based on a 25-year amortization schedule. This debt is secured by a first deed of trust/mortgage, assignment of leases and rents, a financing agreement, a security agreement and personal property on 30 hotels, on a cross-collateralized and cross-defaulted basis, and security interests in the entities owning the 30 hotels securing the loan. There are two options to extend the initial maturity date of the floating rate note for one year each. Beginning with the payment due for January 2007 and on every third payment date thereafter, a mandatory principal prepayment in the amount of \$5.0 million will be required if the loan-to-value on such payment date is greater than the maximum loan to value ratio, which is set at 75% during the third loan year and 68% from the first day of the fourth loan year to maturity. Subject to certain prepayment conditions, the floating rate note may be paid down by up to a maximum of \$50.0 million of the allocated loan amount during the first twelve months, with the payment of a 2.0% prepayment fee. The remaining floating rate note balance may be prepaid in whole or in part with the payment of a 1.0% prepayment fee during November 2005 through April 2006, and the floating rate note may be prepaid without either a prepayment premium or penalty beginning in May 2006 through the maturity date. We have the right to prepay the fixed rate note on any payment date after April 2007 subject to meeting certain financial tests and the payment of a prepayment premium.

Subject to certain exceptions, we may not engage in the following activities relating to the mortgaged properties without the consent of Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company: sell, transfer, convey, mortgage, pledge or assign any interest in any of the mortgaged properties or further encumber any of the mortgaged properties; admit any new general partner, manager or member having the ability to control our affairs; change our organizational documents if such a change would affect control; replace the current manager under the management agreements; engage in any transactions with affiliates other than the management agreements and the operating leases; or make any unscheduled alterations that would cost \$250,000 or more. Under the loan agreement, we are required to maintain various escrow accounts which are lender-controlled reserves: (1) a property tax and insurance reserve for the purpose of reserving funds for the payment of annual property taxes and insurance premiums, (2) a capital expenditure reserve for the purpose of reserving funds, as required by the various franchise agreements, for current and future capital renovation projects (3) a ground lease reserve equal to two times the sum of the current monthly ground lease requirement, (4) a deferred maintenance reserve for the purpose of reserving funds for repairs and maintenance noted in the deferred maintenance reports issued at the time of loan closing, and (5) a trapped cash reserve for the purpose of reserving monthly net cash flow, as defined in the loan agreement, for the portfolio if our actual debt service coverage ratio, as defined in the loan agreement, falls below 1.4 to 1.0 until our debt service coverage ratio has improved to either equal or exceed 1.4 to 1.0 for six consecutive months. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$2.0 million at December 31, 2004.

Commercial Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2003-West. We have approximately \$175.8 million of first mortgage debt financing that was issued in the form of commercial mortgage-backed securities. We incurred the debt on December 5, 2002 in connection with the acquisition of 11 of the Recent Acquisition Hotels. The debt is secured by a first deed of trust/mortgage and security agreement on the portfolio. This debt bears interest at the greater of 2.0% or one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.4%. The initial maturity date of the

Table of Contents

loan is January 1, 2006, and subject to not being in default and purchasing an interest rate cap for the extended loan term, we have an option to extend the initial maturity date of the loan for two, one-year extensions, extending the loan through January 1, 2008. Principal amortization began with the first payment due February 1, 2003, and future amortization payments will continue to be made through the maturity date based upon a predetermined schedule. Subject to certain conditions, the loan may, however, be paid down in whole or in part in connection with a release of individual properties through asset sales.

Under the loan agreement, we are required to maintain various escrow accounts which are controlled by the loan servicer:

- a capital expenditure reserve fund for the purpose of reserving funds as required by the various franchise agreements for current and future capital renovation projects;
- a debt service reserve fund of \$5.3 million for the term of the loan (currently secured by a letter of credit);
- a deferred maintenance reserve established for reserving funds for repairs and maintenance noted in the deferred maintenance reports prepared for the loan closing;
- discrete individual reserve funds for annual ground lease payments, property tax payments, and property insurance premiums; and
- reserve escrow for payments due under the reciprocal easement agreement for the Valley River Inn, Eugene, Oregon.

The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$14.5 million at December 31, 2004.

Subject to certain exceptions, we may not engage in the following activities relating to the mortgaged properties without the consent of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as servicer, on behalf of LaSalle Bank National Association, as trustee (mortgage note holder): incur liens or encumber any property; enter into any major operating lease with respect to any mortgaged property; make any alterations to any agreed-upon renovation improvements plans; make material changes to the management and franchise agreements, provided that we may, without consent, replace any manager or franchisor so long as the replacement qualifies pursuant to the respective replacement agreement; surrender, terminate or cancel any liquor license agreement; dissolve, merge or consolidate with any business entity or transfer all or substantially all of its assets; enter into any line of business other than our current operations; cancel or forgive any material claim owed; and consent to any zoning reclassification of any property. However, the lender must consent to a one-time sale, assignment, or other transfer following additional requirements to satisfy the consent.

Credit Facilities. We have a \$150.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility and a \$75.0 million subordinate term loan facility from Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Citicorp North America, Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. These entities or their affiliates serve as the joint lead arrangers and joint book running managers for the facilities. Citicorp North America, Inc. is the sole administrative agent and sole collateral agent for the facilities. Other lenders include affiliates of Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. The lenders and the collateral agent under the term loan facility entered into an intercreditor agreement with the lenders and collateral agent under the revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2004, we have \$5.5 million drawn on the senior secured revolving credit facility.

We used the proceeds of the credit facilities to, among other things, purchase membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership held by the Contributing Entities, fund acquisitions, refinance existing mortgage indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

Table of Contents

The senior revolving credit facility and the subordinate term loan facility are subject to the following financial covenants:

- a minimum tangible net worth equal to 85% of the tangible net worth as of the end of the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the closing of the facility plus 75% of the net proceeds of primary equity issuances not used to purchase membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership;
- a minimum ratio of EBITDA (as defined in the facilities) less a capital expenditure reserve to fixed charges of 1.5;
- maximum REIT dividend payouts of 95% of funds from operations, as adjusted (subject to dividend payments to preserve our REIT status);
- a maximum ratio of total debt to EBITDA of 7.0 to 1.0 through December 30, 2006 and 6.5 thereafter; and
- a maximum ratio of senior debt to EBITDA of 6.5 to 1.0 through December 30, 2006 and 6.0 to 1.0 thereafter.

The credit facilities also contain customary provisions regarding events of default, including, among others, the failure to pay principal and interest when due, and failure to comply with covenants and bankruptcy or insolvency. In addition, the facilities contain provisions for cross-default to payment defaults on principal aggregating \$10 million or more for indebtedness that is recourse to the operating partnership or \$100 million (\$50 million with respect to the term loan facility) or more for any other indebtedness of the operating partnership or its subsidiaries, or to other events if the effect is to accelerate or permit the acceleration of the debt of the operating partnership or its subsidiaries, subject to the expiration of applicable cure periods.

Revolving Credit Facility. The revolving credit facility is initially secured by first priority mortgage liens on the following seven hotels: Holiday Inn, Boise, Idaho; Holiday Inn, Hollywood, California; Hilton Garden Inn, Lake Oswego, Oregon; Marriott, Portland, Oregon; Marriott, Riverside, California; Hyatt Regency, Atlanta, Georgia; and Marriott, Napa, California. The amount borrowed under the facility may not exceed 65% of the appraised value of the hotels in the collateral package, and we must maintain a ratio of net operating income less certain specified fees of the hotels in the collateral package to annual interest payments under the facility of 2.0 to 1.0.

We must maintain a minimum of six hotels in the collateral package, and no single hotel, other than the Marriott, Napa, California hotel, may account for more than 25% of the collateral package (determined on the basis of adjusted net operating income). We may add hotels to the collateral package only if the hotel has been operating for at least a year, is rated at least "upscale" by Smith Travel Research and in addition results in the collateral package meeting a minimum debt service coverage ratio of 1.4 to 1.0. We may remove hotels from the collateral package only if the average RevPAR of the hotels remaining in the collateral package is at least 95% of the collateral package's average RevPAR prior to the hotel's removal from the collateral package.

The revolving credit facility is guaranteed by certain of the operating partnership's existing and future subsidiaries, including those subsidiaries which hold the hotels securing the revolving credit facility. The lenders' commitment under the revolving credit facility terminates on the third anniversary of the closing of the IPO, subject to a one-year extension, which requires the payment of a facility extension fee on the commitment amount. All borrowings under the revolving credit facility are subject to the satisfaction of customary conditions, including the absence of a default and accuracy of representations and warranties. We may prepay advances without penalty.

Provided that no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under the revolving credit facility, we may increase the size of the facility once a year in minimum increments of \$5 million, up to a maximum available amount of \$225 million. We also have the right to terminate or cancel, in whole or in part, the unused portion of the revolving credit facility as long as we terminate in increments of at least \$1 million. Once terminated, the commitment may not be reinstated.

Table of Contents

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility are subject to an interest rate equal to either, at our option, a fluctuating rate equal to Citibank, N.A.'s base rate or a periodic fixed rate equal to one-, two-, three- or six-month LIBOR, plus, in each case, an applicable margin based upon our leverage. The applicable margin is a percentage rate per annum that ranges from 0.50% to 1.00% for base rate loans and 1.50% to 2.00% for LIBOR loans. We pay a quarterly fee of 0.50% on the average unused commitment on the revolving credit facility and a 0.125% fee upon the issuance of each letter of credit.

Subordinate Term Loan Facility. The term loan facility is initially be secured by a first priority pledge of 100% of the ownership interests of certain of Sunstone Hotel Partnership's subsidiaries and may be guaranteed by Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and certain existing and future subsidiaries of Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

The lenders made a single advance under the term loan facility upon the closing of the IPO. All borrowings under the term loan facility were subject to the satisfaction of customary conditions, including the absence of a default and accuracy of representations and warranties. We may prepay our advance, in whole or in part, without penalty beginning in May 2006. Before that time, we may prepay advances (1) prior to April 2005, upon payment of 1.50% of the principal amount of the amount being prepaid, (2) between May 2005 and October 2005, upon payment of 1.00% of the principal amount of the amount being prepaid and (3) between November 2005 and April 2006, upon payment of 0.50% of the principal amount of the amount being prepaid.

In addition, if the operating partnership or its subsidiaries issue debt, the operating partnership must offer to prepay the advances under the term loan facility in an amount equal to the net proceeds of any such issuance, other than amounts borrowed under the revolving credit facility and other specified indebtedness that is non-recourse to the operating partnership. Amounts prepaid under the term loan facility may not be reborrowed.

Advances under the term loan facility are subject to an interest rate equal to either, at our option, a fluctuating rate equal to Citibank, N.A.'s base rate or a periodic fixed rate equal to one-, two-, three- or six-month LIBOR, plus, in each case, a margin of 3.00% for base rate loans and 4.00% for LIBOR loans.

In addition, we have mortgage debt on the following hotels:

Crowne Plaza, Grand Rapids, Michigan. We have a \$14.1 million note payable to State Street Bank and Trust Co., as Trustee for JP Morgan Commercial Mortgage Finance Corp. Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 1998-C6 that is collateralized by a mortgage, assignment of leases and rents and a fixture filing on this hotel. The loan will mature on September 1, 2007. Interest and principal are payable monthly at a fixed interest rate of 8.51%. Our deposit of 4.0% of the revenues of the hotel in a reserve fund for capital expenditures is pledged to the lender under the loan agreement. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$0.2 million at December 31, 2004. We are still in the process of obtaining the final consent to our initial public offering and related transactions from the servicer of the notes.

Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois and Wyndham, Houston, Texas. We have four individual notes collectively totaling \$74.5 million payable to JP Morgan Chase Bank as Trustee for the Registered Holders of Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Commercial Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 1998-C2 that are collateralized by a leasehold mortgage for the Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois and a first deed of trust for the Wyndham, Houston, Texas, as well as assignment of leases and rents, and security agreement and fixture filing on both of these hotels. While the loans have maturity dates on November 11, 2023, the notes have an anticipated repayment date of November 11, 2008. Through the anticipated repayment date, interest and principal are payable monthly at a fixed interest rate of 8.25% and based upon a twenty-five-year amortization schedule. However, after the anticipated repayment date, interest and principal are payable monthly based upon a per annum rate equal to the greater of (a) the initial interest rate of 8.25% plus 5.0% or (b) the Treasury Rate plus 5.0%, provided that for so long as the notes are an asset of the trust, partnership, corporation or other entity formed in connection with a securitization pursuant to which securities rated by any rating agency

Table of Contents

have been issued, the interest rate after the anticipated repayment date shall be equal to 8.25% plus 2.0%. The loan agreements require that we deposit 5.0% of the revenues of the hotels in a reserve fund for capital expenditures. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$1.2 million at December 31, 2004.

Marriott, Ontario, California. We have an \$18.4 million note payable to Corus Bank, N.A. that is collateralized by a first deed of trust, assignment of leases and rents, security agreement and fixture filing on this hotel. The loan will mature on January 24, 2006. Interest is payable monthly at the greater of 4.84% or the current three-month LIBOR plus a spread of 3.50% plus monthly principal amortization based upon a twenty-five year amortization schedule, adjusted quarterly to reflect the change in LIBOR index. The loan agreement requires that we deposit 5.0% of the revenues of the hotel in a reserve fund for capital expenditures. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$0.1 million at December 31, 2004.

Marriott, Park City, Utah and The Kahler Grand, Rochester, Minnesota. We have a \$37.6 million note payable to Salomon Brothers Realty Corp. that is collateralized by first deeds of trust and assignment of rents and fixtures on these hotels. The loan will mature on November 11, 2005 with a one-year option to extend the maturity date to November 11, 2006. Interest is payable monthly at one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.95%. Under the terms of the loan, monthly principal amortization is due based on an interest rate of 8.75% and a 25-year amortization schedule in the first two years of the loan and a 20-year amortization schedule in the third year of the loan. We have a one-time option to receive an additional loan advance of \$10.0 million prior to November 11, 2005, provided that (a) no event of default exists, (b) the Loan DSCR, as defined in the loan agreement, is at least 1.75x, and (c) the loan-to-value ratio, as defined in the loan agreement, of the outstanding loan principal will not exceed 60.0% after taking into account the additional loan advance. The loan agreement requires that we deposit 5.0% of the revenues of the hotels in a reserve fund for capital expenditures. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$4.7 million at December 31, 2004. We are still in the process of obtaining the servicer's final consent to our initial public offering and related transactions.

Residence Inn by Marriott, Manhattan Beach, California. We have a \$13.5 million note payable to Corus Bank, N.A. that is collateralized by a first deed of trust, assignment of leases and rents, security agreement and fixture filing on this hotel. The loan will mature on August 6, 2006 with the option to extend the maturity date for one year to August 6, 2007. Interest is payable monthly at the greater of 5.0% or the current one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 3.50%, in addition to monthly principal amortization payments of \$33,000. The loan agreement requires that we deposit 5.0% of the revenues of the hotel in a reserve fund for capital expenditures. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$0.1 million at December 31, 2004.

Residence Inn by Marriott, Rochester, Minnesota. We have a \$5.9 million note payable to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association that is collateralized by a mortgage and assignment of rents and fixtures on this hotel. The loan will mature in May 22, 2006 with the option to extend the maturity date by one year to May 22, 2007. Interest is payable monthly at one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 3.25%. Commencing with the seventh payment date following the construction completion date, we will pay monthly amortization payments equal to \$11,000. The first draw on the loan was February 3, 2004, and as of June 30, 2004, \$4.4 million had been drawn down on the loan. This loan agreement requires that we deposit a percentage of the revenues of the hotel in a reserve fund for capital expenditures equal to 3.0% in 2005 and 4.0% beginning in 2006. The aggregate amount of all reserve funds was \$0.1 million at December 31, 2004.

Laundry Facility, Rochester, Minnesota. We have a \$6.6 million note payable to The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company that is collateralized by a first deed of trust and assignment of fixtures and other personal property of the textile care laundry facility located in Rochester, Minnesota. The loan matures on June 1, 2013, and fixed interest and principal payments of \$95,675 are due monthly, with a fixed interest rate of 9.875%. There are no reserve accounts established for this loan.

U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion accurately describes our taxation and the material Federal income tax consequences to stockholders of their ownership of shares of our series A preferred stock. The tax treatment of stockholders will vary depending upon the stockholder's particular situation, and this discussion addresses only stockholders that hold shares of our series A preferred stock as a capital asset and does not address with all aspects of taxation that may be relevant to particular stockholders in light of their personal investment or tax circumstances. This section also does not address with all aspects of taxation that may be relevant to certain types of stockholders to which special provisions of the Federal income tax laws apply, including:

- dealers in securities or currencies;
- traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;
- banks;
- tax-exempt organizations;
- certain insurance companies;
- persons liable for the alternative minimum tax;
- persons that hold common stock as a hedge against interest rate or currency risks or as part of a straddle or conversion transaction; and
- stockholders whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

Sullivan & Cromwell LLP has reviewed this summary and is of the opinion that the material Federal income tax consequences to stockholders of their ownership of shares of our series A preferred stock are summarized in this discussion. In providing its opinion, Sullivan & Cromwell LLP is relying as to certain factual matters upon the statements and representations contained in certificates provided to Sullivan & Cromwell LLP by us.

This summary is based on the Code, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations under the Code, published rulings and court decisions. This summary describes the provisions of these sources of law only as they are currently in effect. All of these sources of law may change at any time, and any change in the law may apply retroactively.

We urge you to consult with your own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences to you of acquiring, owning and selling shares of our series A preferred stock including the Federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of acquiring, owning and selling shares of our series A preferred stock in your particular circumstances and potential changes in applicable laws.

Taxation as a REIT

In the opinion of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2004, assuming that we file a complete and timely election with our federal income tax return for the taxable year ended December 31, 2004, we have satisfied the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code, and our organization and method of operation will enable us to continue to meet the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code for our taxable year ending December 31, 2005, and each taxable year thereafter. You should be aware, however, that opinions of counsel are not binding upon the IRS or any court.

The qualification of Sunstone Hotel Investors as a REIT will depend upon its continuing satisfaction of the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code relating to qualification for REIT status. Some of these requirements depend upon actual operating results, distribution levels, diversity of stock ownership, asset composition, source of income and record keeping. Accordingly, while we intend to continue to qualify to be taxed as a REIT, the actual results of our operations for any particular year might not satisfy these requirements. Sullivan & Cromwell LLP will not monitor our compliance with the requirements for REIT qualification on an ongoing basis.

Table of Contents

The sections of the Code applicable to REITs are highly technical and complex. The following discussion summarizes some material aspects of the relevant sections of the Code.

As a REIT, we generally will not have to pay Federal corporate income taxes on net income that we currently distribute to our stockholders. This treatment substantially eliminates the “double taxation” at the corporate and stockholder levels that generally results from investment in a regular corporation. Our dividends, however, generally will not be eligible for (i) the reduced tax rates applicable to dividends received by noncorporate stockholders or (ii) the corporate dividends received deduction.

Moreover, we will have to pay Federal income or excise tax as follows:

- First, we will have to pay tax at regular corporate rates on any undistributed REIT taxable income, including undistributed net capital gains.
- Second, under certain circumstances, we may have to pay the alternative minimum tax on items of tax preference.
- Third, if we have (a) net income from the sale or other disposition of “foreclosure property,” as defined in the Code, which is held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business or (b) other non-qualifying income from foreclosure property, we will have to pay tax at the highest corporate rate on that income.
- Fourth, if we have net income from “prohibited transactions,” as defined in the Code, we will have to pay a 100% tax on that income. Prohibited transactions are, in general, certain sales or other dispositions of property, other than foreclosure property, held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. Unless a sale of real property qualifies for a safe harbor, the question of whether the sale of a hotel (or other property) constitutes the sale of property held primarily for sale to customers is generally a question of the facts and circumstances regarding a particular transaction. We and our subsidiaries intend to hold the interests in our hotels for investment with a view to long-term appreciation, to engage in the business of acquiring and owning hotels and to make occasional sales as are consistent with our investment objectives. We do not intend to engage in prohibited transactions. We cannot assure you, however, that we will only make sales that satisfy the requirements of the safe harbors or that the IRS will not successfully assert that one or more of such sales are prohibited transactions.
- Fifth, if we should fail to satisfy the 75% gross income test or the 95% gross income test, as discussed below under “—Requirements for Qualification as a REIT” and “—Income Tests,” but we have nonetheless maintained our qualification as a REIT because we have satisfied other requirements necessary to maintain REIT qualification, we will have to pay a 100% tax on an amount equal to (a) the gross income attributable to the greater of (i) 75% of our gross income over the amount of gross income that is qualifying income for purposes of the 75% test, and (ii) 95% (90% for our taxable year ending December 31, 2004) of our gross income over the amount of gross income that is qualifying income for purposes of the 95% test, multiplied by (b) a fraction intended to reflect our profitability.
- Sixth, if we should fail to distribute during each calendar year at least the sum of (1) 85% of our real estate investment trust ordinary income for that year, (2) 95% of our real estate investment trust capital gain net income for that year and (3) any undistributed taxable income from prior periods, we would have to pay a 4% excise tax on the excess of that required distribution over the amounts actually distributed.
- Seventh, if we acquire any asset from a C corporation in certain transactions in which we adopt the basis of the asset or any other property in the hands of the C corporation as our basis of the asset in our hands, and we recognize gain on the disposition of that asset during the 10-year period beginning on the date on which we acquired that asset, then we will have to pay tax on the built-in gain at the highest regular corporate rate. A “C corporation” means generally a corporation that has to pay full corporate-level tax.

Table of Contents

Because we acquired the assets held by certain C corporations in connection with the IPO, we will be subject to corporate income tax with respect to the current built-in gain in the assets previously held by such corporation if we sell any of the assets currently held by such corporation prior to October 2014.

- Eighth, if we receive non-arm's length income from, or non-arm's length deductions are incurred by the TRS Lessee we will be subject to a 100% tax on the amount of our non-arm's length income.
- Ninth, if we fail to satisfy a REIT asset test, as described below, by more than a de minimis amount, due to reasonable cause and we nonetheless maintain our REIT qualification because of specified cure provisions, we will be required to pay a tax equal to the greater of \$50,000 or the highest corporate tax rate multiplied by the net income generated by the nonqualifying assets that caused us to fail such test.
- Tenth, if we fail to satisfy any provision of the Internal Revenue Code that would result in our failure to qualify as a REIT (other than a violation of the REIT gross income tests or certain violations of the asset tests described below) and the violation is due to reasonable cause, we may retain our REIT qualification but will be required to pay a penalty of \$50,000 for each such failure.

Requirements for Qualification as a REIT

The Code defines a REIT as a corporation, trust or association

- that is managed by one or more trustees or directors;
- the beneficial ownership of which is evidenced by transferable shares, or by transferable certificates of beneficial interest;
- that would otherwise be taxable as a domestic corporation, but for Sections 856 through 859 of the Code;
- that is neither a financial institution nor an insurance company to which certain provisions of the Code apply;
- the beneficial ownership of which is held by 100 or more persons;
- that, during the last half of each taxable year, has no more than 50% in value of its outstanding stock owned, directly or constructively, by five or fewer individuals, as defined in the Code to include certain entities; and
- that meets certain other tests, described below, regarding the nature of its income and assets.

The Code provides that the conditions described in the first through fourth bullet points above must be met during the entire taxable year, and that the condition described in the fifth bullet point above must be met during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months, or during a proportionate part of a taxable year of less than 12 months.

We expect that we will satisfy the conditions described in the first through fifth bullet points of the preceding paragraph and believe that we will also satisfy the condition described in the sixth bullet point of the preceding paragraph. In addition, our charter provides for restrictions regarding the ownership and transfer of our common stock. These restrictions are intended to assist us in continuing to satisfy the share ownership requirements described in the fifth and sixth bullet points of the second preceding paragraph. The ownership and transfer restrictions pertaining to the common stock are described in this prospectus under the heading "Description of Stock—Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer."

If, as in our case, a REIT is a partner in a partnership, Treasury regulations provide that the REIT will be deemed to own its proportionate capital share of the assets of the partnership and will be deemed to be entitled to the income of the partnership attributable to that share. In addition, the character of the assets and gross income

[Table of Contents](#)

of the partnership will retain the same character in the hands of the REIT for purposes of Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code, including satisfying the gross income tests and the asset tests. Thus, our proportionate share of the assets, liabilities and items of income of Sunstone Hotel Partnership, which will be our principal and probably only asset, will be treated as assets, liabilities and items of income of ours for purposes of applying the requirements described in this section. In addition, actions taken by Sunstone Hotel Partnership can affect our ability to satisfy the REIT income and assets tests and the determination of whether we have net income from prohibited transactions. (See the fourth bullet point under “—Taxation as a REIT” for a discussion of prohibited transactions.) Accordingly, for purposes of this discussion, when we discuss our actions, income or assets we intend that to include the actions, income or assets of Sunstone Hotel Partnership.

Taxable REIT Subsidiaries

A taxable REIT subsidiary, or TRS, is any corporation in which a REIT directly or indirectly owns stock, provided that the REIT and that corporation make a joint election to treat that corporation as a TRS. The election can be revoked at any time as long as the REIT and the TRS revoke such election jointly. In addition, if a TRS holds, directly or indirectly, more than 35% of the securities of any other corporation other than a REIT (by vote or by value), then that other corporation is also treated as a TRS. A corporation can be a TRS with respect to more than one REIT.

A TRS is subject to Federal income tax at regular corporate rates (currently a maximum rate of 35%), and may also be subject to state and local taxation. Any dividends paid or deemed paid by any one of our TRSs will also be subject to tax, either (1) to us if we do not pay the dividends received to our stockholders as dividends, or (2) to our stockholders if we do pay out the dividends received to our stockholders. We may hold more than 10% of the stock of a TRS without jeopardizing our qualification as a REIT notwithstanding the rule described below under “—Asset Tests” that generally precludes ownership of more than 10% of any issuer’s securities. However, as noted below, in order for us to qualify as a REIT, the securities of all of the TRSs in which we have invested either directly or indirectly may not represent more than 20% of the total value of our assets. We expect that the aggregate value of all of our interests in TRSs will represent less than 20% of the total value of our assets; however, we cannot assure that this will always be true. Other than certain activities related to operating or managing a lodging or health care facility as more fully described below under “—Income Tests,” a TRS may generally engage in any business including the provision of customary or non-customary services to tenants of the parent REIT.

As described below, income we receive from operating or managing hotels is not qualified income for either the 75% or 95% income tests described more fully below under “—Income Tests.” Accordingly, the entity through which we hold an interest in the hotels will lease the hotels to the TRS Lessee, and the TRS Lessee will engage independent third parties to operate the hotels.

A TRS is not permitted to directly or indirectly operate or manage a hotel but a TRS can lease a hotel provided that the TRS meets the following conditions:

- First, the hotel must be a “qualified lodging facility”. A qualified lodging facility is a hotel, motel or other establishment more than one-half of the dwelling units in which are used on a transient basis, unless wagering activities are conducted at or in connection with such facility by any person who is engaged in the business of accepting wagers and who is legally authorized to engage in such business at or in connection with such facility. Accordingly, we will not be permitted to have gambling or wagering activity on the premises of any of our hotels or to earn income from gambling or wagering activities.
- Second, the manager must be an “eligible independent contractor.” An eligible independent contractor is an independent contractor that, at the time the management contract is entered into, is actively engaged in the trade or business of operating qualified lodging facilities for any person not related to the REIT or the TRS. For this purpose, an independent contractor means any person (i) that does not own (taking into account relevant attribution rules) more than 35% of the stock of the REIT, and (ii) with respect to

[Table of Contents](#)

which no person or group owning directly or indirectly (taking into account relevant attribution rules) 35% or more of the REIT owns 35% or more directly or indirectly (taking into account relevant attribution rules) of the ownership interest in the contractor. Accordingly, our TRS Lessee will not directly operate or manage the hotels. Rather, our TRS Lessee will enter into management contracts with hotel management companies which will operate and manage the hotels. To the best of our knowledge and belief, such hotel management companies are eligible independent contractors. The TRS Lessee is permitted to bear the expenses of the eligible independent contractor of operating the hotel pursuant to the management contract.

Income Tests

In order to maintain our qualification as a REIT, we annually must satisfy two gross income requirements:

- First, we must generally derive at least 75% of our gross income, excluding gross income from prohibited transactions, for each taxable year directly or indirectly from investments relating to real property or mortgages on real property, including “rents from real property,” as defined in the Code, or from certain types of temporary investments. Rents from real property generally include our expenses that are paid or reimbursed by tenants.
- Second, at least 95% of our gross income, excluding gross income from prohibited transactions, for each taxable year must generally be derived from real property investments as described in the preceding bullet point, dividends (including dividends from a TRS), interest, gain from the sale or disposition of stock or securities, or from any combination of these types of sources.

Rents that we receive will qualify as rents from real property in satisfying the gross income requirements for a REIT described above only if the rents satisfy several conditions:

- First, the amount of rent must not be based in whole or in part on the income or profits of any person. However, an amount received or accrued generally will not be excluded from rents from real property solely because it is based on a fixed percentage or percentages of receipts or sales. Accordingly, the leases of our hotels to the TRS Lessee are based on the gross receipts of the TRS Lessee from the hotels.
- Second, the Code provides that rents received from a tenant will not qualify as rents from real property in satisfying the gross income tests if the REIT, directly or under the applicable attribution rules, owns a 10% or greater interest in that tenant; except that rents received from a TRS under certain circumstances qualify as rents from real property even if we own a 10% or greater interest in the subsidiary. We refer to a tenant in which we own a 10% or greater interest as a “related party tenant.” As described above, it is our business plan that most or all of our rental income will be from the leases to our TRS Lessee.
- Third, if rent attributable to personal property leased in connection with a lease of real property is greater than 15% of the total rent received under the lease, then the portion of rent attributable to the personal property will not qualify as rents from real property.
- Finally, for rents received to qualify as rents from real property, the REIT generally must not operate or manage the property or furnish or render services to the tenants of the property, other than through an independent contractor from whom the REIT derives or receives no income or through a TRS. However, we may directly perform certain services that landlords usually or customarily render when renting space for occupancy only or that are not considered rendered to the occupant of the property. In addition, as described more fully below, rent paid by a TRS to a REIT pursuant to a lease of a qualified lodging facility that is managed and operated by an eligible independent contractor can qualify as rents from real property.

The leases to the TRS Lessee provide for a base rent plus a fixed percentage of the gross revenue from operation of the hotel. Each such lease must be a true lease. If the leases to our TRS Lessee are not respected as

Table of Contents

true leases we could be disqualified as a REIT. While we intend that each lease will be respected as a true lease, the determination of whether a lease is a true lease is inherently a question of fact and circumstances and we cannot assure you that the IRS will not successfully assert that the leases to the TRS Lessee should not be respected as true leases.

Except as described above with respect to the TRS Lessee, we do not expect to derive significant rents from related party tenants. We also do not intend to derive rental income attributable to personal property.

We believe that the leases of the hotels to the TRS Lessee will conform with normal business practice, contain arm's length terms and that the rent payable under those leases will be treated as rents from real property for purposes of the 75% and 95% gross income tests. However, we cannot assure you that the IRS will not successfully assert a contrary position or that a change in circumstances will not cause a portion of the rent payable under the leases to fail to qualify as "rents from real property." If such failures were in sufficient amounts, we may not be able to satisfy either or both of the 75% or 95% gross income tests and could lose our REIT status. In addition, if the IRS successfully reapportions or reallocates items of income, deduction, and credit among and between us and our TRS Lessee under the leases or any intercompany transaction because it determines that doing so is necessary to prevent the evasion of taxes or to clearly reflect income, we could be subject to a 100% excise tax on those amounts.

While we will monitor the activities of the eligible independent contractor to maximize the value of our hotel investments, neither we nor our TRS Lessee will directly or indirectly manage our hotels. Similarly, while our tenants may benefit from the services we will provide related to monitoring and, when appropriate, advising the eligible independent contractor regarding the management of the hotel for the purpose of maximizing the value of our investments, we do not believe that these activities will cause gross income attributable to the leases with our TRS Lessee to fail to be treated as rents from real property.

Other than as described in the preceding paragraph, we do not expect to perform any services for our tenants. If we were to provide services to a tenant that are other than those landlords usually or customarily provide when renting space for occupancy only, amounts received or accrued by us for any of these services will not be treated as rents from real property for purposes of the REIT gross income tests. However, the amounts received or accrued for these services will not cause other amounts received with respect to the property to fail to be treated as rents from real property unless the amounts treated as received in respect of the services, together with amounts received for certain management services, exceed 1% of all amounts received or accrued by us during the taxable year with respect to the property. If the sum of the amounts received in respect of the services to tenants and management services described in the preceding sentence exceeds the 1% threshold, then all amounts received or accrued by us with respect to the property will not qualify as rents from real property, even if we provide the impermissible services to some, but not all, of the tenants of the property.

The term "interest" generally does not include any amount received or accrued, directly or indirectly, if the determination of that amount depends in whole or in part on the income or profits of any person. However, an amount received or accrued generally will not be excluded from the term interest solely because it is based on a fixed percentage or percentages of receipts or sales.

From time to time, we may enter into hedging transactions with respect to one or more of our assets or liabilities. Our hedging activities may include entering into interest rate swaps, caps, and floors, options to purchase these items, and futures and forward contracts. Except to the extent provided by Treasury Regulations, any income we derive from a hedging transaction that is clearly identified as such as specified in the Internal Revenue Code, including gain from the sale or disposition of such a transaction, will not constitute gross income for purposes of the 95% gross income test, and therefore will be exempt from this test, but only to the extent that the transaction hedges indebtedness incurred or to be incurred by us to acquire or carry real estate. Income from any hedging transaction will, however, be nonqualifying for purposes of the 75% gross income test. The term "hedging transaction," as used above, generally means any transaction we enter into in the normal course of our

Table of Contents

business primarily to manage risk of interest rate or price changes or currency fluctuations with respect to borrowings made or to be made, or ordinary obligations incurred or to be incurred, by us. To the extent that we hedge with other types of financial instruments, the income from those transactions is not likely to be treated as qualifying income for purposes of the gross income tests. We intend to structure any hedging transactions in a manner that does not jeopardize our status as a REIT.

If we fail to satisfy one or both of the 75% or 95% gross income tests for any taxable year, we may nevertheless qualify as a REIT for that year if we satisfy the requirements of other provisions of the Code that allow relief from disqualification as a REIT. We believe that the aggregate amount of our nonqualifying income, from all sources, in any taxable year will not exceed the limit on nonqualifying income under the gross income tests. If we fail to satisfy one or both of the 75% or 95% gross income tests for any taxable year, we may nevertheless qualify as a REIT for the year if we are entitled to relief under certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. Commencing with our taxable year beginning January 1, 2005, we generally may make use of the relief provisions if:

- following our identification of the failure to meet the 75% or 95% gross income tests for any taxable year, we file a schedule with the Internal Revenue Service setting forth each item of our gross income for purposes of the 75% or 95% gross income tests for such taxable year in accordance with Treasury Regulations to be issued; and
- our failure to meet these tests was due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect.

For our taxable years ending on or prior to December 31, 2004, we generally may avail ourselves of the relief provisions if:

- our failure to meet the income tests was due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect;
- we attach a schedule of the sources of our income to our Federal income tax return; and
- any incorrect information on the schedule was not due to fraud with intent to evade tax.

We might not be entitled to the benefit of these relief provisions, however. As discussed in the fifth bullet point under “—Taxation as a REIT,” even if these relief provisions apply, we would have to pay a tax on the excess income.

Asset Tests

At the close of each quarter of our taxable year, we also must satisfy three tests relating to the nature of our assets:

- First, at least 75% of the value of our total assets must be represented by real estate assets, including (a) real estate assets held by our qualified REIT subsidiaries, our allocable share of real estate assets held by partnerships in which we own an interest and stock issued by another REIT, (b) for a period of one year from the date of our receipt of proceeds of an offering of its shares of beneficial interest or publicly offered debt with a term of at least five years, stock or debt instruments purchased with these proceeds and (c) cash, cash items and government securities.
- Second, not more than 25% of our total assets may be represented by securities other than those in the 75% asset class.
- Third, not more than 20% of our total assets may constitute securities issued by one or more TRSs and of the investments included in the 25% asset class, the value of any one issuer’s securities, other than securities issued by another REIT or by us may not exceed 5% of the value of our total assets, and we may not own more than 10% of the vote or value of any one issuer’s outstanding securities, except in the case of a TRS as described above or certain “straight debt” instruments. For our taxable year beginning January 1, 2005, certain types of securities are disregarded as securities solely for purposes of

Table of Contents

determining whether we meet the 10% value test described above, including but not limited to any loan to an individual or estate, any obligation to pay rents from real property, and any security issued by a REIT. Also, solely for the purposes of the 10% value test described above, the determination of our interest in the assets of any partnership or limited liability company in which we own an interest will be based on our proportionate interest in any securities issued by the partnership or limited liability company, excluding for this purposes certain securities described in the Code. As a consequence, if the IRS successfully challenges the partnership status of any of the partnerships in which we maintain an interest, and the partnership is reclassified as a corporation or a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation we could lose our REIT status.

Commencing with our taxable year beginning January 1, 2005, certain relief provisions may be available to us if we fail to satisfy the asset tests described above after the 30 day cure period. Under these provisions, we will be deemed to have met the 5% and 10% REIT asset tests if the value of our nonqualifying assets (i) does not exceed the lesser of (a) 1% of the total value of our assets at the end of the applicable quarter or (b) \$10,000,000, and (ii) we dispose of the nonqualifying assets within (a) six months after the last day of the quarter in which the failure to satisfy the asset tests is discovered or (b) the period of time prescribed by Treasury Regulations to be issued. For violations due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect that are in excess of the de minimis exception described above, we may avoid disqualification as a REIT under any of the asset tests, after the 30 day cure period, by taking steps including (i) the disposition of sufficient assets to meet the asset test within (a) six months after the last day of the quarter in which the failure to satisfy the asset tests is discovered or (b) the period of time prescribed by Treasury Regulations to be issued, (ii) paying a tax equal to the greater of (a) \$50,000 or (b) the highest corporate tax rate multiplied by the net income generated by the nonqualifying assets, and (iii) disclosing certain information to the Internal Revenue Service.

Annual Distribution Requirement

We are required to distribute dividends, other than capital gain dividends, to our stockholders in an amount at least equal to (1) the sum of (a) 90% of our “real estate investment trust taxable income,” computed without regard to the dividends paid deduction and our net capital gain, and (b) 90% of the net after-tax income, if any, from foreclosure property minus (2) the sum of certain items of non-cash income.

These distributions must be paid in the taxable year to which they relate, or in the following taxable year if declared before we timely file our tax return for the year to which they relate and if paid on or before the first regular dividend payment after the declaration.

To the extent that we do not distribute all of our net capital gain or distribute at least 90%, but less than 100%, of our real estate investment trust taxable income, as adjusted, we will have to pay tax on those amounts at regular ordinary and capital gain corporate tax rates. Furthermore, if we fail to distribute during each calendar year at least the sum of (a) 85% of our ordinary income for that year, (b) 95% of our capital gain net income for that year and (c) any undistributed taxable income from prior periods, we would have to pay a 4% excise tax on the excess of the required distribution over the amounts actually distributed.

We intend to satisfy the annual distribution requirements.

From time to time, we may not have sufficient cash or other liquid assets to meet the 90% distribution requirement due to timing differences between (a) when we actually receive income and when we actually pay deductible expenses and (b) when we include the income and deduct the expenses in arriving at our taxable income. If timing differences of this kind occur, to meet the 90% distribution requirement, we may find it necessary to arrange for short-term, or possibly long-term, borrowings or to pay dividends in the form of taxable stock dividends.

Under certain circumstances, we may be able to rectify a failure to meet the distribution requirement for a year by paying “deficiency dividends” to stockholders in a later year, which may be included in our deduction for

[Table of Contents](#)

dividends paid for the earlier year. Thus, we may be able to avoid being taxed on amounts distributed as deficiency dividends; however, we will be required to pay interest based upon the amount of any deduction taken for deficiency dividends.

Failure to Qualify as a REIT

If we fail to qualify for taxation as a REIT in any taxable year, and the relief provisions do not apply, we will have to pay tax, including any applicable alternative minimum tax, on our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We will not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders in any year in which we fail to qualify, nor will we be required to make distributions to stockholders. In this event, to the extent of current and accumulated earnings and profits, all distributions to stockholders will be taxable to the stockholders as dividend income (which may be subject to tax at preferential rates) and corporate distributees may be eligible for the dividends received deduction if they satisfy the relevant provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. Unless entitled to relief under specific statutory provisions, we will also be disqualified from taxation as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year during which qualification was lost. We might not be entitled to the statutory relief described in this paragraph in all circumstances.

Tax Basis of Assets

Sunstone Hotel Partnership intends to make an election under Section 754 of the Code. Accordingly, our proportionate share of the basis of the assets held by Sunstone Hotel Partnership will be “stepped up” to fair market value to the extent of the portion of our interest in Sunstone Hotel Partnership that is purchased from the Contributing Entities (as opposed to the portion that is purchased directly from Sunstone Hotel Partnership.) Our remaining share of Sunstone Hotel Partnership’s basis in its assets, however, was not adjusted in connection with the IPO and was generally less than the fair market value of the hotels as of the date of the IPO. Furthermore, we intend to generally use the “traditional” method for making allocations under Section 704(c) of the Code as opposed to the “curative” or “remedial” method for making such allocations. As a result, (a) our depreciation deductions with respect to our hotels will be less than the depreciation deductions that would have been available to us had our tax basis been equal to the fair market value of the hotels as of the date of the IPO and (b) we may recognize income upon a sale of an asset that is attributable to appreciation in the value of the asset that accrued prior to the date of the IPO.

Taxation of Stockholders

U.S. Stockholders. As used in this section, the term “U.S. stockholder” means a holder of series A preferred stock who, for United States Federal income tax purposes, is:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a domestic corporation;
- an estate whose income is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust’s administration and one or more United States persons have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

Taxation of Dividends. As long as we qualify as a REIT, distributions made by us out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, and not designated as capital gain dividends, will constitute dividends taxable to our taxable U.S. stockholders as ordinary income. Noncorporate U.S. stockholders will generally not be entitled to the tax rate applicable to certain types of dividends except with respect to the portion of any distribution (a) that represents income from dividends we received from a corporation in which we own shares (but only if such dividends would be eligible for the new lower rate on dividends if paid by the corporation to its individual stockholders), or (b) that is equal to our real estate investment trust taxable income (taking into account the dividends paid deduction available to us) and less any taxes paid by us during our previous taxable year, provided that certain holding period and other requirements are satisfied at both the REIT and individual

[Table of Contents](#)

stockholder level. Noncorporate U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to determine the impact of tax rates on dividends received from us. Distributions of this kind will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction in the case of U.S. stockholders that are corporations. Distributions made by us that we properly designate as capital gain dividends will be taxable to U.S. stockholders as gain from the sale of a capital asset held for more than one year, to the extent that they do not exceed our actual net capital gain for the taxable year, without regard to the period for which a U.S. stockholder has held his series A preferred stock. Thus, with certain limitations, capital gain dividends received by an individual U.S. stockholder may be eligible for preferential rates of taxation. U.S. stockholders that are corporations may, however, be required to treat up to 20% of certain capital gain dividends as ordinary income.

To the extent that we make distributions not designated as capital gain dividends in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, these distributions will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital to each U.S. stockholder. Thus, these distributions will reduce the adjusted basis (but not below zero) which the U.S. stockholder has in our series A preferred stock for tax purposes by the amount of the distribution. Distributions in excess of a U.S. stockholder's adjusted basis in his series A preferred stock will be taxable as capital gains.

Dividends authorized by us in October, November, or December of any year and payable to a stockholder of record on a specified date in any of these months will be treated as both paid by us and received by the stockholder on December 31 of that year, provided that we actually pay the dividend on or before January 31 of the following calendar year. Stockholders may not include in their own income tax returns any of our net operating losses or capital losses.

U.S. stockholders holding series A preferred stock at the close of our taxable year will be required to include, in computing their long-term capital gains for the taxable year in which the last day of our taxable year falls, the amount that we designate in a written notice mailed to our stockholders. We may not designate amounts in excess of our undistributed net capital gain for the taxable year. Each U.S. stockholder required to include the designated amount in determining the stockholder's long-term capital gains will be deemed to have paid, in the taxable year of the inclusion, the tax paid by us in respect of such stockholder's undistributed net capital gains. U.S. stockholders to whom these rules apply will be allowed a credit or a refund, as the case may be, for the tax they are deemed to have paid. U.S. stockholders will increase their basis in their series A preferred stock by the difference between the amount of the includible gains and the tax deemed paid by the stockholder in respect of these gains.

Distributions made by us and gain arising from a U.S. stockholder's sale or exchange of our series A preferred stock will not be treated as passive activity income. As a result, U.S. stockholders generally will not be able to apply any passive losses against that income or gain.

Sale or Exchange of Series A Preferred Stock

When a U.S. stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of our series A preferred stock, the stockholder will recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes in an amount equal to the difference between (a) the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received on the sale or other disposition and (b) the holder's adjusted basis in the series A preferred stock for tax purposes. This gain or loss will be capital gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder has held the series A preferred stock as a capital asset. The gain or loss will be long-term gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder has held the series A preferred stock for more than one year. Long-term capital gain of a noncorporate U.S. stockholder is generally taxed at preferential rates. In general, any loss recognized by a U.S. stockholder when the stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of our series A preferred stock that the stockholder has held for six months or less, after applying certain holding period rules, will be treated as a long-term capital loss, to the extent of distributions received by the stockholder from us which were required to be treated as long-term capital gains.

Redemption of Series A Preferred Stock

Our series A preferred stock is redeemable by us under certain circumstances described in this prospectus. Any redemption of our series A preferred stock for cash will be a taxable transaction for United States federal

Table of Contents

income tax purposes. If a redemption for cash by a United States Holder is treated as a sale or redemption of such series A preferred stock for United States federal income tax purposes, the holder will recognize capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the purchase price and the United States Holder's adjusted tax basis in the series A preferred stock redeemed by us. The gain or loss would be long-term capital gain or loss if the holding period for the series A preferred stock exceeds one year. The deductibility of capital losses may be subject to limitations.

The receipt of cash by a shareholder in redemption of the series A preferred stock will be treated as a sale or redemption for United States federal income tax purposes if the redemption:

- is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the holder under Section 302(b)(1) of the Code;
- is a "substantially disproportionate" redemption with respect to the holder under Section 302(b)(2) of the Code; or
- results in a "complete termination" of the holder's stock interest in Sunstone Hotel Investors under Section 302(b)(3) of the Code.

In determining whether any of these tests has been met, a holder must take into account not only series A preferred stock or any other class of our stock it actually owns, but also any of our stock regardless of class it constructively owns within the meaning of Section 318 of the Code (including stock that is owned, directly or indirectly, by certain members of the holder's family and certain entities (such as corporations, partnerships, trusts and estates) in which the holder has an equity interest as well as stock that may be acquired through options that it owns).

A distribution to a shareholder will be treated as "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" if it results in a "meaningful reduction" in the shareholder's stock interest in Sunstone Hotel Investors. Whether the receipt of cash by a shareholder will result in a meaningful reduction of the shareholder's proportionate interest will depend on the shareholder's particular facts and circumstances. If, however, as a result of an redemption of series A preferred stock, a United States Holder whose relative stock interest (actual or constructive) in Sunstone Hotel Investors is minimal and who exercises no control over corporate affairs suffers a reduction in its proportionate interest in Sunstone Hotel Investors (including any ownership of stock constructively owned), the holder generally should be regarded as having suffered a "meaningful reduction" in its interest in Sunstone Hotel Investors.

Satisfaction of the "substantially disproportionate" and "complete termination" exceptions is dependent upon compliance with the respective objective tests set forth in Section 302(b)(2) and Section 302(b)(3) of the Code. A distribution to a shareholder will be "substantially disproportionate" if the percentage of our outstanding voting stock actually and constructively owned by the shareholder immediately following the redemption of series A preferred stock (treating series A preferred stock redeemed as not outstanding) is less than 80% of the percentage of our outstanding voting stock actually and constructively owned by the shareholder immediately before the redemption (treating series A preferred stock redeemed pursuant to the tender offer as outstanding), and immediately following the redemption the shareholder actually and constructively owns less than 50% of the total combined voting power of Sunstone Hotel Investors. Because our series A preferred stock is nonvoting stock, a holder would have to reduce such holder's holdings in any of our classes of voting stock (if any) to satisfy this test.

A distribution to a shareholder will result in a "complete termination" if either (1) all of the series A preferred stock and all other classes of our stock actually and constructively owned by the shareholder are redeemed or (2) all of the series A preferred stock and our other classes of stock actually owned by the shareholder are redeemed or otherwise disposed of and the shareholder is eligible to waive, and effectively waives, the attribution of our stock constructively owned by the shareholder in accordance with the procedures described in Section 302(c)(2) of the Code.

Table of Contents

Any redemption may not be a redemption of all of our series A preferred stock. If we were to redeem less than all of the series A preferred stock, your ability to meet any of the three tests described above might be impaired. In consulting with their tax advisors, shareholders should discuss the consequences of a partial redemption of our series A preferred stock on the amount of our stock actually and constructively owned by such holder required to produce the desired tax treatment.

If a United States Holder's receipt of cash attributable to a redemption of our series A preferred stock for cash does not meet one of the tests of Section 302 of the Code described above, then the cash received by such holder in the tender offer will be treated as a dividend and taxed as described above.

Backup withholding. We will report to our U.S. stockholders and the IRS the amount of dividends paid during each calendar year, and the amount of tax withheld, if any. Under the backup withholding rules, backup withholding may apply to a stockholder with respect to dividends paid unless the holder (a) is a corporation or comes within certain other exempt categories and, when required, demonstrates this fact, or (b) provides a taxpayer identification number, certifies as to no loss of exemption from backup withholding, and otherwise complies with applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. The IRS may also impose penalties on a U.S. stockholder that does not provide us with its correct taxpayer identification number. A stockholder may credit any amount paid as backup withholding against the stockholder's income tax liability. In addition, we may be required to withhold a portion of capital gain distributions to any stockholders who fail to certify their non-foreign status to us.

Taxation of tax-exempt stockholders. The IRS has ruled that amounts distributed as dividends by a REIT generally do not constitute unrelated business taxable income when received by a tax-exempt entity. Based on that ruling, provided that a tax-exempt stockholder is not one of the types of entity described in the next paragraph and has not held its series A preferred stock as "debt financed property" within the meaning of the Code, and the common stock are not otherwise used in a trade or business, the dividend income from the series A preferred stock will not be unrelated business taxable income to a tax-exempt stockholder. Similarly, income from the sale of series A preferred stock will not constitute unrelated business taxable income unless the tax-exempt stockholder has held the common stock as "debt financed property" within the meaning of the Code or has used the series A preferred stock in a trade or business.

Income from an investment in our series A preferred stock will constitute unrelated business taxable income for tax-exempt stockholders that are social clubs, voluntary employee benefit associations, supplemental unemployment benefit trusts, and qualified group legal services plans exempt from Federal income taxation under the applicable subsections of Section 501(c) of the Code, unless the organization is able to properly deduct amounts set aside or placed in reserve for certain purposes so as to offset the income generated by its holding of our series A preferred stock. Prospective investors of the types described in the preceding sentence should consult their own tax advisors concerning these "set aside" and reserve requirements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, a portion of the dividends paid by a "pension-held REIT" will be treated as unrelated business taxable income to any trust which:

- is described in Section 401(a) of the Code;
- is tax-exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code; and
- holds more than 10% (by value) of the equity interests in the REIT.

Tax-exempt pension, profit-sharing and stock bonus funds that are described in Section 401(a) of the Code are referred to below as "qualified trusts." A REIT is a "pension-held REIT" if:

- it would not have qualified as a REIT but for the fact that Section 856(h)(3) of the Code provides that stock owned by qualified trusts will be treated, for purposes of the "not closely held" requirement, as owned by the beneficiaries of the trust (rather than by the trust itself); and

Table of Contents

- either (a) at least one qualified trust holds more than 25% by value of the interests in the REIT or (b) one or more qualified trusts, each of which owns more than 10% by value of the interests in the REIT, hold in the aggregate more than 50% by value of the interests in the REIT.

The percentage of any REIT dividend treated as unrelated business taxable income to a qualifying trust is equal to the ratio of (a) the gross income of the REIT from unrelated trades or businesses, determined as though the REIT were a qualified trust, less direct expenses related to this gross income, to (b) the total gross income of the REIT, less direct expenses related to the total gross income. A de minimis exception applies where this percentage is less than 5% for any year. We do not expect to be classified as a pension-held REIT.

The rules described above under the heading “—Taxation of Stockholders—U.S. Stockholders” concerning the inclusion of our designated undistributed net capital gains in the income of our stockholders will apply to tax-exempt entities. Thus, tax-exempt entities will be allowed a credit or refund of the tax deemed paid by these entities in respect of the includible gains.

Non-U.S. Stockholders

The rules governing U.S. Federal income taxation of nonresident alien individuals, foreign corporations, foreign partnerships and estates or trusts who own series A preferred stock that are not subject to United States Federal income tax on a net income basis, which we call “non-U.S. stockholders,” are complex. The following discussion is only a limited summary of these rules. Prospective non-U.S. stockholders should consult with their own tax advisors to determine the impact of U.S. Federal, state and local income tax laws with regard to an investment in the series A preferred stock, including any reporting requirements.

Ordinary dividends. Distributions, other than distributions that are treated as attributable to gain from sales or exchanges by us of U.S. real property interests, as discussed below, and other than distributions designated by us as capital gain dividends, will be treated as ordinary income to the extent that they are made out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. A withholding tax equal to 30% of the gross amount of the distribution will ordinarily apply to distributions of this kind to non-U.S. stockholders, unless an applicable tax treaty reduces that tax. However, if income from the investment in the series A preferred stock is treated as effectively connected with the non-U.S. stockholder’s conduct of a U.S. trade or business or is attributable to a permanent establishment that the non-U.S. stockholder maintains in the United States if that is required by an applicable income tax treaty as a condition for subjecting the non-U.S. stockholder to U.S. taxation on a net income basis, tax at graduated rates will generally apply to the non-U.S. stockholder in the same manner as U.S. stockholders are taxed with respect to dividends, and the 30% branch profits tax may also apply if the stockholder is a foreign corporation. We expect to withhold U.S. tax at the rate of 30% on the gross amount of any dividends, other than dividends treated as attributable to gain from sales or exchanges of U.S. real property interests and capital gain dividends, paid to a non-U.S. stockholder, unless (a) a lower treaty rate applies and the required form evidencing eligibility for that reduced rate is filed with us or the appropriate withholding agent or (b) the non-U.S. stockholder files an IRS Form W-8 ECI or a successor form with us or the appropriate withholding agent claiming that the distributions are effectively connected with the non-U.S. stockholder’s conduct of a U.S. trade or business, and in either case other applicable requirements are met.

Distributions to a non-U.S. stockholder that are designated by us at the time of distribution as capital gain dividends which are not attributable to or treated as attributable to the disposition by us of a U.S. real property interest generally will not be subject to U.S. Federal income taxation, except as described below.

Return of capital. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, which are not treated as attributable to the gain from our disposition of a U.S. real property interest, will not be taxable to a non-U.S. stockholder to the extent that they do not exceed the adjusted basis of the non-U.S. stockholder’s series A preferred stock. Distributions of this kind will instead reduce the adjusted basis of the series A preferred stock. To the extent that distributions of this kind exceed the adjusted basis of a non-U.S. stockholder’s series A preferred stock, they will give rise to tax liability if the non-U.S. stockholder otherwise would have to pay tax on

Table of Contents

any gain from the sale or disposition of its series A preferred stock, as described below. If it cannot be determined at the time a distribution is made whether the distribution will be in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, withholding will apply to the distribution at the rate applicable to dividends. However, the non-U.S. stockholder may seek a refund of these amounts from the IRS if it is subsequently determined that the distribution was, in fact, in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

Capital gain dividends. For any year in which we qualify as a REIT, distributions that are attributable to gain from sales or exchanges by us of U.S. real property interests will be taxed to a non-U.S. stockholder under the provisions of the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, as amended, or FIRPTA. Under FIRPTA, these distributions are taxed to a non-U.S. stockholder as if the gain were effectively connected with a U.S. business. Thus, non-U.S. stockholders will be taxed on the distributions at the normal capital gain rates applicable to U.S. stockholders, subject to any applicable alternative minimum tax and special alternative minimum tax in the case of individuals. We are required by applicable Treasury regulations under this statute to withhold 35% of any distribution that we could designate as a capital gain dividend. However, if we designate as a capital gain dividend a distribution made before the day we actually effect the designation, then although the distribution may be taxable to a non-U.S. stockholder, withholding does not apply to the distribution under FIRPTA. Rather, we must effect the 35% withholding from distributions made on and after the date of the designation, until the distributions so withheld equal the amount of the prior distribution designated as a capital gain dividend. The non-U.S. stockholder may credit the amount withheld against its U.S. tax liability. Commencing with our taxable year beginning January 1, 2005, any capital gain dividend paid with respect to any class of stock which is “regularly traded” and held by a non-U.S. holder who does not own more than 5% of such class of stock at any time during the taxable year will not be subject to these rules. Instead, any capital gain dividend will be treated as a normal distribution by us, and such distributions will be taxed as described above.

Sales of series A preferred. Gain recognized by a non-U.S. stockholder upon a sale or exchange of our series A preferred stock generally will not be taxed under the FIRPTA if we are a “domestically controlled REIT,” defined generally as a REIT, less than 50% in value of whose stock is and was held directly or indirectly by foreign persons at all times during a specified testing period. We believe that we are and will continue to be a domestically controlled REIT, and, therefore, that taxation under FIRPTA generally will not apply to the sale of our series A preferred stock. However, gain to which FIRPTA does not apply will be taxable to a non-U.S. stockholder if investment in the series A preferred stock is treated as effectively connected with the non-U.S. stockholder’s U.S. trade or business or is attributable to a permanent establishment that the non-U.S. stockholder maintains in the United States if that is required by an applicable income tax treaty as a condition for subjecting the non-U.S. stockholder to U.S. taxation on a net income basis. In this case, the same treatment will apply to the non-U.S. stockholder as to U.S. stockholders with respect to the gain. In addition, gain to which the FIRPTA does not apply will be taxable to a non-U.S. stockholder if the non-U.S. stockholder is a nonresident alien individual who was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year and has a “tax home” in the United States, or maintains an office or a fixed place of business in the United States to which the gain is attributable. In this case, a 30% tax will apply to the nonresident alien individual’s capital gains and capital gain dividends.

If we were not a domestically controlled REIT, tax under the FIRPTA would apply to a non-U.S. stockholder’s sale of series A preferred stock only if the selling non-U.S. stockholder owned more than 5% of the class of series A preferred stock sold at any time during a specified period. This period is generally the shorter of the period that the non-U.S. stockholder owned the series A preferred stock sold or the five-year period ending on the date when the stockholder disposed of the series A preferred stock. If tax under FIRPTA applies to the gain on the sale of series A preferred stock, the same treatment would apply to the non-U.S. stockholder as to U.S. stockholders with respect to the gain, subject to any applicable alternative minimum tax and a special alternative minimum tax in the case of nonresident alien individuals.

Backup withholding and information reporting. If you are a non-U.S. stockholder, you are generally exempt from backup withholding and information reporting requirements with respect to:

- dividend payments; and

Table of Contents

- the payment of the proceeds from the sale of series A preferred stock effected at a U.S. office of a broker,
- as long as the income associated with these payments is otherwise exempt from U.S. Federal income tax, and:
- the payor or broker does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person and you have furnished to the payor or broker:
 - a valid Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or an acceptable substitute form upon which you certify, under penalties of perjury, that you are a non-U.S. person, or
 - other documentation upon which it may rely to treat the payments as made to a non-U.S. person in accordance with U.S. Treasury regulations, or
- you otherwise establish an exemption.

Payment of the proceeds from the sale of series A preferred stock effected at a foreign office of a broker generally will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding. However, a sale of series A preferred stock that is effected at a foreign office of a broker will be subject to information reporting and backup withholding if:

- the proceeds are transferred to an account maintained by you in the United States,
- the payment of proceeds or the confirmation of the sale is mailed to you at a U.S. address or
- the sale has some other specified connection with the United States as provided in U.S. Treasury regulations, unless the broker does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person and the documentation requirements described above are met or you otherwise establish an exemption.

In addition, a sale of series A preferred stock will be subject to information reporting if it is effected at a foreign office of a broker that is:

- a U.S. person,
- a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. tax purposes,
- a foreign person 50% or more of whose gross income is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business for a specified three-year period, or
- a foreign partnership, if at any time during its tax year:
 - one or more of its partners are “U.S. persons,” as defined in U.S. Treasury regulations, who in the aggregate hold more than 50% of the income or capital interest in the partnership, or
 - such foreign partnership is engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, unless the broker does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person and the documentation requirements described above are met or you otherwise establish an exemption. Backup withholding will apply if the sale is subject to information reporting and the broker has actual knowledge that you are a U.S. person.

You generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules that exceed your income tax liability by filing a refund claim with the Service.

Other Tax Consequences

State or local taxation may apply to us and our stockholders in various state or local jurisdictions, including those in which we or they transact business or reside. The state and local tax treatment of us and our stockholders may not conform to the Federal income tax consequences discussed above. Consequently, prospective stockholders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the effect of state and local tax laws on an investment in shares of our series A preferred stock.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of certain considerations associated with an investment in us by a pension, profit sharing or other employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code. The following is merely a summary, however, and should not be construed as legal advice or as complete in all relevant respects. All investors are urged to consult their legal advisors before investing assets of an employee plan in our company and to make their own independent decisions.

A fiduciary considering investing assets of an employee plan in us should consult its legal advisor about ERISA, fiduciary and other legal considerations before making such an investment. Specifically, before investing in us, any fiduciary should, after considering the employee plan's particular circumstances, determine whether the investment is appropriate under the fiduciary standards of ERISA or other applicable law including standards with respect to prudence, diversification and delegation of control and the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code. In making those determinations, you should take into account, among the other factors described in this prospectus that, as described below, we do not expect that our assets will constitute the "plan assets" of any investing employee plan, so that neither we nor any of our principals, agents, employees, or affiliates will be a fiduciary as to any investing employee plan.

ERISA and the Code do not define "plan assets." However, regulations promulgated under ERISA by the United States Department of Labor (the "DOL Plan Asset Regulations") generally provide that when an employee plan acquires an equity interest in an entity that is neither a "publicly-offered security" nor a security issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the employee plan's assets include both the equity interest in the entity and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless certain other exceptions apply.

If our assets were deemed to be "plan assets" of employee plans whose assets were invested in us, whether as a result of the application of the DOL Plan Asset Regulations or otherwise, Subtitle A and Parts 1 and 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Tax Code would extend to our investments. This would result, among other things, in (i) the application of the prudence and other fiduciary standards of ERISA, which impose liability on fiduciaries, to investments made by us, which could materially affect our operations, (ii) potential liability of persons having investment discretion over the assets of the employee plans investing in us should our investments not conform to ERISA's prudence and fiduciary standards under Part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, unless certain conditions are satisfied, and (iii) the possibility that certain transactions that we might enter into in the ordinary course of our business and operation might constitute "prohibited transactions" under ERISA and the Tax Code. A prohibited transaction, in addition to imposing potential personal liability upon fiduciaries of the employee plans, may also result in the imposition of an excise tax under the Tax Code upon the "party in interest," as defined in ERISA, or "disqualified person," as defined in the Tax Code, with whom the employee plan engaged in the transaction, and correction or unwinding of the transaction.

Under the DOL Plan Asset Regulations, a security is a "publicly-offered security" if it is freely transferable, part of a class of securities that is widely-held, and either (i) part of a class of securities registered under section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or (ii) sold to an employee plan as part of an offering of securities to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and the class of securities of which that security is a part is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 within 120 days (or that later time as may be allowed by the Securities and Exchange Commission) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer during which the offering of those securities to the public occurred. "Widely-held" for this purpose means the security is of a class owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of one another. "Freely transferable," again for purposes of the DOL Plan Asset Regulations, is a question to be determined on the basis of all relevant facts and circumstances but, where the minimum investment is \$10,000 or less, is ordinarily not adversely affected by some enumerated restrictions including restrictions against any transfer which would result in a termination or reclassification of the issuer for Federal tax purposes.

[Table of Contents](#)

While there are restrictions imposed on the transfer of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock, we believe they are the type of restrictions on transfer generally permitted under the DOL Plan Asset Regulations or are not otherwise material and should not result in the failure of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock to be “freely transferable” within the meaning of the DOL Plan Asset Regulations. We also believe that certain restrictions on transfer that derive from the securities laws and from contractual arrangements with the underwriters in connection with this offering should not result in the failure of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock to be “freely transferable.” Furthermore, we are not aware of any other facts or circumstances limiting the transferability of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock that are not included among those enumerated as not affecting their free transferability under the DOL Plan Asset Regulations, and we do not expect to impose in the future (or to permit any person to impose on its behalf) any other limitations or restrictions on transfer that would not be among the enumerated permissible limitations or restrictions.

Assuming that our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock is “widely held” within the meaning of the DOL Plan Asset Regulations and that no facts and circumstances other than those referred to in the preceding paragraph exist that restrict transferability of our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock, we believe that, under the DOL Plan Asset Regulations, our series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock should be considered “publicly offered securities”, and, therefore, that our underlying assets should not be deemed to be plan assets of any employee benefit plan that chooses to invest in us.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in the underwriting agreement dated March 11, 2005, each of the underwriters named below, who are represented by Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc., A.G. Edwards & Sons, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., and Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, acting as representatives of the underwriters named below, has agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to that underwriter, the respective number of shares of our series A preferred stock set forth opposite the underwriter's name.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.	1,665,000
A.G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.	925,000
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	555,000
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated	555,000
Total	3,700,000

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to purchase and accept delivery of the shares included in this offering are subject to approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to purchase and accept delivery of all the shares (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if they purchase any of the shares.

The underwriters propose to initially offer some of the shares directly to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and some of the shares to certain dealers at the public offering price less a concession not to exceed \$0.50 per share. The underwriters may allow, and these dealers may reallow, a concession not to exceed \$0.45 per share on sales to some other dealers. After the initial offering of the shares to the public, the representatives of the underwriters may change the public offering price and these concessions. The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales to any accounts over which they exercise discretionary authority.

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering.

	Paid by Us	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	\$ 0.7875	\$ 0.7875
Total	\$2,913,750	\$3,346,875

We estimate that our portion of the total expenses of this offering will be \$420,000.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of the underwriting agreement, to purchase up to 550,000 additional shares of series A preferred stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise the option solely to cover over-allotments, if any, in connection with this offering. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to some conditions, to purchase a number of additional shares approximately proportionate to that underwriter's initial purchase commitment.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

For a period of 30 days after the date of this prospectus, we have agreed that we will not offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file any shares of preferred stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for preferred stock without the prior written consent of Bear,

Table of Contents

Stearns & Co. Inc. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to the shares sold in connection with this offering, the series B preferred stock sold in the concurrent offering or preferred stock convertible into or exchangeable for common stock.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our series A preferred stock. We will apply to have our Series A preferred stock listed on the NYSE under the symbol "SHO Pr A," subject to official notice of issuance. In order to meet the NYSE distribution requirements for trading, the underwriters have undertaken to sell shares of our series A preferred stock to a minimum of 100 beneficial owners and for there to be at least 100,000 publicly held shares outstanding in the United States and an aggregate market value of publicly held shares of at least \$2 million in the United States.

In connection with the offering, the representatives on behalf of the underwriters, may purchase and sell shares of our series A preferred stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, syndicate covering transactions and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve syndicate sales of series A preferred stock in excess of the number of shares to be purchased by the underwriters in the offering, which creates a syndicate short position. "Covered" short sales are sales of shares made in an amount up to the number of shares represented by the underwriters' over-allotment option. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered syndicate short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase share through the over-allotment option. Transactions to close out the covered syndicate short involve either purchases of the common stock in the open market after the distribution has been completed or the exercise of the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also make "naked" short sales of shares in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares of series A preferred stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of bids for or purchases of shares in the open market while the offering is in progress.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. repurchases shares originally sold by that syndicate member in order to cover syndicate short positions or make stabilizing purchases.

Any of these activities may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the series A preferred stock. They may also cause the price of the series A preferred stock to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist in the open market in the absence of these transactions. The underwriters may conduct these transactions on the NYSE or in the over-the-counter market, or otherwise. If the underwriters commence any of these transactions, they may discontinue them at any time.

Certain of the underwriters have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us for which they have received or will receive customary fees and expenses. In addition, affiliates of certain of the underwriters are lenders under our revolving credit facility and other debt obligations.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters. The representatives may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. The representatives will allocate shares to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In addition, shares may be sold by the underwriters to securities dealers who resell shares to online brokerage account holders.

We are concurrently offering 750,000 shares of series B preferred stock to an institutional advisor on behalf of clients that it advises. The institutional advisor, affiliated with one of the underwriters, does not directly hold its clients' securities and has no economic interest in its clients' securities whatsoever.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Company as of December 31, 2004 and for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and the combined financial statements as of December 31, 2003 and for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004 and for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, of our predecessor companies included in this prospectus and the related financial statement schedule included elsewhere in the registration statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein and elsewhere in the registration statement, and are included in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements as of November 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and for the 11-month period ended November 30, 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2001 of the 13 hotels we acquired in December 2002, referred to as the Wyndham Acquisition Hotels, included in this prospectus included elsewhere in the registration statement have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing herein and the registration statement, and are included in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

VALIDITY OF SECURITIES

The validity of our shares of series A preferred stock and series B preferred stock will be passed upon for us by Venable LLP. Sullivan & Cromwell LLP will provide an opinion relating to tax consequences. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by O'Melveny & Myers LLP.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-11, including exhibits, schedules and amendments filed with this registration statement, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to the shares to be sold in this offering. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and the shares to be sold in this offering, reference is made to the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to in this prospectus are not necessarily complete and, where that contract is an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement is qualified in all respects by reference to the exhibit to which the reference relates. Copies of the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement, may be examined without charge at the public reference room of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20549. Information about operation of the public reference room may be obtained by calling the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0300. Copies of all or a portion of the registration statement can be obtained from the public reference room of the Securities and Exchange Commission upon payment of prescribed fees. Our Securities and Exchange Commission filings, including our registration statement, are also available to you on the Securities and Exchange Commission's web site www.sec.gov.

We are subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and file periodic reports, proxy statements and make available to our stockholders quarterly reports for the first three quarters of each fiscal year containing unaudited interim financial information.

[Table of Contents](#)

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and Subsidiaries	
Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Data:	
Unaudited Pro Forma Income Statement for the year ended December 31, 2004	F-2
Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and the Sunstone Predecessor Companies:	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-5
Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2004 and 2003	F-6
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and Combined Statements of Operations for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002	F-7
Consolidated Statement of Changes of Stockholders' Equity for the Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and Combined Statements of Changes of Members' Equity for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002	F-8
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002	F-9
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements	F-10
Schedule III—Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation	F-32
Wyndham Acquisition Hotels:	
Report of Independent Auditors	F-35
Combined Balance Sheets as of November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001	F-36
Combined Statements of Operations for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and the year ended December 31, 2001	F-37
Combined Statements of Changes in Owners' Equity for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001	F-38
Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001	F-39
Notes to Combined Financial Statements	F-40

[Table of Contents](#)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT
For the Year Ended December 31, 2004
(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except per share data)

	<u>Predecessor</u>					<u>Company</u>		
	<u>Period from January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004</u>	<u>Hotel Eliminations⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Management Company⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Other Adjustments⁽³⁾</u>	<u>Subtotal</u>	<u>Initial Public Offering⁽⁴⁾</u>	<u>Period from October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004</u>	<u>Pro Forma</u>
REVENUES								
Room	\$ 289,593	\$ (9,167) ^(1a)			\$280,426		\$ 54,448	\$ 334,874
Food and beverage	91,410	(2,417) ^(1b)			88,993		22,452	111,445
Other operating	36,350	(781) ^(1c)			35,569		7,719	43,288
Management and other fees from affiliates	688			\$ (688) ^(3a)	—		4	4
Total revenues	418,041	(12,365)	—	(688)	404,988	—	84,623	489,611
OPERATING EXPENSES								
Room	63,818	(1,918) ^(1d)			61,900		13,352	75,252
Food and beverage	63,818	(1,981) ^(1e)			61,837		15,394	77,231
Other hotel	129,103	(4,124) ^(1f)			124,979	\$ (516) ^(4a)	27,589	152,052
General and administrative	59,304	(1,984) ^(1g)	\$ (52,428)	(4,892) ^(3b)	—		—	—
General and administrative—corporate	—			6,695 ^(3b)				
				1,525 ^(3c)	8,220		7,230	15,450
General and administrative—property operations	—		39,473		39,473		9,110	48,583
Management fee expense	—		6,670		6,670		1,317	7,987
Depreciation and amortization	48,121	(1,851) ^(1h)			46,270		11,458	57,728
Impairment loss	7,439				7,439		—	7,439
Total operating expenses	371,603	(11,858)	(6,285)	3,328	356,788	(516)	85,450	441,722
Operating income (loss)	46,438	(507)	6,285	(4,016)	48,200	516	(827)	47,889
Interest and other income	561				561		154	715
Interest expense	(44,493)	1,701 ⁽¹ⁱ⁾			(42,792)	8,313 ^(4b)	(20,095)	(54,574)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before minority interest and income taxes	2,506	1,194	6,285	(4,016)	5,969	8,829	(20,768)	(5,970)
Minority interest	125				125	(1,560) ^(4c)	2,706	1,271
Provision for income taxes	(280)			280 ^(3d)	—		—	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 2,351	\$ 1,194	\$ 6,285	\$ (3,736)	\$ 6,094	\$ 7,269	\$ (18,062)	\$ (4,699)
Income (loss) per share from continuing operations:								
Basic								\$ (0.14)
Diluted								\$ (0.14)
Common shares outstanding:								
Basic								34,519
Diluted								34,519

[Table of Contents](#)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT
For the Year Ended December 31, 2004
(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except per share data)

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Income Statement for the Year Ended December 31, 2004

(1) Represents the elimination of the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado and the Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California, which were not contributed to us by the Sunstone Predecessor Companies. The other hotels sold in 2004 are included in discontinued operations and, therefore, are not included in this column.

1a. Represents the elimination of room revenue from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 3,176
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	5,991
	<u>9,167</u>
1b. Represents the elimination of food and beverage revenue from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 1,459
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	958
	<u>2,417</u>
1c. Represents the elimination of other operating revenue from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 332
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	449
	<u>781</u>
1d. Represents the elimination of room expense from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 787
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	1,131
	<u>1,918</u>
1e. Represents the elimination of food and beverage expense from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 1,281
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	700
	<u>1,981</u>
1f. Represents the elimination of other hotel expenses from the following hotels:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 1,425
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	2,699
	<u>4,124</u>
1g. Represents the elimination of general and administrative expense directly related to the operations of the following hotels, including hotel specific employee and other operating expenses but not including any corporate allocations:	
JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 1,345
Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	639
	<u>1,984</u>

Table of Contents

1h.	Represents the elimination of depreciation and amortization expense from the following hotels:	
	JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 704
	Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	1,147
		<u>1,851</u>
		\$ 1,851
1i.	Represents the elimination of interest expense from the following hotels:	
	JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado	\$ 691
	Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California	1,010
		<u>1,701</u>
		\$ 1,701
(2)	Represents the transfer of employee-related expenses from the corporation that managed 49 of our hotels and employed the employees for those hotels as well as certain corporate personnel involved in hotel management to the Management Company:	
	Transfer of employee-related expenses	\$39,473
	Management fee expense	6,670
		<u>\$46,143</u>
		\$46,143
(3)	Other adjustments represents:	
3a.	Elimination of management and other fees from affiliates	\$ 688
		<u>688</u>
3b.	Estimated continuing and additional costs of being a public company:	
	Continuing costs	\$ 4,892
	Additional costs	1,803
		<u>6,695</u>
		\$ 6,695
3c.	Reflects the grants of restricted stock unit award:	
	Compensation expense	\$ 436
	Amortization of deferred stock compensation	1,089
		<u>1,525</u>
		\$ 1,525
3d.	As a result of its leases with Sunstone Hotel Partnership, the TRS Lessee would not have had any taxable income on a pro forma basis. Accordingly, the historical provision for income taxes has been eliminated.	\$ (280)
		<u>(280)</u>
(4)	The effect of the application of the net proceeds of the initial public offering including the exercise of the over-allotment option, the concurrent sale of shares to Robert A. Alter and the incurrence of debt under our new term loan facility.	
4a.	Reflects the reduction of ground lease expense as a result of the acquisition of the ground lessor's interest in the ground lease relating to the Embassy Suites Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.	\$ 516
		<u>516</u>
4b.	Reflects the change in interest expense for the following items:	
	Decrease in interest expense for the repayment of debt with the net proceeds of this offering	\$11,749
	Increase in interest expense for debt under the new term loan facility	(3,436)
		<u>8,313</u>
		\$ 8,313
	If market rates of interest on the term loan facility increase by approximately 1.00%, or 100 basis points, the annual interest expense would increase by approximately \$750.	
4c.	Represents the membership units in Sunstone Hotel Partnership owned by our predecessor companies following our initial public offering.	\$ 1,435
		<u>125</u>
		\$ 1,560
		<u>1,560</u>

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004, and the combined balance sheet of the Sunstone Predecessor Companies, as defined in Note 1, as of December 31, 2003, and the related consolidated statements of operations and stockholders' equity of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries for the period from October 26, 2004 (commencement of operations) through December 31, 2004, the related combined statements of operations and changes in members' equity of the Sunstone Predecessor Companies for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, the related consolidated statement of cash flows of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries for the period from October 26, 2004 (commencement of operations) through December 31, 2004, and the Sunstone Predecessor Companies for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index to Financial Statements. These consolidated and combined financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.'s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated and combined financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries and the combined financial position of the Sunstone Predecessor Companies as of December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively, the consolidated results of operations of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries for the period from October 26, 2004 (commencement of operations) through December 31, 2004, the combined results of operations of the Sunstone Predecessor Companies for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, the consolidated cash flows of Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. and subsidiaries for the period from October 26, 2004 (commencement of operations) through December 31, 2004, and the Predecessor Companies for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated and combined financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Irvine, California
February 4, 2005

[Table of Contents](#)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES

CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS

(In thousands)

	The Company	The Predecessor
	December 31, 2004	December 31, 2003
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,966	\$ 20,229
Restricted cash	28,910	37,611
Accounts receivable, net	28,273	19,040
Due from related parties	147	451
Inventories	2,522	2,690
Prepaid expenses	2,297	2,624
Total current assets	68,115	82,645
Investment in hotel properties, net	1,127,272	1,227,537
Other real estate, net	7,519	7,767
Deferred financing costs, net	7,634	11,921
Interest rate cap agreements	4	540
Goodwill	28,493	28,493
Other assets, net	14,708	6,039
Total assets	\$ 1,253,745	\$ 1,364,942
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND MEMBERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 25,021	\$ 28,943
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	5,814	13,263
Due to Management Company	15,401	—
Dividends payable	9,962	—
Distributions payable	1,054	—
Other current liabilities	18,902	25,313
Current portion of notes payable	45,009	25,804
Total current liabilities	121,163	93,323
Notes payable, less current portion	667,452	891,848
Deferred income taxes	—	43,612
Accrued pension liability	—	1,638
Other liabilities	2,968	3,572
Total liabilities	791,583	1,033,993
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Minority interest	44,830	604
Stockholders' equity and members' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 34,518,616 shares issued and outstanding	345	—
Additional paid in capital	452,124	—
Unearned and accrued stock compensation	(7,278)	—
Accumulated deficit	(17,897)	—
Cumulative dividends	(9,962)	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(1,742)
Members' equity	—	332,087
Total stockholders' equity and members' equity	417,332	330,345
Total liabilities and members' equity	\$ 1,253,745	\$ 1,364,942

See accompanying notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**
CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share data)

	The Company		The Predecessor	
	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
REVENUES				
Room	\$ 54,448	\$ 289,593	\$ 313,420	\$ 189,412
Food and beverage	22,452	91,410	106,915	47,425
Other operating	7,719	36,350	36,895	21,630
Management and other fees from affiliates	4	688	705	194
Total revenues	84,623	418,041	457,935	258,661
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Room	13,352	63,818	73,911	42,774
Food and beverage	15,394	63,818	76,465	34,750
Other operating	5,154	24,420	25,516	14,467
Advertising and promotion	5,605	25,187	29,223	15,364
Repairs and maintenance	4,056	17,772	21,017	10,895
Utilities	3,863	17,556	19,369	11,295
Franchise costs	4,094	22,057	23,783	14,769
Property tax, ground lease, and insurance	4,817	22,111	29,019	12,976
General and administrative	17,657	59,304	64,001	38,887
Depreciation and amortization	11,458	48,121	53,137	33,896
Impairment loss	—	7,439	11,382	6,577
Total operating expenses	85,450	371,603	426,823	236,650
Operating income (loss)	(827)	46,438	31,112	22,011
Interest and other income	154	561	796	2,080
Interest expense	(20,095)	(44,493)	(54,965)	(28,927)
Income (loss) before minority interest, income taxes and discontinued operations	(20,768)	2,506	(23,057)	(4,836)
Minority interest	2,706	125	(17)	—
Income tax benefit (provision)	—	(280)	2,878	4,715
Income (loss) from continuing operations before discontinued operations	(18,062)	2,351	(20,196)	(121)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	165	(20,554)	(2,070)	(10,265)
NET LOSS	\$ (17,897)	\$ (18,203)	\$ (22,266)	\$ (10,386)
Basic/diluted per share amounts:				
Loss from continuing operations before discontinued operations	\$ (0.54)			
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	—			
Net loss per common share	\$ (0.54)			
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	33,196			

See accompanying notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**
**CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS'
AND MEMBERS' EQUITY**
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Number of Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid in Capital	Unearned and Accrued Stock Compensation	Accumulated Deficit	Cumulative Dividends	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Members' Equity	Total
The Predecessor									
Balance at December 31, 2001							\$ (967)	\$ 299,752	\$ 298,785
Contributions								135,071	135,071
Distributions								(23,579)	(23,579)
Net loss								(10,386)	(10,386)
Minimum pension liability adjustment							(1,149)		(1,149)
Comprehensive loss									(11,535)
Balance at December 31, 2002							(2,116)	400,858	398,742
Contributions								25,971	25,971
Distributions								(72,006)	(72,006)
Transfer of members' interest to minority interest								(470)	(470)
Net loss								(22,266)	(22,266)
Minimum pension liability adjustment							374		374
Comprehensive loss									(21,892)
Balance at December 31, 2003							(1,742)	332,087	330,345
Contributions								25,322	25,322
Distributions								(9,350)	(9,350)
Net loss								(18,203)	(18,203)
Minimum pension liability adjustment							—		—
Comprehensive loss									(18,203)
Balance at October 25, 2004							(1,742)	329,856	328,114
The Company									
Adjustments for formation and structuring transactions (Note 10)								26,646	26,646
Reclassify Predecessor members' equity	9,990,932		\$ 354,760				1,742	(356,502)	—
Net proceeds from sale of common stock	24,459,737	\$ 344	383,733						384,077
Record the acquisition of membership units in the Sunstone Hotel Operating Partnership from the Predecessor's members				(195,921)					(195,921)
Record minority interests for Predecessor members' continuing interests				(99,167)					(99,167)
Issuance of unvested restricted common stock			9,371	\$ (9,371)					—
Vesting of restricted common stock	67,947	1	(652)	2,093					1,442
Dividends declared and payable						\$ (9,962)			(9,962)
Net loss					\$ (17,897)				(17,897)
Balance at December 31, 2004	34,518,616	\$ 345	\$ 452,124	\$ (7,278)	\$ (17,897)	\$ (9,962)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 417,332

See accompanying notes to consolidated and combined financial statements

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	The Company		The Predecessor	
	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net loss	\$ (17,897)	\$ (18,203)	\$ (22,266)	\$ (10,386)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Bad debt expense (recovery)	605	1,351	605	(201)
Minority interest	(2,706)	(125)	17	—
(Gain) loss on sale of hotel properties	(592)	1,251	(14,757)	43
Depreciation	9,773	49,560	60,081	39,621
Amortization of deferred franchise fees	1,685	304	407	324
Amortization of deferred financing costs	5,818	4,328	7,797	5,381
Amortization of deferred stock compensation	1,442	—	—	—
Impairment loss—investment in hotel properties and discontinued operations	—	24,393	26,297	7,054
Impairment loss—goodwill	—	—	2,076	9,393
(Gain) loss on derivatives	1	544	1,423	(4,976)
Deferred income taxes	—	(2,617)	(3,241)	(5,131)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Restricted cash	(1,883)	4,437	(7,411)	(18,303)
Accounts receivable	1,755	(13,528)	(5,013)	(6,861)
Due from affiliates	178	(144)	(404)	(47)
Inventories	31	(44)	251	(777)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(1,105)	(7,070)	(1,060)	(1,091)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	4,740	(5,062)	13,701	11,214
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	739	41	1,661	1,766
Due to Management Company	36	—	—	—
Accrued pension liability	—	(445)	(130)	(303)
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,620	38,971	60,034	26,720
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sale of hotel properties	20,772	37,584	119,259	6,246
Acquisitions of hotel properties	—	(38,820)	(41,925)	(526,504)
Additions to hotel properties and other real estate	(15,273)	(50,032)	(58,963)	(21,180)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	5,499	(51,268)	18,371	(541,438)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from equity offering	362,011	—	—	—
Payment of offering costs	(28,511)	—	—	—
Acquisition of membership units from the Predecessor's members	(195,921)	—	—	—
Proceeds from notes payable	396,364	60,983	483,883	471,378
Payments on notes payable	(545,979)	(74,259)	(508,654)	(44,362)
Net proceeds from the exercise of the over-allotment option	50,577	—	—	—
Purchase of minority interest	(50,577)	—	—	—
Payments of deferred financing costs	(6,141)	(345)	(9,081)	(6,544)
Proceeds from sale of interest rate cap agreements	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of interest rate cap agreements	—	(53)	(708)	(1,249)
Contributions from members	—	25,322	25,971	135,071
Distributions to members	—	(9,350)	(72,006)	(23,579)
Contributions from minority interest holders	—	105	164	—
Distributions to minority interest holders	—	(40)	(47)	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(18,177)	2,363	(80,478)	530,715
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(10,058)	(9,934)	(2,073)	15,997
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	16,024	20,229	22,302	6,305
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 5,966	\$ 10,295	\$ 20,229	\$ 22,302

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Cash paid for interest	\$ 14,960	\$ 41,165	\$ 51,713	\$ 34,944
Income taxes paid	\$ —	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,008	\$ 468
NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITY				
Transfer of member's interest to minority interest	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 470	\$ —
Dividends and distributions payable	\$ 11,016	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Organization and Description of Business

Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc. (the “Company”), through its 90.3% controlling interest in Sunstone Hotel Partnership, LLC (the “Operating Partnership”), of which the Company is the sole managing member, and the subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership, including Sunstone Hotel TRS Lessee, Inc. (the “TRS Lessee”) and its subsidiaries, is currently engaged in owning, acquiring, selling, and renovating hotel properties in the United States. The Company operates as a real estate investment trust (“REIT”) for federal income tax purposes.

The Company was formed to succeed the businesses of Sunstone Hotel Investors, L.L.C. (“SHI”), WB Hotel Investors, LLC (“WB”), and Sunstone/WB Hotel Investors IV, LLC (“WB IV”) (collectively, the “Sunstone Predecessor Companies” or the “Predecessor”), which were engaged in owning, acquiring, selling, managing, and renovating hotel properties in the United States. The Company was incorporated in Maryland on June 28, 2004, in anticipation of an initial public offering of common stock (the “IPO”), which was consummated on October 26, 2004 concurrently with the consummation of various formation transactions. These transactions were designed to (i) enable the Company to raise the necessary capital to acquire properties from the Predecessor and repay certain mortgage debt relating thereto, (ii) provide a vehicle for future acquisitions, (iii) enable the Company to comply with certain requirements under the federal income tax laws and regulations relating to real estate investment trusts, (iv) facilitate potential financings and (v) preserve certain tax advantages for the Predecessor. From June 28, 2004 through October 26, 2004, the Company did not have any operations.

The Predecessor transferred its property and operating interests in the Sunstone Predecessor Companies in exchange for limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership and common stock of the Company.

The transfer of the properties and operating interests of Sunstone Predecessor Companies for ownership interests in the Operating Partnership and common stock of the Company was accounted for at the historical cost of the Predecessor similar to a pooling of interests as the Sunstone Predecessor Companies were all under common control.

On October 26, 2004, the Company commenced operations after completing the IPO, which consisted of the sale of 21,294,737 shares of common stock at a price per share of \$17.00, generating gross proceeds of approximately \$362.0 million. The proceeds to the Company, net of underwriters’ discount and offering costs, were approximately \$333.5 million. Concurrent with the IPO, the Company received gross proceeds of \$75.0 million from a new unsecured term loan facility and \$10.0 million from a draw on a new \$150.0 million revolving credit facility. The Company also entered into a new mortgage loan with one of its existing lenders and repaid the existing indebtedness. The costs associated with the unsecured term loan facility, revolving credit facility and the new mortgage loan totaled \$6.1 million. The proceeds from the IPO and the unsecured term loan facility were used to acquire limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership held by the Predecessors’ members as a result of the IPO for \$195.9 million, repay secured notes payable of \$210.1 million, and purchase a ground lessor’s interest in a ground lease under one of the properties that was purchased for \$6.3 million.

On November 23, 2004, as a result of the exercise of the underwriters’ over-allotment option, the Company sold an additional 3,165,000 shares of common stock resulting in gross proceeds of \$53.8 million which it used to purchase an additional 3,165,000 limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership from the Predecessor.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2004 and for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Partnership and the TRS Lessee and their subsidiaries. Property interests contributed to the Operating Partnership by the Predecessor have been accounted for as a reorganization of entities under common control in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests. Accordingly, the contributed assets and assumed liabilities were recorded at the Predecessors' historical cost basis. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

The accompanying combined financial statements as of December 31, 2003 and for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the year ended December 31, 2003 include the accounts of SHI, WB, and WB IV. The accompanying combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002 include the accounts of SHI and WB for the full year and the accounts of WB IV from December 17, 2002 to December 31, 2002. Significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated for all periods presented. Minority interest at December 31, 2004, represents the outside equity interests of the Operating Partnership. Minority interest at December 31, 2003, represents the outside equity interest of non-controlling owners in certain of the Predecessor's non-wholly owned consolidated subsidiaries. Certain amounts included in the combined financial statements for prior years have been reclassified to conform with the most recent financial statement presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated and combined financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates in the near term.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are defined as cash on hand and in banks plus all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents and certain other financial instruments with various financial institutions. These financial institutions are located throughout the country and the Company's policy is designed to limit exposure to any one institution. The Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standing of those financial institutions that are considered in the Company's investment strategy. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company had amounts in banks that were in excess of federally insured amounts.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash is comprised of reserve accounts for debt service, interest reserves, capital replacements, and ground leases, property taxes and insurance impounds. These restricted funds are subject to supervision and disbursement approval by certain of the Company's lenders.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable primarily represents receivables from hotel guests who occupy hotel rooms and utilize hotel services. Accounts receivable also includes receivables from customers who utilize the Company's laundry facilities in Salt Lake City, Utah, and Rochester, Minnesota. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts sufficient to cover potential credit losses. The Company's accounts receivable at December 31, 2004 and 2003 includes an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$2.2 million and \$784,000, respectively. At December 31, 2004, the Company had approximately \$12.3 million in accounts receivable with one customer who is operating under a contract with the United States government. The Company has specifically reserved a portion of this particular receivable in the amount of \$1.3 million.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting primarily of food and beverages, are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost determined on a method that approximates first-in, first-out basis.

Investments In Hotel Properties, Other Real Estate and Franchise Fees

Hotel properties and other real estate assets are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation. During periods of construction or major renovation, direct construction costs and carrying costs such as interest, property taxes and insurance are capitalized to the real estate project while under development until the project is ready for its intended use. Hotel properties and other completed real estate investments are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives ranging from five to 35 years for buildings and improvements and three to 12 years for furniture, fixtures and equipment.

Initial franchise fees are recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over the lives of the franchise agreements ranging from three to 20 years. All other franchise fees that are based on the Company's results of operations are expensed as incurred.

Effective January 1, 2002, the Predecessor adopted the requirements of SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* ("SFAS No. 144"). SFAS No. 144 requires impairment losses to be recorded on long-lived assets to be held and used by the Company when indicators of impairment are present and the future undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the assets' carrying amount. When an impairment loss is required for assets to be held and used by the Company, the related assets are adjusted to their estimated fair values.

As a result of a depressed state in certain markets of the hotel industry, during 2004 and 2003, the Predecessor determined that the carrying values of certain hotels were no longer recoverable based on estimated future undiscounted cash flows to be generated from these hotels. As a result, the Predecessor recognized an impairment loss, exclusive of impairment of discontinued operations (Note 4) and goodwill, of \$7.4 million for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and \$9.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2003, based on the difference between the carrying values and the fair values of the hotels as determined by the Predecessor based on supporting factors such as net operating cash flows, terminal capitalization rates and replacement costs. These hotels continue to be held for use by the Company and, accordingly, the hotel impairment loss is included in continuing operations for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the year ended December 31, 2003. There were no additional impairment charges for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004. Based on the Company's review, management believes that there were no

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

other impairments on its long-lived assets held for use and that the carrying values of its hotel properties and other real estate are recoverable at December 31, 2004.

Fair value represents the amount at which an asset could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties, that is, other than a forced or liquidation sale. The estimation process involved in determining if assets have been impaired and in the determination of fair value is inherently uncertain because it requires estimates of current market yields as well as future events and conditions. Such future events and conditions include economic and market conditions, as well as the availability of suitable financing. The realization of the Company's investment in hotel properties and other real estate is dependent upon future uncertain events and conditions and, accordingly, the actual timing and amounts realized by the Company may be materially different from their estimated fair values.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs consist of loan fees and other financing costs related to the Company's secured notes payable, unsecured term loan facility and revolving credit facility and are amortized to interest expense over the terms of the related debt.

Whenever the underlying debt is paid off, any related unamortized deferred financing cost is charged to interest expense. During 2004, 2003, and 2002, approximately \$6.5 million, \$9.1 million, and \$6.5 million, respectively, was incurred and paid, related to new debt and debt refinancings. Such costs are being amortized over the related terms of the loans.

Interest expense related to the amortization of deferred financing costs was \$5.8 million of which \$5.1 million was related to one-time costs associated with the initial public offering for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, \$4.3 million for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and \$7.8 million and \$5.4 million, for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Goodwill

Effective January 1, 2002, the Predecessor adopted SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* ("SFAS No. 142"). Under SFAS No. 142, goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are subject to annual impairment tests. As a result, the carrying value of goodwill allocated to the hotel properties and other real estate is reviewed at least annually and when facts and circumstances suggest that it may be impaired. Such review entails comparing the carrying value of the individual hotel property (the reporting unit) including the allocated goodwill to the fair value determined for that hotel property. If the aggregate carrying value of the hotel property exceeds the fair value, the goodwill of the hotel property is impaired to the extent of the difference between the fair value and the aggregate carrying value, not to exceed the carrying amount of the allocated goodwill. As a result of the depressed state in certain markets of the hotel industry, the Predecessor determined that the carrying values of some of the reporting units were no longer recoverable based on the estimated future cash flows to be generated by these reporting units. The fair values of the reporting units were determined using factors such as net operating cash flows, terminal capitalization rates and replacement costs.

The Predecessor's review at December 31, 2003 and 2002 indicated that the remaining allocated goodwill for certain hotel properties was impaired resulting in a \$2.1 million and \$9.4 million of goodwill impairment loss recorded for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Based on the Company's review at December 31, 2004, management believes that there were no other impairments on its goodwill.

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated on the cost basis and includes computer equipment and other corporate office equipment and furniture. Property and equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives ranging from three to five years. The cost basis of property and equipment amounted to \$5.7 million and \$5.4 million at December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Accumulated depreciation amounted to \$3.7 million and \$3.0 million at December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Property and equipment net of related accumulated depreciation is included in other assets.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with the requirements of SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, as amended (“SFAS No. 133”). SFAS No. 133 requires the Company to recognize all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative depends on the intended use of the derivative and resulting designation. Derivatives that are not hedges must be adjusted to fair value through income. Gains and losses on sale of derivative instruments are also reported in the statements of operations.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

As of December 31, 2004 and 2003, the carrying amount of certain financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses were representative of their fair values due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. A significant portion of debt has interest rates that fluctuate based on published market rates. The Company’s fixed-rate mortgage debt is at commensurate terms with similar debt instruments based on risk, collateral, and other characteristics. Management believes the carrying value of the mortgage and other debt is a reasonable estimation of its fair value as of December 31, 2004 and 2003. Interest rate cap agreements have been recorded at their estimated fair values.

Revenue Recognition

Room revenue and food and beverage revenue are recognized as earned, which is generally defined as the date upon which a guest occupies a room and/or utilizes the hotel’s services. Additionally, some of the Company’s hotel rooms are booked through an independent Internet travel intermediary. Revenue for these rooms is booked at the price the Company sold the room to the independent Internet travel intermediary less any discount or commission paid.

Other operating revenues consist of revenues derived from incidental hotel services such as concessions, movie rentals, golf operations, retail sales, fitness services, internet access, telephone, sublease revenues relating to the restaurants and retail shops, and management fees from third-party management agreements. In addition, as an adjunct to the Company’s hotels located in Rochester, Minnesota and Salt Lake City, Utah, the Company operates commercial laundries at those locations providing laundry services to the Company’s hotels and other third parties in the respective locations. Revenues from incidental hotel services, management agreements, and laundry services are recognized in the period the related services are provided. The Company also has an online purchasing platform (“Buy Efficient, L.L.C.”) that offers volume discounts to third parties. Revenues generated by Buy Efficient, L.L.C. include transactions fees, development fees, hardware sales and rebate sales. The Company charges the third party for the installation associated with configuring the third party’s information technology system with the purchasing platform and access rights to the purchasing platform. Fees for the

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

installation are typically based on time and materials and are recognized as the services are performed. Fees associated with access rights are based on a percentage of the price of goods purchased by the third party from the vendor and are recognized as incurred.

Management and other fees from affiliates consist of management fees, acquisition fees, and disposition fees earned from services provided to affiliates of the Predecessor. Management fees and accounting fees are recognized as services are rendered. Acquisition and disposition fees are recognized upon successful closings. Incentive fees are not recognized until earned. No incentive fees were earned for any of the periods presented.

Advertising and Promotion Costs

Advertising and promotion costs are expensed when incurred. Advertising and promotion costs represent the expense for franchise advertising and reservation systems under the terms of the hotel franchise agreements and general and administrative expenses that are directly attributable to advertising and promotions.

Income Taxes

For the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the Company intends to elect to be treated as a REIT pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. Management believes that the Company has qualified and intends to continue to qualify as a REIT. Therefore, the Company will be permitted to deduct distributions paid to our stockholders, eliminating the federal taxation of income represented by such distributions at the company level. REITs are subject to a number of organizational and operational requirements. If the Company fails to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, the Company will be subject to federal income tax (including any applicable alternative minimum tax) on taxable income at regular corporate tax rates.

The Predecessor is treated as a partnership for federal and most state income tax purposes. However, certain states may impose entity level taxes and fees. In addition, the Predecessor owns various corporations included in these combined financial statements which are subject to federal and state income taxes. These corporations are owned through a series of partnerships and limited liability companies and cannot be consolidated for federal and/or state income tax purposes.

With respect to taxable subsidiaries, the Company and Predecessor account for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. Accordingly, deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities, using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse.

Pension Accounting

The Predecessor measures and accounts for its pension obligations under the provisions of SFAS No. 87, *Employers' Accounting for Pensions*, and follows the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 132, *Employers' Disclosures about Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits* ("SFAS No. 132"). In December 2003, SFAS No. 132 was amended to require additional disclosures including disclosure of the benefits expected to be paid in each of the next five fiscal years, and in the aggregate for the five fiscal years thereafter.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Minority Interest

Minority interests of the Company represent the limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership. The carrying value of the minority interest has been increased by the minority interests' share of earnings and reduced by cash distributions and the purchase of limited partnership interests. The weighted average number of limited partnership units for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004 was 5,022,259. The reconciliation of minority interests for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<u>Minority Interests</u>	<u>Units</u>
Record minority interests for the Predecessor members' continuing interests	\$ 99,167	6,864,572
Record the acquisition of membership units in the Operating Partnership from the Predecessor's members	(50,577)	(3,165,000)
Distributions payable	(1,054)	
Net loss	(2,706)	
	<u>\$ 44,830</u>	<u>3,699,572</u>

Minority interests of the Predecessor represent the limited partners interest in limited partnerships that are controlled by WB IV. The carrying value of the minority interest has been increased by the minority interests share of WB IV earnings and reduced by WB IV partnership cash distributions as well as return of capital distributions (see Note 13).

Distributions

The Company pays quarterly distributions to its common shareholders of beneficial interest as directed by the Board of Directors. On December 9, 2004, the Company announced a fourth quarter distribution of \$0.285 per share payable on January 14, 2005. The Company's ability to pay distributions is dependent on the receipt of distributions from the Operating Partnership.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of common stock outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding plus the weighted average number of unvested restricted shares. For the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the weighted average basic shares outstanding was 33,195,929 and the weighted average diluted shares outstanding was 33,487,976.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Predecessor reports and displays comprehensive income (loss) and its components in accordance with SFAS No. 130, *Reporting Comprehensive Income* ("SFAS No. 130"). SFAS No. 130 requires that the Predecessor's minimum pension liability adjustment be included in other comprehensive income (loss).

Segment Reporting

Under the provision of SFAS No. 131, *Disclosure about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*, the Company's operations are at this time conducted and aggregated under one segment, hotel operations.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3. Investment in Hotel Properties

Investment in hotel properties consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2004	2003
Land	\$ 131,974	\$ 147,554
Buildings and improvements	1,025,136	1,065,991
Fixtures, furniture and equipment	154,293	148,708
Franchise fees	1,393	3,087
Construction in process	3,833	17,703
	1,316,629	1,383,043
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(189,357)	(155,506)
	\$1,127,272	\$1,227,537

During 2003, the Predecessor acquired two hotel properties for an aggregate purchase price of \$41.9 million.

4. Discontinued Operations

As part of a strategic plan to dispose of non-core hotel assets, the Company and its Predecessor sold seven hotel properties during 2004. Five of the hotel properties were sold in the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, for net proceeds of \$37.3 million and a net loss on sale of \$1.3 million. Two of the hotel properties were sold in the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, for net proceeds of \$20.8 million and a net gain on sale of \$592,000. These seven hotel properties met the “held for sale” and “discontinued operations” criteria in accordance with SFAS 144.

In March 2002, the Predecessor sold a hotel property held for sale for net proceeds of \$6.2 million and realized a loss on disposal of \$43,000. The loss on sale was included in discontinued operations in the accompanying combined statements of operations, as required by SFAS No. 144.

The following sets forth the discontinued operations for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002 related to hotel properties held for sale (in thousands):

	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
Operating revenues	\$ 661	\$ 20,151	\$ 68,582	\$ 57,229
Operating expenses	(575)	(19,232)	(54,822)	(45,728)
Interest expense	(513)	(1,961)	(6,533)	(5,431)
Depreciation and amortization	—	(1,743)	(7,348)	(6,134)
Impairment loss	—	(16,954)	(16,991)	(9,870)
Gain (loss) on sale of hotels	592	(1,251)	15,056	—
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	—	436	(14)	(331)
	\$ 165	\$ (20,554)	\$ (2,070)	\$ (10,265)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

5. Other Real Estate

Other real estate consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2004	2003
Laundry facilities:		
Land	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
Buildings and improvements	4,436	4,428
Fixtures, furniture and equipment	3,602	3,220
	9,638	9,248
Accumulated depreciation	(2,369)	(1,731)
	7,269	7,517
Land held for future development or sale	250	250
	\$ 7,519	\$ 7,767

6. Derivative Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company and the Predecessor held interest rate cap agreements (“derivatives”) to manage its exposure to the interest rate risks related to its floating rate debt. The fair values of the derivatives are recorded as interest rate cap agreements assets on the consolidated and combined balance sheets as of December 31, 2004 and 2003. During 2001, in speculation that the interest rates may rise, the Predecessor entered into interest rate swaps, in which the Predecessor agreed to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and variable interest amounts calculated by reference to agreed-upon notional principal amounts. The interest rate swaps matured in 2002, and as a result, the Predecessor recorded a valuation change of approximately \$5.4 million as a result of the changes in fair value of the interest rate swaps from December 31, 2001 to the maturity dates. None of the Company’s or Predecessor’s derivatives held at December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, qualify for effective hedge accounting treatment under SFAS No. 133. Accordingly, changes in the fair value of the Company’s and Predecessor’s derivatives at December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, resulted in a net loss of \$545,000 and a net loss of \$1.4 million, respectively. The changes in fair value have been reflected as an increase in interest expense for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the year ended December 31, 2003 and a decrease in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2002.

The following table summarizes the interest rate cap agreements at December 31 (dollars in thousands):

	2004	2003
Notional amount of variable rate debt	\$ 775,500	\$ 775,500
Fair value of interest rate caps	\$ 4	\$ 540
Interest rate cap rates	2.65% - 7.19%	4.45% - 7.19%
Maturity dates	January 2005 - May 2006	July 2004 - May 2006

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

7. Due to Management Company and Other Current Liabilities**Due to Management Company**

Interstate Hotels and Resorts, Inc. (“IHR”) manages 49 of the Company’s 54 hotels. The following amounts make up the net liability owed to IHR as of December 31, 2004 (in thousands):

Accrued payroll and employee benefits	\$ 7,473
Worker’s compensation	8,058
Accrued pension liability	1,188
Management and accounting fees payable	617
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,784)
Reimbursements from Management Company	(151)
	<u>\$15,401</u>

Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2004	2003
Property, sales, and use taxes payable	\$10,583	\$ 8,930
Accrued interest mortgage	3,012	2,763
Advanced deposits	2,237	2,781
Worker’s compensation	112	7,769
Other	2,958	3,070
	<u>\$18,902</u>	<u>\$25,313</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

8. Notes Payable

Notes payable consisted of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
Notes payable requiring payments of interest and principal, with interest at rates ranging from variable of one-month LIBOR plus 2.35% to 3.50% to fixed rates ranging from 5.95% to 9.88%; maturing at dates ranging from November 2005 through June 2013. The notes are collateralized by first deeds of trust on 44 hotel properties and one laundry facility.	\$551,493	\$822,733
Unsecured term loan facility in the amount of \$75.0 million requiring monthly payments of interest only subject to an interest rate equal to either, at the Company's option, a fluctuating rate equal to Citibank, N.A.'s base rate or a periodic fixed rate equal to one-, two-, or six-month LIBOR, plus, in each case, a margin of 3.00% for base rate loans and 4.00% for LIBOR loans. The term loan facility matures in October 2008.	75,000	—
Secured revolving credit facility in the amount of \$150.0 million requiring monthly payments of interest only on the principal amount drawn subject to an interest rate equal to either, at the Company's option, a fluctuating rate equal to Citibank, N.A.'s base rate or a periodic fixed rate equal to one-, two-, three- or six-month LIBOR, plus, in each case, an applicable margin based on the Company's leverage. The applicable margin is a percentage rate per annum that ranges from 0.5% to 1.0% for base rate loans and 1.5% to 2.0% for LIBOR loans. The revolving credit facility also requires a quarterly fee of 0.5% on the average unused commitment on the facility and a 0.125% fee upon the issuance of each letter of credit. The revolving credit facility is secured by first deeds of trust on 7 hotel properties. Total available under the revolving credit facility was \$109.7 million at December 31, 2004. The revolving credit facility matures in October 2007 and has a one year extension.	5,500	—
Unsecured revolving line of credit in the amount of \$7.0 million requiring monthly payments of interest only at one-month LIBOR plus 3.75% on the drawn portion of the line of credit and quarterly payments of 0.50% on the average unused portion of the line of credit during the previous quarter. The revolving line of credit was paid off September 2004.	—	800
Construction loan requiring monthly payments of interest only at one-month LIBOR plus 3.25%. The loan matures in May 2006 and is collateralized by one hotel.	5,932	—
Notes payable requiring monthly payments of principal and interest at 8.25%. The notes mature in November 2023 and are collateralized by a leasehold mortgage, assignment of leases and rents, and security agreement and fixture filing on two hotel properties.	74,536	75,936
Mezzanine note payable requiring monthly payments of interest only through March 2004, and thereafter, principal at \$90,915 per month plus interest at the greater of 2.50% or one-month LIBOR plus 8.00%. The note was paid off October 2004.	—	18,183
	<u>712,461</u>	<u>917,652</u>
Less: current portion	(45,009)	(25,804)
	<u>\$667,452</u>	<u>\$891,848</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Total interest incurred and expensed on the notes payable is as follows (in thousands):

	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
Interest expense—continuing operations	\$ 7,981	\$ 40,234	\$ 45,054	\$ 27,735
Interest expense—discontinued operations	55	1,349	4,945	6,438
Prepayment penalty paid—continuing operations	6,581	—	2,069	—
Prepayment penalty paid—discontinued operations	173	—	208	—
	<u>\$ 14,790</u>	<u>\$ 41,583</u>	<u>\$ 52,276</u>	<u>\$ 34,173</u>

Aggregate future principal maturities of notes payable at December 31, 2004, are as follows (in thousands):

2005	\$ 45,009
2006	211,669
2007	61,486
2008	82,552
2009	8,105
Thereafter	303,640
	<u>\$712,461</u>

9. Income Taxes

The income tax benefit (provision) included in the consolidated and combined statements of operations is as follows (in thousands):

	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
Current:				
Federal	\$ —	\$ (2,141)	\$ (271)	\$ (12)
State	—	(515)	(105)	(724)
	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,656)</u>	<u>(376)</u>	<u>(736)</u>
Deferred:				
Federal	1,470	249	4,356	1,805
State	376	65	952	595
	<u>1,846</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>5,308</u>	<u>2,400</u>
Valuation allowance	(1,846)	2,498	(2,068)	2,720
Income tax benefit	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ 2,864</u>	<u>\$ 4,384</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Benefit from (provision for) income taxes applicable to continuing operations and discontinued operations is as follows (in thousands):

	Period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004	Period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004	Year Ended December 31, 2003	Year Ended December 31, 2002
Benefit from (provision for) continuing operations:				
Current	\$ —	\$ (2,656)	\$ (329)	\$ (718)
Deferred	—	2,376	3,207	5,433
Benefit from continuing operations	—	(280)	2,878	4,715
Benefit from (provision for) discontinued operations:				
Current	—	—	(47)	(18)
Deferred	—	436	33	(313)
Benefit from (provision for) discontinued operations	—	436	(14)	(331)
Benefit from income taxes	\$ —	\$ 156	\$ 2,864	\$ 4,384

For the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ending December 31, 2003 and 2002, income tax benefits primarily arose as a result of certain intercompany transactions that resulted in the reduction of deferred income tax liability that was recorded in connection with the November 22, 1999 going private transaction.

The provision for income taxes differs from the federal statutory rate primarily because (i) a significant portion of income is earned in partnerships, and, as such, is not subject to federal or most state income tax; and (ii) the goodwill associated with impairment losses is not deductible.

For the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the provision for income taxes differs from the federal statutory rate due to minor expenses that are not deductible for tax purposes.

The tax effects of temporary differences giving rise to the deferred tax assets (liabilities) are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2004	2003
Deferred tax assets:		
NOL carryover	\$ 1,603	\$ 13,898
State taxes and other	16	2,727
Other reserves	4,258	3,337
Current deferred tax asset before valuation allowance	5,877	19,962
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation	(74)	(50,028)
Other	(22)	(21)
	(96)	(50,049)
Net deferred tax liabilities	5,781	(30,087)
Valuation allowance	(5,781)	(13,525)
	\$ —	\$(43,612)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Substantially all of the deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2003 were due to the lower tax bases of its hotel assets in comparison to the book bases as a result of the structure used by SHI in the November 22, 1999 transaction. The November 22, 1999 transaction was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting, which resulted in the carrying value of the assets held by the taxable subsidiaries to be significantly higher than their related carry over tax bases. A valuation allowance is maintained to offset a portion of its deferred tax assets due to uncertainties surrounding their realization.

The deferred tax assets at December 31, 2004, were primarily due to timing differences in the deductibility of various reserves for tax purposes as compared to book purposes. A valuation allowance is maintained to offset its deferred tax assets due to uncertainties surrounding their realization.

At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company and Predecessor had federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$4.1 million and \$35.2 million, respectively, which begin to expire in 2019.

As of December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company and Predecessor had state net operating loss carryforwards of \$4.1 million and \$19.9 million, respectively, which begin to expire in 2011.

10. Shareholders' Equity

Formation and Structuring Transactions

In connection with the formation and structuring transactions, certain assets were distributed and certain liabilities were assumed by a Predecessor member and certain assets and liabilities were not contributed to the Company. The assets not contributed to the Company by the Predecessor primarily consisted of the Embassy Suites Hotel, Los Angeles, California and the JW Marriott, Cherry Creek, Colorado.

The adjustments for formation and structuring transactions are as follows (in thousands):

Distributions of assets to Predecessor members	\$(65,328)
Assumption of liabilities by Predecessor members	44,120
Write-off of deferred income taxes	41,064
Other net liabilities assumed by Predecessor members	6,790
	<hr/>
	\$ 26,646
	<hr/>

Common Stock

On October 26, 2004, the Company completed their initial public offering of 21,294,737 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. The Company sold an additional 3,165,000 shares of common stock on November 23, 2004, pursuant to an over-allotment option.

On October 26, 2004, the Company granted 67,947 restricted shares of common stock to the Company's executive officers. These shares of common stock were issued under the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Note 12).

On October 26, 2004, the Company granted 434,211 restricted stock units to the Company's executive officers and certain employees. These restricted stock units vest over five years beginning on the grant date. These were issued under the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan (Note 12).

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Operating Partnership Units

The outstanding units of limited partnership interest are redeemable for cash, or at the option of the Company, for a like number of shares of common stock of the Company.

On November 23, 2004, 3,165,000 units of limited partnership interest were converted to common shares through the exercise of the over-allotment option.

As of December 31, 2004, the Operating Partnership had 38,218,188 units outstanding, of which 3,699,572 were partnership interest held by the limited partners and are represented as minority interests on the balance sheet.

11. Members' Equity

Members' capital account balances at December 31, 2003, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2003
SHI	\$ 173,159
WB	29,534
WB IV	131,517
Eliminations	(2,123)
Combined total	\$ 332,087

SHI Capital Accounts

Prior to October 26, 2004, SHI had four classes of membership equity units and WB and WB IV had only one class of equity units. The SHI classes' respective distribution rights are as follows:

- **Class A Units**—Former OP unitholders not electing to receive cash in the November 22, 1999 going private transaction could have elected to receive Class A units or Class B units. None elected Class A units and, accordingly, none were issued.
- **Class B Units**—These units were issued to (i) Westbrook, Alter, Biederman and electing OP unitholders in exchange for their initial capital contributions. Since there are no Class A units issued, Class B unitholders receive a first priority distribution equal to a 15% cumulative, compounded quarterly return on initial capital contributions, then distributions equal to their initial contributions. All of these distributions are to be pro rata based on the number of Class B units outstanding. Through December 31, 2003 and 2002, the 15% cumulative priority distribution for the Class B unitholders amounted to \$258.8 million and \$186.7 million, respectively, of which \$112.2 million and \$76.8 million, respectively, had been paid.
- **Class C Units**—These are nonvoting units that were issued to Messrs. Alter and Biederman and certain SHI management members and represent rights to participate in future income and loss allocations and distributions. These unitholders are to receive an aggregate \$12.5 million in distributions after the Class B unitholders have received 100% of their accrued preferred return and initial capital contributions.
- **Class D Units**—Similar to the Class C units, these are nonvoting units that were issued to Messrs. Alter and Biederman and certain SHI management members and represent rights to participate in future

[Table of Contents](#)

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

income and loss allocations and distributions only. After the Class B and Class C unitholders have received the distributions specified above, the remaining income and distributions will be allocated pro rata 12.5% to the Class D unitholders and 87.5% to the Class B unitholders on a pro rata basis.

The SHI's capital account balances at December 31, 2003 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Class B		Class C		Class D	
	Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount
Westbrook SHP L.L.C.	15,450,954	\$ 78,213	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Westbrook Real Estate Fund III, L.P.	16,248,343	82,249	—	—	—	—
Westbrook Real Estate Co-Investment Partnership III, L.P.	617,469	3,126	—	—	—	—
Alter SHP LLC	1,469,909	7,441	697,095	—	501.0	—
Biederman SHP LLC	382,647	1,937	96,375	—	100.0	—
Other members	38,156	193	411,222	—	399.0	—
Total SHI members' capital	34,207,478	\$173,159	1,204,692	\$ —	1,000.0	\$ —

The SHI members' capital accounts were increased for the members' contributions of cash or fair market value of other property contributed and for the SHI members' allocable share of Net Income, as defined, and decreased with distributions of cash or fair market value of other property and the SHI members' allocable share of Net Loss, as defined.

Other member's capital at December 31, 2003 has been reduced by approximately \$230,000 representing the outstanding balance of a note receivable plus unpaid accrued interest related to financing provided to a unitholder by SHI (a former executive of the Predecessor).

WB Capital Accounts

The WB capital account balances at December 31, 2003, were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2003
Westbrook Real Estate Fund III, L.P.	\$ 27,029
Westbrook Real Estate Co-Investment Partnership III, L.P.	1,027
L/S Investors, L.L.C.	1,478
	\$ 29,534

WB IV Capital Accounts

The WB IV capital account balances at December 31, 2003, were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2003
Westbrook Real Estate IV, L.P.	\$ 124,810
Westbrook Real Estate Co-Investment Partnership IV, L.P.	4,735
Fund IV Sun Investors, L.L.C.	1,972
	\$ 131,517

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

12. Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Company has a Long-Term Incentive Plan (“LTIP”) which provides for the granting to directors, officers and eligible employees of incentive or nonqualified share options, restricted shares, deferred shares, share purchase rights and share appreciation rights in tandem with options, or any combination thereof. The Company has reserved 2,100,000 common shares for issuance under the LTIP.

The restricted shares that have been granted vest over five years from the date of grant. The value of shares granted has been calculated based on the share price on the date of grant and is being amortized as compensation expense over the vesting periods. For the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the Company’s expense related to these restricted shares was \$1.4 million. As of December 31, 2004, the unearned compensation related to restricted share grants was \$7.3 million and has been classified as a component of shareholders’ equity in the accompanying balance sheet.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Franchise Agreements

The Company entered into various license and franchise agreements related to certain hotel properties. The franchise agreements require the Company to, among other things, pay various monthly fees that are calculated based on specified percentages of certain specified revenues. The franchise agreements generally contain specific standards for, and restrictions and limitations on, the operation and maintenance of the hotels which are established by the franchisors to maintain uniformity in the system created by each such franchisor. Such standards generally regulate the appearance of the hotel, quality and type of goods and services offered, signage and protection of trademarks. Compliance with such standards may from time to time require significant expenditures for capital improvements which will be borne by the Company.

Total franchise costs incurred by the Company and Predecessor during the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002 were \$4.1 million, \$22.9 million, \$27.9 million, and \$18.5 million, of which \$2.2 million, \$12.7 million, \$15.3 million, and \$10.2 million, respectively, were for franchise royalties. The remaining franchise costs include advertising, reservation and priority club assessments.

In connection with the IPO, the Company obtained franchisor consents from the Company’s various franchisors, which, among other things, required the Company to execute new franchise agreements and pay certain fees totaling \$1.7 million, which were expensed during the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004.

Renovation and Construction Commitments

At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company and Predecessor have various contracts outstanding with third parties in connection with the renovation of certain of the hotel properties. The remaining commitments under these contracts at December 31, 2004 and 2003 totaled \$7.8 million and \$17.8 million, respectively.

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Operating Leases

At December 31, 2004, the Company was obligated under the terms of five ground leases and a lease on the corporate facility, which mature from dates ranging from 2005 through 2096. Future minimum payments under the terms of the operating leases in effect at December 31, 2004 are as follows (in thousands):

2005	\$ 2,923
2006	2,595
2007	2,595
2008	2,595
2009	2,595
Thereafter	166,614
	<u>\$179,917</u>

Rent expense incurred pursuant to these ground lease agreements for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, totaled \$489,000, \$3.3 million, \$4.3 million, and \$2.4 million, respectively, and was included in property tax, ground lease and insurance in the accompanying statements of operations.

Rent expense incurred pursuant to the lease on the corporate facility for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, totaled \$70,000, \$618,000, \$742,000, and \$722,000, respectively, and was included in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of operations. The lease on the corporate facility expires in June 2005.

Employment Agreements

The Company has employment agreements with certain executive employees, which expire through October 2009. The terms of the agreements stipulate payments of base salaries and bonuses.

Approximate minimum future obligations under employment agreements are as follows as of December 31, 2004 (in thousands):

2005	\$1,275
2006	1,275
2007	1,183
2008	725
2009	604
	<u>\$5,062</u>

Loans

In connection with the November 22, 1999 going private transaction, the Company entered into a promissory note in favor of one of its executives, due October 1, 2009, in a principal amount of \$650,000, with interest payable at the rate of 8% per year. Concurrently, the executive entered into a promissory note in favor of a subsidiary of the Company, due October 1, 2009, in a principal amount of \$650,000, with interest payable at

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

the rate of 8% per year. Neither of these notes has been materially modified since the inception date. These notes were not contributed to the Company as a part of the formation and structuring transactions.

On July 1, 2003, the Predecessor loaned one of its executives \$100,000 for relocation expenses pursuant to a promissory note with interest payable at the rate of 6% per year and a maturity of April 21, 2007. The Predecessor has agreed to waive 25% of the original principal and accrued interest due to it on each succeeding April 21. In June 2004, the remaining \$75,000 principal amount of the note was forgiven by the Predecessor.

SHI's other members' capital at December 31, 2003, includes a reduction of approximately \$230,000 representing the outstanding balance of a note receivable plus unpaid accrued interest related to financing provided to a unitholder (a former executive of the Predecessor).

Litigation

During 2003, a suit against the Predecessor was filed by a hotel guest who became ill and alleged the illness resulted from exposure to a Legionella bacteria during a stay at one of the Company's hotels. The Company has liability insurance to cover this claim subject to certain insurance deductibles. The litigation has commenced and the Company and the insurance company's lawyers have not been able to assess the exposure, if any, to the Company associated with this litigation.

Additionally, the Company is involved from time to time in various claims and other legal actions in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the resolution of such additional matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations when resolved.

Collective Bargaining Agreements

The Company is subject to collective bargaining agreements at certain hotels operated by the Management Company. At December 31, 2004, the percentage of Management Company employees covered by such collective bargaining agreements represents approximately 8% of the total number of employees.

Defined Benefit Retirement Plan Obligation

In connection with the formation and structuring transactions, the Predecessor Companies sold their property management company, Sunstone Hotel Properties, Inc. ("SHP") to IHR. IHR assumed certain liabilities of SHP including the defined benefit retirement plan. In accordance with the management agreement with IHR, the Company is still responsible for the costs of the defined benefit retirement plan.

The benefits expected to be paid in each of the next five years, and in the aggregate for the five years thereafter as of December 31, 2004 are as follows (in thousands):

2005	\$ 263
2006	267
2007	274
2008	288
2009	318
Thereafter	1,794
	<hr/>
	\$3,204
	<hr/>

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan

The Company's employees may participate, subject to eligibility, in the Company's 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan (the "401(k) Plan"). Employees are eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan after attaining 21 years of age and performing one year of service and working at least 1,000 hours. Up to three percent of employee contributions are matched by the Company at 50 percent. Matching contributions made by the Company for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, and by the Predecessor for the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002 totaled \$85,000, \$495,000, \$567,000 and \$283,000, respectively.

Other

The Company has provided unsecured environmental indemnities to certain lenders. The Company has performed due diligence on the potential environmental risks including obtaining an independent environmental review from outside environmental consultants. These indemnities obligate the Company to reimburse the guaranteed parties for damages related to environmental matters. There is no term or damage limitation on these indemnities; however, if an environmental matter arises, the Company could have recourse against other previous owners.

At December 31, 2004, the Company had \$34.8 million of outstanding irrevocable letters of credit to guarantee the Company's financial obligations related to the Management Company, workers' compensation insurance programs and certain notes payable. The beneficiary may draw upon these letters of credit in the event of a contractual default by the Company relating to each respective obligation.

Other assets includes a \$5.0 million deposit made in connection with a potential acquisition that is subject to various contingencies.

14. Transactions With Affiliates

Minority Interest of Predecessor

During 2003, the members of WB IV transferred a portion of their interest to a minority interest for \$470,000 in a transaction outside of the Predecessor. In addition, the members of WB IV received a \$164,000 contribution from a minority interest for an investment in one of the WB IV hotels. Minority interest at December 31, 2003 consisted of an 8.5% ownership interest by AKM Investment, LLC in one of the WB IV hotels and a 15.32% ownership interest by ABM Investment, LLC in another WB IV hotel.

Management Fees

On January 30, 2004, the Predecessor entered into a management agreement with an affiliate to provide management services for the hotel located in Beverly Hills, California owned by the affiliate. The agreement expires January 30, 2009 and includes successive one-year renewal options. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company is to receive from the affiliate a base management fee of 2.5% of gross operating revenues, as defined. In connection with the Company's initial public offering, this agreement was cancelled and a new agreement was entered into with IHR.

On March 30, 2004, the Predecessor entered into a management agreement with an affiliate to provide management services for the hotel located in Nashville, Tennessee owned by a Westbrook affiliate. The

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

agreement expires on March 30, 2009 and includes successive one-year renewal options. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company is to receive from the Westbrook affiliate a base management fee of 2.5% of gross operating revenues, as defined. In connection with the Company's initial public offering, this agreement was cancelled and a new agreement was entered into with IHR.

On May 22, 2002, the Predecessor entered into a management agreement with a Westbrook related party to provide management services for the hotel property located in Nashville, Tennessee owned by the Westbrook related party. The agreement expires on May 22, 2007 and includes successive one-year renewal options. Pursuant to the agreement, the Predecessor is to receive from the Westbrook related party a base management fee of 4.0% of gross operating revenues, as defined. This agreement was terminated in February 2004 following the sale of the hotel.

On May 29, 2002, the Company entered into eight asset management agreements with a Westbrook related party to provide asset management services for the hotel properties owned by the Westbrook related party. The agreements expire on May 29, 2007 and include successive one-year renewal options. Pursuant to the agreements, the Company is to receive an asset management fee of 1.0% of gross operating revenues, as defined. At December 31, 2004, none of the agreements were in effect due to the sale of all eight properties to an unaffiliated third party.

On October 17, 2002, the Company entered into an asset management agreement with a Westbrook related party to provide asset management services for the hotel property owned by the Westbrook related party. The agreement shall continue through the earlier of i) the date the lease with the Westbrook related party is terminated or ii) the date the asset management agreement is terminated, as defined. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company is to receive from the Westbrook related party an asset management fee of 0.25% of gross revenues, as defined. This agreement was terminated in November 2003 following the sale of Palm Beach Ritz Carlton.

For the for the period October 26, 2004 through December 31, 2004, the period January 1, 2004 through October 25, 2004, and the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, aggregate management fees and asset management fees earned from related parties totaled \$4,000, \$688,000, \$245,000, and \$116,000, respectively.

Other Management Fees

Following the Company's initial public offering, the Company entered into asset management agreements to supervise outstanding capital expenditure projects for four hotel properties owned by related parties.

Acquisition Fees

During the year ended December 31, 2002, in connection with successful acquisitions of hotel properties by a Westbrook related party, the Predecessor received aggregate acquisition fees in the amount of \$78,000, in exchange for rendering services in connection with such acquisitions. Such acquisition fees were recognized as revenue and were included in management and other fees from related parties. No acquisition fees were earned in 2004 or 2003.

Disposition Fees

During the year ended December 31, 2003, in connection with the successful disposition of a hotel property by a Westbrook related party, the Predecessor received a disposition fee in the amount of \$460,000, in exchange

**SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES AND
SUNSTONE PREDECESSOR COMPANIES**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED AND COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

for rendering services in connection with such disposition. Such disposition fees were recognized as revenue and were included in management and other fees from related parties. No disposition fees were earned in 2004 or 2002.

Other Reimbursements

From time to time, the Predecessor paid for certain expenses such as payroll, insurance and other costs on behalf of certain related parties. The related parties generally reimburse such amounts on a monthly basis. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, amounts owed to the Predecessor by its related parties amounted to \$147,000 and \$451,000 and are included in due from related parties.

15. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The combined and consolidated quarterly results for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, of the Company and the Predecessor are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Revenues				
2003	\$104,309	\$115,306	\$122,069	\$116,251
2004	116,365	126,187	134,798	125,314
Operating income (loss)				
2003	7,908	12,769	16,026	(5,591)
2004	6,539	16,950	19,830	2,292
Net income (loss)				
2003	(6,558)	(107)	3,215	(18,816)
2004	(25,345)	3,855	4,520	(19,130)

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.
SCHEDULE III—REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
DECEMBER 31, 2004
(In Thousands)

	Encmbr.	Initial costs		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition		Gross Amount at December 31, 2004		Totals	Accum. Depr.	Date of Constr.	Date Acq.	Depr. Life
		Land	Bldg. and Impr.	Land	Bldg. and Impr.	Land	Bldg. and Impr.					
Crowne Plaza—Grand Rapids	\$ 14,058	\$ 1,488	\$ 15,698	\$ —	\$ 972	\$ 1,488	\$ 16,670	\$ 18,158	\$ 1,227	N/A	2002	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Fresno	(c)	950	4,834	(246)*	451	704	5,285	5,989	942	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Los Angeles	(c)	—	8,446	—	7,750	—	16,196	16,196	2,965	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Lynnwood	(c)	1,900	8,864	—	328	1,900	9,192	11,092	1,708	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Oxnard	(c)	1,637	8,041	—	2,594	1,637	10,635	12,272	1,546	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Riverside	(c)	395	8,483	—	691	395	9,174	9,569	1,613	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—San Diego	(c)	1,569	15,336	—	2,840	1,569	18,176	19,745	3,004	N/A	1999	5-35
Courtyard by Marriott—Santa Fe	(c)	2,296	10,412	—	849	2,296	11,261	13,557	2,047	N/A	1999	5-35
Doubletree—Minneapolis	(d)	1,150	9,953	—	2,584	1,150	12,537	13,687	853	N/A	2002	5-35
Doubletree—Carson	(c)	1,830	9,969	—	613	1,830	10,582	12,412	1,895	N/A	1999	5-35
Embassy Suites Hotel—Chicago	(e)	79	46,886	6,348	4,926	6,427	51,812	58,239	3,648	N/A	2002	5-35
Hawthorn Suites—Kent	(c)	1,744	10,142	—	386	1,744	10,528	12,272	1,944	N/A	1999	5-35
Hawthorn Suites—Sacramento	(c)	3,517	19,023	—	479	3,517	19,502	23,019	3,622	N/A	1999	5-35
Hilton—Del Mar	(d)	4,106	22,353	—	4,083	4,106	26,436	30,542	1,854	N/A	2002	5-35
Hilton—Huntington	(d)	6,730	41,198	—	3,040	6,730	44,238	50,968	3,256	N/A	2002	5-35
Hilton Garden Inn—Lake Oswego	(g)	2,534	9,400	—	189	2,534	9,589	12,123	1,514	N/A	2000	5-35
Holiday Inn—Boise	(g)	2,120	10,314	—	1,485	2,120	11,799	13,919	1,594	N/A	2000	5-35
Holiday Inn—Craig	(c)	277	5,136	—	1,069	277	6,205	6,482	1,157	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—Hollywood	(g)	2,880	6,554	—	312	2,880	6,866	9,746	1,064	N/A	2000	5-35
Holiday Inn—Mesa	(c)	1,721	11,356	—	(1,345)*	1,721	10,011	11,732	1,835	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—Price	(c)	476	6,744	—	66	476	6,810	7,286	1,264	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—Provo	(c)	855	2,345	—	316	855	2,661	3,516	469	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—Renton	(c)	2,120	16,593	—	(10,872)*	2,120	5,721	7,841	2,365	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—Rochester	(c)	1,100	7,502	—	(2,991)*	1,100	4,511	5,611	1,220	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—San Diego (Harbor View)	(c)	875	15,648	—	6,956	875	22,604	23,479	4,174	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn—San Diego (Mission Valley)	(c)	—	11,206	—	582	—	11,788	11,788	2,092	N/A	1999	5-35
Holiday Inn Express—San Diego (Old Town)	(c)	2,070	10,005	—	565	2,070	10,570	12,640	1,911	N/A	1999	5-35
Hyatt—Atlanta	(g)	2,700	15,359	—	(4,421)*	2,700	10,938	13,638	2,498	N/A	2000	5-35
Hyatt—Newport Beach	(d)	—	30,549	—	5,823	—	36,372	36,372	2,384	N/A	2002	5-35
Kahler Hotel—Rochester	(f)	3,411	45,349	—	4,183	3,411	49,532	52,943	8,651	N/A	1999	5-35
Kahler Inn & Suites—Rochester	(c)	1,666	21,582	(173)	444	1,493	22,026	23,519	4,060	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Houston	(d)	4,167	19,155	—	565	4,167	19,720	23,887	1,437	N/A	2002	5-35
Marriott—Napa Valley	(g)	5,845	21,975	3,000	24,054	8,845	46,029	54,874	6,910	N/A	1999	5-35

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.
SCHEDULE III—REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION—(Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 2004

(In Thousands)

	Encmbr.	Initial costs		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition		Gross Amount at December 31, 2004		Totals	Accum. Depr.	Date of Constr.	Date Acq.	Depr. Life
		Land	Bldg. and Impr.	Land	Bldg. and Impr.	Land	Bldg. and Impr.					
Marriott—Ontario	18,408	5,057	18,481	—	2,997	5,057	21,478	26,535	1,359	N/A	2003	5-35
Marriott—Ogden	(c)	1,482	14,416	—	442	1,482	14,858	16,340	2,733	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Park City	(f)	2,260	17,778	—	1,269	2,260	19,047	21,307	3,593	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Philadelphia	(d)	3,297	29,710	—	1,845	3,297	31,555	34,852	2,237	N/A	2002	5-35
Marriott—Portland	(g)	5,341	20,705	—	697	5,341	21,402	26,743	3,374	N/A	2000	5-35
Marriott—Provo	(c)	1,117	18,676	—	288	1,117	18,964	20,081	3,507	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Pueblo	(c)	—	10,396	—	94	—	10,490	10,490	1,947	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Riverside	(g)	2,145	8,689	—	3,735	2,145	12,424	14,569	1,649	N/A	2000	5-35
Marriott—Rochester	(c)	1,851	39,714	—	2,355	1,851	42,069	43,920	7,704	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Salt Lake City	(c)	—	19,918	—	366	—	20,284	20,284	3,744	N/A	1999	5-35
Marriott—Troy	(d)	2,701	45,814	—	2,361	2,701	48,175	50,876	3,532	N/A	2002	5-35
Marriott—Tyson's Corner	(d)	3,897	43,528	—	4,178	3,897	47,706	51,603	3,421	N/A	2002	5-35
Radisson—Englewood	(d)	—	7,347	—	2,175	—	9,522	9,522	603	N/A	2002	5-35
Radisson—Williamsburg	(d)	2,768	10,250	—	2,282	2,768	12,532	15,300	835	N/A	2002	5-35
Residence Inn—Manhattan Beach	13,472	7,990	8,024	—	898	7,990	8,922	16,912	403	N/A	2003	5-35
Residence Inn—Oxnard	(c)	2,894	19,386	—	188	2,894	19,574	22,468	3,636	N/A	1999	5-35
Residence Inn—Rochester	5,932	225	9,652	173	330	398	9,982	10,380	180	2004	N/A	5-35
Residence Inn—Sacramento	(c)	2,020	13,050	—	145	2,020	13,195	15,215	2,441	N/A	1999	5-35
Sheraton—Salt Lake City	(c)	5,629	30,964	—	(5,275)*	5,629	25,689	31,318	4,706	N/A	1999	5-35
Valley River Inn—Eugene	(d)	1,806	14,113	—	534	1,806	14,647	16,453	1,088	N/A	2002	5-35
Wyndham—Houston	(e)	6,184	35,628	—	1,017	6,184	36,645	42,829	2,744	N/A	2002	5-35
		\$ 51,870	\$ 122,872	\$ 942,649	\$ 9,102	\$ 82,487	\$ 131,974	\$ 1,025,136	\$ 1,157,110	\$ 134,159		
Investments in Other Real Estate												
TCS—Rochester	\$ 6,554	\$ 1,600	\$ 4,400	\$ —	\$ 36	\$ 1,600	\$ 4,436	\$ 6,036	\$ 824	N/A	1999	5-35
Land held for future development or sale	—	4,500	—	(4,250)	—	250	—	250	—	N/A	1999	5-35
	\$ 6,554	\$ 6,100	\$ 4,400	\$(4,250)	\$ 36	\$ 1,850	\$ 4,436	\$ 6,286	\$ 824			

* Net of dispositions, impairment write-downs and other items totaling (\$50,947).

SUNSTONE HOTEL INVESTORS, INC.
SCHEDULE III—REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION—(Continued)
DECEMBER 31, 2004
(In Thousands)

	Hotel Properties			Other Real Estate Investments		
	2004	2003	2002	2004	2003	2002
(a) Reconciliation of land and buildings and improvements:						
Balance at the beginning of the year	\$1,213,545	\$ 1,275,773	\$ 783,623	\$ 6,278	\$ 6,278	\$10,558
Additions during year:						
Acquisitions	6,348	39,700	480,399	—	—	—
Improvements	47,819	19,066	25,869	8	—	20
Impairment loss	(24,393)	(26,297)	(7,054)	—	—	—
Disposals during the year	(62,301)	(94,549)	(5,749)	—	—	(4,300)
Eliminate property not contributed to Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.	(24,413)	—	—	—	—	—
Eliminate acquisition fees	505	(148)	(1,315)	—	—	—
Balance at the end of the year	<u>\$ 1,157,110</u>	<u>\$1,213,545</u>	<u>\$1,275,773</u>	<u>\$ 6,286</u>	<u>\$ 6,278</u>	<u>\$ 6,278</u>
(b) Reconciliation of accumulated depreciation:						
Balance at the beginning of the year	\$ 111,000	\$ 76,014	\$ 49,490	\$ 662	\$ 500	\$ 339
Depreciation for the year	37,154	36,945	26,880	162	162	161
Retirement	(11,345)	(1,959)	(356)	—	—	—
Eliminate property not contributed to Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.	(2,650)	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at the end of the year	<u>\$ 134,159</u>	<u>\$ 111,000</u>	<u>\$ 76,014</u>	<u>\$ 824</u>	<u>\$ 662</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
(c) Property is pledged as collateral by the note payable secured by deed of trust dated October 26, 2004 with a current balance at December 31, 2004 of \$285,597.						
(d) Property is pledged as collateral by the note payable secured by deed of trust dated December 5, 2002 with a current balance at December 31, 2004 of \$175,827.						
(e) Property is pledged as collateral by the note payable secured by deed of trust dated December 18, 2002 with a current balance at December 31, 2004 of \$74,536.						
(f) Property is pledged as collateral by the note payable secured by deed of trust dated November 4, 2002 with a current balance at December 31, 2004 of \$37,578.						
(g) Property is pledged as collateral by the note payable secured by deed of trust dated October 26, 2004 with a current balance at December 31, 2004 of \$5,500.						

Report of Independent Auditors

To the Members and Partners of
Wyndham Acquisition Hotels:

In our opinion, the accompanying combined balance sheets and the related combined statements of operations, owners' equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Wyndham Acquisition Hotels (the "Hotels") at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and the year then ended December 31, 2001 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Hotels' management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

Dallas, Texas
April 15, 2004

[Table of Contents](#)

Wyndham Acquisition Hotels
Combined Balance Sheets
As of November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,630,934	\$ 6,055,339
Restricted cash	14,890,018	14,694,474
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$83,068 and \$100,318, respectively	7,406,362	3,319,332
Inventories	918,710	1,149,201
Due from affiliates	6,021,898	—
Prepaid expenses and other	586,576	646,252
Assets held for sale, net of accumulated depreciation of \$101,172,117 and \$20,234,207, respectively	380,567,812	65,459,809
Total current assets	418,022,310	91,324,407
Investments in hotels, net of accumulated depreciation of \$ and \$58,940,657 respectively	—	330,895,152
Deferred expense, net of accumulated amortization of \$3,688,810 and \$2,984,382, respectively	2,467,899	3,327,205
Total assets	\$420,490,209	\$425,546,764
Liabilities and Owners' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 18,375,545	\$ 25,071,310
Due to affiliates	—	14,118,968
Borrowings associated with assets held for sale	141,825,568	—
Current portion of notes payable	—	2,496,374
Total current liabilities	160,201,113	41,686,652
Notes payable, less current portion	—	140,714,725
Minority interest	2,620,385	2,500,957
Owners' equity	257,668,711	240,644,430
Total liabilities and owners' equity	\$420,490,209	\$425,546,764

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Wyndham Acquisition Hotels
Combined Statements of Operations
For the Period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002
and the Year Ended December 31, 2001

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>
Revenues:		
Rooms	\$ 111,425,281	\$ 130,010,312
Food and beverage	54,510,807	64,110,897
Other	8,428,268	10,883,903
	<u>174,364,356</u>	<u>205,005,112</u>
Operating costs and expenses:		
Departmental expenses:		
Rooms	26,122,612	30,267,494
Food and beverage	38,917,559	45,255,911
Other	4,207,307	4,822,908
Operating expenses:		
Administrative and general	15,038,015	17,426,250
Management and tradename fees	7,273,241	8,357,079
Sales and marketing	14,612,675	16,271,895
Property operating costs	14,917,826	17,415,679
Property insurance, rent and taxes	12,458,774	13,015,711
Depreciation	14,675,746	7,072,816
Interest expense	8,919,011	11,473,781
Impairment loss	—	6,099,071
	<u>157,142,766</u>	<u>177,478,595</u>
Operating income	17,221,590	27,526,517
Minority interest	119,428	219,892
Net income	<u>\$ 17,102,162</u>	<u>\$ 27,306,625</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Wyndham Acquisition Hotels
Combined Statements of Changes in Owners' Equity
For the Period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002
and for the Year Ended December 31, 2001

	<u>Total</u>
Balance at January 1, 2001	\$ 222,274,745
Distribution of net assets	(236,542)
Intercompany	(8,700,398)
Net income	27,306,625
	<hr/>
Balance at December 31, 2001	240,644,430
Distribution of net assets	(77,881)
Net income	17,102,162
	<hr/>
Balance at November 30, 2002	\$ 257,668,711
	<hr/>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Wyndham Acquisition Hotels
Combined Statements of Cash Flows
For the Period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and
for the Year Ended December 31, 2002

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 17,102,162	\$ 27,306,625
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	14,675,746	7,072,816
Impairment loss	—	6,099,071
Amortization of deferred loan costs	859,306	773,498
Provision for bad debt	(17,170)	206,273
Minority interest	119,428	—
Changes in assets and liabilities, net effects of business acquisitions:		
Accounts receivable	(4,069,860)	12,378,955
Inventories	230,491	655,404
Prepaid expenses and other	59,676	(459,379)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(6,610,247)	6,569,570
Due to affiliates	(16,188,673)	(18,979,410)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>6,160,859</u>	<u>41,623,423</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to hotel properties	(2,840,790)	(34,407,053)
Change in restricted cash	(195,544)	(344,885)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(3,036,334)</u>	<u>(34,751,938)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on notes payable	(1,385,531)	(2,503,283)
Distributions to partners	(77,881)	—
Due from Parent		(8,700,398)
Net cash from change in ownership		
Capital Lease Obligation	(85,518)	(194,777)
Distributions to minority interest in other partnerships	—	(236,543)
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(1,548,930)</u>	<u>(11,635,001)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	1,575,595	(4,763,516)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	6,055,339	10,818,855
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	<u>\$ 7,630,934</u>	<u>\$ 6,055,339</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	<u>\$ 8,076,442</u>	<u>\$ 10,544,929</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Organization

Wyndham Acquisition Hotels (“Hotels”) represents the combined operations and financial position of certain proprietary and non-proprietary branded hotels as of November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001. Prior to their acquisition by Sunstone Hotel Investors, LLC (“Sunstone”), the Hotels were wholly owned or substantially owned by Wyndham International, Inc. (“Wyndham”). Wyndham managed seven of the Hotels and third parties managed six of the Hotels.

At the dates of acquisition (see footnote 9), the name under which the Hotel is operated, the location of the Hotels and the number of rooms in each Hotel are as follows:

Acquired December 5, 2002:

Marriott Tyson’s Corner #	Vienna, VA	390
Marriott Houston North at Greenspoint	Houston, TX	391
Marriott Philadelphia West #	West Conshohocken, PA	286
Marriott Troy #	Troy, MI	350
Hilton Del Mar	Del Mar, CA	251
Hilton Huntington	Melville, NY	302
Doubletree Suites Minneapolis # *	Minneapolis, MN	230
Radisson Englewood	Englewood, NJ	194
Radisson Ft. Magruder	Williamsburg, VA	303
Hyatt Newporter #	Newport Beach, CA	403
Valley River Inn #	Eugene, OR	257

Acquired December 18, 2002:

Embassy Suites Hotel Chicago	Chicago, IL	358
Wyndham Greenspoint Houston	Houston, TX	472

Hotel was third party managed at December 31, 2001

* Wyndham owned a 90% interest in this hotel and Sunstone acquired both Wyndham’s interest and the third party’s 10% interest in December 2002 (see footnote 9).

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**Principles of Combination and Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying combined financial statements reflect the combined balance sheets and the related combined statements of operations, owners’ equity and cash flows of the Hotels subject to the acquisition by Sunstone and under common control and ownership by Wyndham for the years ended November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001. These combined statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared for the purpose of a filing by Sunstone with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as required by Regulation S-X, Rule 3-05.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Restricted Cash

In connection with the mortgage loan agreement, the Hotels are required to set aside funds to pay costs of real estate and personal property taxes, property insurance and capital expenditures related to periodic replacement of furniture, fixtures and equipment. The funds are on deposit with the Hotels' lenders.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable primarily represents receivables from hotel guests who occupy hotel rooms and utilize hotel services. The Hotel's management maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts sufficient to cover potential credit losses. The Hotels' accounts receivable at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 includes an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$83,068 and \$100,318.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting primarily of food, beverages, china, linen, glassware and silverware and are stated at cost which approximates market.

Investment in Hotels

Investment in hotels is stated at cost and is depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of 35 years. Furniture, fixtures and equipment are depreciated using a method that approximates straight-line over the estimated useful lives of five to seven years.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred; major renewals and betterments are capitalized. Upon the sale or disposition of a fixed asset, the asset and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the related gain or loss is included in operations.

In accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets," the owners of the Hotels periodically reviews the carrying value of its investment in hotels held for use to determine if circumstances exist indicating an impairment in the carrying value of the investment in the hotels or that the depreciation periods should be modified. If facts or circumstances support the possibility of impairment, the owners of the Hotels will prepare a projection of the undiscounted future operating cash flows. In cases when the owners of the Hotels do not expect to recover its carrying value, the owners of the Hotels recognize an impairment loss.

At December 31, 2000, Wyndham identified six of the Hotels as held for sale and reduced the holding period for two of the hotels, and as a result Wyndham recorded impairment for the difference between the fair market value and the carrying value of \$97,413,237. In addition, Wyndham ceased depreciation on these Hotels identified as held for sale. During the year ended December 31, 2001, Wyndham transferred four of the hotels from held for sale to held for use at the lower of fair value or depreciated value (considering depreciation during that holding period). In addition, Wyndham reviewed the carrying value of the two remaining held for sale Hotels and determined that additional impairment of \$6,099,071, due to a change in the assessed fair value of the properties. During the period from January 1, 2002 and November 30, 2002, Wyndham identified all of the Hotels as held for sale. No additional impairment was recorded and depreciation ceased on these Hotels.

Franchise Fees

Initial franchise fees are recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over the lives of the franchise agreements. All other franchise fees that are based on the Hotels' results of operations are expensed as incurred.

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Expenses

Deferred expenses consist primarily of unamortized deferred financing costs, which are being amortized on a straight-line basis, which approximates the effective interest method over the term of the related debt. For the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, amortization expense related to these deferred financing costs was \$859,306 and \$773,498 respectively. These amounts were included in interest expense.

Due to Affiliate

Due to affiliate represents net amounts due to Wyndham or its affiliates. The amounts are attributable primarily to the contribution of assets and liabilities by Wyndham into the Properties, salaries payable to affiliates, and the processing of normal day to day cash receipts and disbursements on behalf of the Properties by Wyndham through a central cash account.

Receivable from Parent

Receivable from parent is recorded in equity and primarily represents the proceeds of the mortgage debt, which were advanced to Wyndham of approximately \$0 and \$8,700,398, respectively, as of November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001.

Revenue Recognition

Rooms, food and beverage and other revenues are recognized when earned.

Advertising Expense

All advertising costs are expensed as incurred. The Properties recognized advertising expense of \$1,436,794 and \$1,553,274, respectively, for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 requires all entities to disclose the fair value of certain financial instruments in their financial statements. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments. The carrying amount of the Properties' borrowings approximates fair value due to the Properties' ability to obtain such borrowings at comparable interest rates.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income Taxes

The Hotels are included in limited liability corporations or limited partnerships which are not taxable entities. The results of operations are included in the tax returns of the partners or members. Accordingly, the combined statements of operations do not contain provision for federal income taxes.

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3. Investment in Hotels

Investment in hotels at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 consisted of the following:

	2002	2001
Land	\$ 24,044,835	\$ 24,044,835
Building and improvements	469,457,542	467,850,071
Furniture and equipment	87,922,669	82,046,796
WIP	3,827,191	5,100,431
Total cost	585,252,237	579,042,133
Impairment	(103,512,308)	(103,512,308)
Accumulated depreciation	(101,172,117)	(79,174,864)
Net investment in hotels	\$ 380,567,812	\$ 396,354,961

4. Notes Payable

Notes payable consisted of the following at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001:

	2002	2001
Notes payable dated October 16, 1988; monthly payments of principal and interest at 8.25%; maturing in October 2023; collateralized by a leasehold mortgage, assignment of leases and rents, and security agreement and fixture filing on Embassy Suites Hotel Chicago and Wyndham Greenspoint.	77,354,550	78,445,015
Note payable dated June 30, 1999; monthly payments of principal at one-month LIBOR (1.88% at December 31, 2001) plus 3.25%, maturing in July 1, 2004; collateralized by a first deeds of trust on the Hilton Del Mar, Hilton Huntington and Marriott Troy. On November 5, 1999, the loan was modified to bear interest at the LIBOR rate plus spreads of .82% through 4.50%	64,471,018	64,766,084
Less current portion	1,683,277	2,496,374
	\$140,142,291	\$140,714,725

Total interest incurred on the notes payable was \$8,076,442 and \$10,544,929 for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, respectively.

Aggregate future principal maturities of notes payable at November 30, 2002, are as follows:

2003	\$ 1,683,277
2004	65,734,229
2005	1,525,826
2006	1,656,577
2007	1,656,577
Thereafter	69,569,082
	\$141,825,568

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

5. Related Party Transactions

Management Fees

Six of the Hotels are operated by subsidiaries of Wyndham under management agreements with expiration dates ranging from December 31, 2004 through December 31, 2016, that require payment of various percentage fees based on certain revenue components. The percentages assessed reflect rates comparable to those available from non-related entities. Fees incurred for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001 were \$2,118,684 and \$2,474,185 respectively. No Wyndham fees were owed at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 for these Hotels.

Seven of the Properties are operated by a third party under management agreements with expiration dates ranging from September 30, 2006 through February 28, 2020, that require payment of various percentage fees based on certain revenue components. The Hotel's management has also entered into various license and franchise agreements related to these hotel properties. Total management and franchise fees paid for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001 were \$5,608,026 and \$6,340,415 respectively. Amounts due under these agreements of \$2,020,336 and \$1,241,565 are recorded in accrued expenses in the accompanying balance sheets in 2002 and 2001, respectively.

In addition, one Hotel is operated under the Wyndham proprietary brand name, which requires the payment of tradename fees to a subsidiary of Wyndham. These fees are based on percentages of revenue components and were \$49,912 and \$60,511 for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001. No Wyndham fees were owed at November 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001.

6. Employee Benefit Plans

The Hotels participated in a 401(k) retirement savings plan sponsored by Wyndham until December 2002. Employees who are over 21 years of age and have completed one year of service are eligible to participate in the plan. The Hotels can elect to match up to fifty percent of employee contributions of the first four percent of an employee's salary. The Hotels recognized \$94,427 and \$117,734 of expense for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, respectively.

The Hotels participated in a self-insured group health plan through a Voluntary Employee Benefit Association ("VEBA") for its employees until December 2002. This plan is funded to the limits provided in the Internal Revenue Code, and liabilities have been recorded for unpaid claims. Aggregate and stop loss insurance exists at amounts which limit exposure to the Hotels. The Hotels have recognized expenses related to the plan of \$2,418,452 and \$2,704,936 for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, respectively.

7. Franchise Agreements

The Hotels have entered into various license and franchise agreements related to certain hotel properties. The franchise agreement require the Hotels to, among other things, pay various monthly fees that are calculated based on specified percentages of certain specified revenues. The franchise agreements generally contain specific standards for, and restrictions and limitations on, the operation and maintenance of the hotels which are established by the franchisors to maintain uniformity in the system created by each such franchisor. Such standards generally regulate the appearance of the hotel, quality and type of goods and services offered, signage and protection of trademarks. Compliance with such standards may from time to time require significant expenditures for capital improvements which will be borne by the Hotels.

WYNDHAM ACQUISITION HOTELS
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Total franchise costs incurred by the Hotels during the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001 were \$2,711,511 and \$3,016,119, respectively.

8. Commitments and Contingencies

From time to time, the Properties have been and may in the future be involved as a party in various legal proceedings, both as plaintiff and defendant. Management regularly analyzes current information and, as necessary, provides accruals for probable liabilities on the eventual disposition of these matters. As of the dates of the combined balance sheets, there were no threatened or pending legal matters of which management was aware which would, in the opinion of management and legal counsel, have a material impact on the Properties' combined results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

The Properties are subject to environmental regulations related to the ownership of real estate. The cost of complying with the environmental regulations was not material to the Properties' results of operations for the period from January 1, 2002 through November 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001. The Properties are not aware of any environmental condition on any of its properties, which is likely to have a material adverse effect on the combined financial statements.

9. Subsequent Events

In December 2002, Sunstone acquired Wyndham's interest and a third party's interest in the Hotels. Eight of the hotels are managed by Sunstone Hotel Properties, Inc. ("SHP"), an affiliate of Sunstone, and five hotels are managed by third party managers pursuant to certain management agreements dated December 2002.

3,700,000 Shares

Sunstone Hotel Investors, Inc.

8.0% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

A.G. Edwards

Deutsche Bank Securities

**Stifel, Nicolaus & Company
Incorporated**